AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

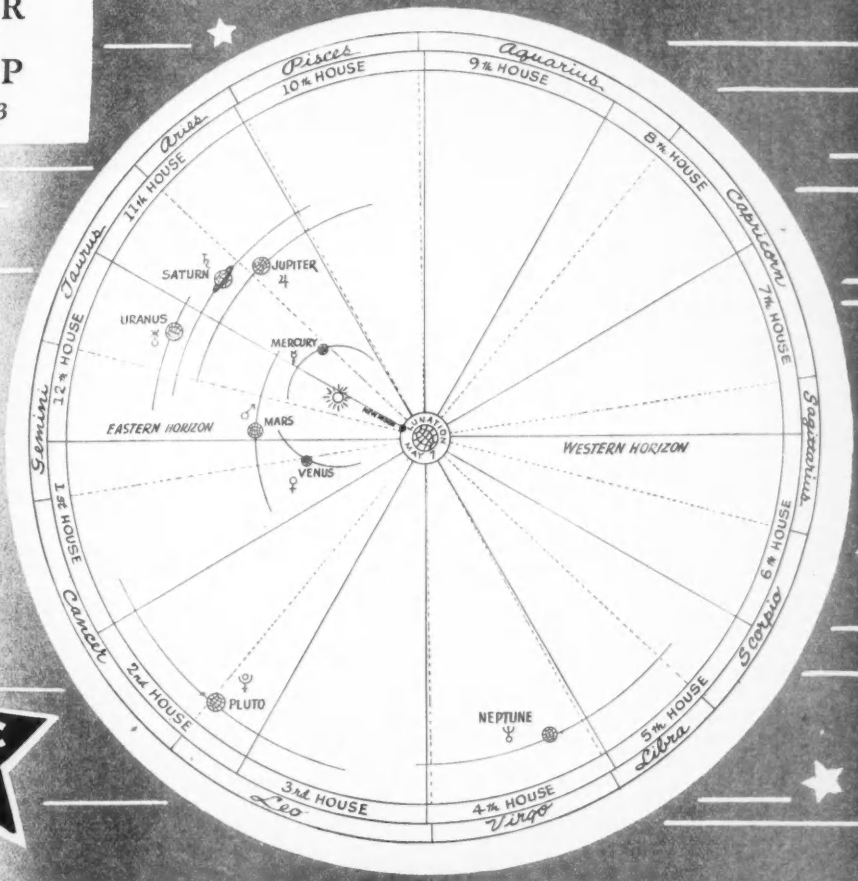
Your Daily Guide

JUNE 1940

JUNE 30, 1940???

Read OVER THE TOP

Page 3



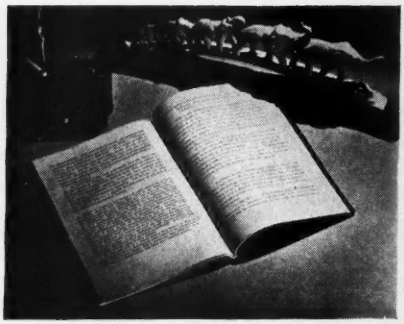
25c

PAUL G. CLANCY, Editor

Your Master Horoscope

has a section, personally prepared by Mr. Paul G. Clancy, which deals with your

Personality
●
Finances
●
Domestic Life
●
Heart Interests
●
Health and Vocation



as well as a section on Your Hidden Genius—something you should know about yourself.

Each Master Horoscope is individually assembled for your month, date and year of birth and is a delineation of your personality, based on the planetary influences on the date of your birth.

$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT F-407
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK CITY

This coupon for Master Horoscope. Please use coupon on inside back cover for Master Forecast.

Gentlemen:

I enclose $.....for which send me.....*American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER HOROSCOPE (S). The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR ....

MONTH ....

DATE ....

(Please Print)

Name.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

VOL. 8. NO. 4 JUNE, 1940

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

Contents

Illusion—Poem—*Rose Campbell Starr* 2
Major Conjunctions—*Frederic van Norstrand* 44
Many Things 17
An Opportunity — Death
Astrology — Eclipses
Blood Types — Ephemeris
Broughton — Houses
Correction — Marriage
Correspondence — Surgery
Thanx
Over the Top 3
Satan Unmasked—Cancer—*Frederic van Norstrand* ... 8
Science of the Ages—Part V—*Marc Edmund Jones* .. 31
Twentieth Century Astrology—*Dane Rudhyar* 36
Where is Your Venus?—Gemini—*Charles H. Hubbard* .. 39
Zodiacal Hierarchies—Gemini—*Thomas G. Hansen* 11
Popular Astrology Department 49
Aspectarian 92
Day by Day—*Beatrice L. Redding* 86
Farmers' Guide—*Charles R. Hook* 53
Fishing—Best Days 55
For Those Born in June—*Rose Campbell Starr* ... 97
Gemini General Forecast..*Beatrice L. Redding* .. 99
Health Department—*Dr. T. A. Lewis* 65
June, 1940 Transits 51
Market Forecast—*R. T. A.* 67
Message of the Stars—*Beatrice L. Redding* 82
Personal Forecasts for the Twelve Signs 103
Weekly & Daily Forecasts—*Dane Rudhyar*
Students' Department—*Ellen McCaffery* 77
Tabulated Day Chart 50
Tomorrow's News—*Will P. Benjamine* 61
Vocational Department—*Margaret Morrell* 71
Weather Guide—*L. H. Weston* 81
Your Locality—*Paul Councel* 73
Your Marriage Problem—*Rose Campbell Starr* ... 57

American Astrology Magazine, Published monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary; John A. Lawrence, Treasurer. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire contents copyright, 1940, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Volume 8. Number 4, June, 1940. Single copies, 25c; subscription, 12 months $2.00; Canadian $2.25; foreign $3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Illusion

by
ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

You have sought a Jovian god.
You had thought to behold in mortal man
The image of your ideal,
Of one who would lift you up, carry you far
To the Mount of Olympus.
Through him you would leave behind
The heritage of woman,
Of fear and of struggle,
Of sacrifice and of pain.
With him you would become a goddess
Drinking nectar in high places,
Drinking rose-petaled wine
High above the little men.

Oh, the folly of dreams!
Can you not see
That in putting your faith in a human,
In making "flesh your arm"
You have broken the foremost commandment
Of God and nature?
Can you not see how completely, how utterly
You have disillusioned . . . yourself?

Over the Top

June, 1940 revealed as a fateful month in the European War

A Study in Progression

We recently received from Mr. Cyril Fagan a copy of his new manuscript, "The Quotidians," which is the title properly enough given a detailed study of the secondary progressed horoscope from the point of view of daily developments or events.

This manuscript interested us greatly because it was immediately apparent that Mr. Fagan's "Q2" chart was practically identical with, and, as far as we can determine, no improvement on, our *Secondary Progressed* chart as presented to the readers of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE in our January, 1939, issue, pages 21, 22 and 23, only his method of arriving at the result was the reverse of ours. Whereas Mr. Fagan started with the Diurnal Horoscope (a horoscope erected for a given date at the T.L.T. of birth), adding thereto a "Mean Arc of Direction" corresponding to the age of the native, in years, months and days, we started with the Primary Progressed chart (a horoscope erected for the progressed birthdate at the time of birth) and added to this Primary M.C. an Arc of Direction equivalent to the actual distance traveled by the transiting Sun from its birth position to its position at the date [and time of day] and time of the event.

A moment's thought will make it clear that the results arrived at by these two methods of calculation are practically identical, with the exception that Mr. Fagan's method appears to give less accurate results for the reason that he is obliged to use a "mean" (approximate—sidereal) time increment, whereas by our method the actual time is used. True, the discrepancy is not always great (although in the example about to be given it permits a variation of as much as 3° in the Progressed M.C.), yet, not only does it, in our opinion, involve an unnecessarily complicated procedure, but it is at best an approximation, since it involves calculations based on the calendar and proportional time rather than the actual Solar Revolution which, in the last analysis, is the true basis of this Q2 or Seconary Progressed chart.

By way of illustration, let us apply these two methods to Hitler's horoscope, progressing his chart to September 1, 1939.

For this purpose, we will commence with that chart for Hitler supplied by Miss Estelle Gardner, published in our May, 1938, issue, and which she states was taken from "Astrology, March, 1932," which obtained it from "Der Zenit." This chart was erected for 6:30 P.M., L.M.T., Braunau, Austria, Long. 13 E., Lat 48 N, and gives 4:12 Leo as Hitler's M.C.

From the above, and using Mr. Fagan's method, we will proceed to calculate Hitler's Q2 chart for September 1, 1939. According to Mr. Fagan, the calculations are as follows:

S.T. September 1, 1939....	10:39:01	
T.L.T. of Birth.....	6:30	P.M.
S.T. of Q1 Chart.....	17:09:01	

To arrive at his Q2 chart for this date, we must add to the above S.T. (17:09:01) the "mean arc of Direction" for Hitler's age, September 1, 1939. This is arrived at by subtracting the year, month and date of Hitler's birth from the year, month and date of the event, as follows:

Year	Month	Date	
1939	9	1	
1889	4	20	
50	4	12	Hitler's age, Sept. 1, 1939.

In appendix 1 at the end of Mr. Fagan's manuscript we find a table of "Mean Arcs" giving equivalent in S.T. for every possible age (year, month and date) from 1 to 100,

and for the above, we are given the following:

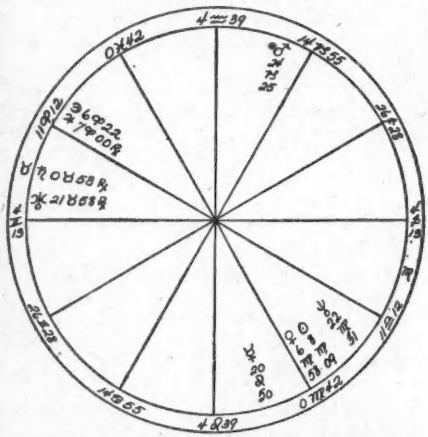
	h	m	s
50 =	3	17	8
4 —	0	0	40
12 —			2
	3	17	50

We must now add this "Mean Arc" in S.T. to the S.T. of Hitler's Q1 in order to arrive at the S.T. of his Q2 chart for September 1, 1939, thus:

S.T. Q1	17:09:01
Mean Arc	3:17:50
S.T. of Q2	20:26:51

Which gives us the following House Cusps for 48° N. Lat., i.e., Hitler's birth latitude, which, according to Mr. Fagan, should be used. The planets in this chart are the transits as of September 1, 1939, Greenwich Noon:

HITLER'S Q2
SEPTEMBER 1, 1939
Based on 6:30 P.M. Birth



Now let us compare this with a Secondary Progressed chart for Hitler for the same date (September 1, 1939) calculated according to the method set forth in our January, 1939, issue (page 21). By this method we merely reverse Mr. Fagan's procedure, eliminating thereby the Diurnal chart (Q1) and also the "Mean Arcs of Direction," arriving at a result which is practically the same as that arrived at by Mr. Fagan's method, but which we claim is more accurate because it does not involve in calculation any "mean" or average increment, but is based on the actual position of the transiting Sun on the day in question. The calculation in this instance would be as follows:

Hitler's progressed birthdate corrected to 1939—June 9, 1889.

Note—by starting with his progressed birthdate, we eliminate the "Mean Arc of Direction" for his age: 50 years, 4 months, 12 days.

S.T. June 9, 1889	5:12:11
Hour of birth P.M.	6:30
S.T. Primary Prog. chart 1939	11:42:11

= M.C. 24:33 Virgo.

Now (as also explained by Mr. Fagan in his manuscript), "In the secondary system the M.C. completes the whole circle of the zodiac in 24 hours and advances an additional (1) degree." Thus, from birthdate to birthdate, or rather from one Solar Return to the next, the transiting Sun and the progressed M.C. move through a complete circle of 360°, with the progressed M.C. gaining only 1° in that interval. Therefore, if we move the progressed M.C. forward at exactly the same rate as the transiting Sun, our progressed M.C. can only be in error 1° in an entire year, which gives a very high degree of accuracy to the progressed M.C. for any date within that year. Therefore we adopt the following rule—*"As the transiting Sun (at any given time) is to the natal Sun, so is the Secondary Progressed M.C. for that time to the Primary M.C. for the year in question.*

Applying this rule to the case in question:

Transiting Sun 5 A.M., G.M.T.	
Sept. 1, 1939	7:54 Virgo
Natal Sun	0:48 Taurus
Advances 4 signs +	7°06′
Primary (prog.) M.C. 1939	24:33 Virgo
Add 4 signs +	7:06′
	31:39 Virgo
	1:39 Libra
+ 4 signs	1:39 Aquarius

Therefore Hitler's Secondary progressed

chart for September 1, 1939, would be as follows:

HITLER'S SECONDARY PROGRESSED
SEPTEMBER 1, 1939
Based on 6:30 P.M. Birth

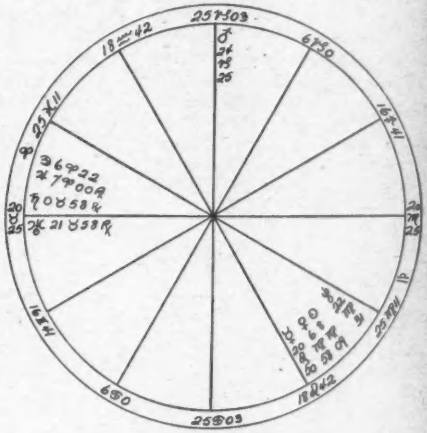
It will be noted that the above chart varies from that arrived at by Mr. Fagan's method by approximately 3°. But, as before stated, we contend that this chart is the more accurate because it does not involve any approximations or averages whatever, but is calculated throughout from *actual* positions and times:

The Polish Campaign

September 1, 1939, of course, marked the commencement of Hitler's Polish campaign and the actual beginning of the present war. Referring to our Seconary Progressed chart, we find two significant positions: 1—transiting Mars close to the M.C.; 2—transiting Uranus close to the Asc. Following through on our theory of rectifications, we should adjujst this chart to bring one or both of these contacts to the exact conjunction.

To bring Mars to the M.C. we must move the Secondary M.C. back 7°14′ to 24:25 Capricorn. If we move it back 6°36′ to 25:03 Capricorn, we still have Mars within 1° of the M.C., but also we bring the transiting Uranus to within 1°33′ of the Asc. at 48° N. Lat. Thus we arrive at a new Secondary chart, as follows:

HITLER'S SECONDARY PROGRESSED
SEPTEMBER 1, 1939
(Rectified)



Natal Chart

The above chart with transiting Mars on the progressed M.C. [and as will later be seen also on Hitler's natal Fourth cusp] sextile transiting Uranus on progressed ascendant, tells a graphic story of his sensationally rapid Polish conquest.

Assuming that the above is the true (Secondary) Progressed chart for Hitler's Polish campaign, we are now in a position to rectify his natal horoscope merely by reversing our calculations, thus:

Interval in Solar Revolution.

From Solar Return to September 1, 1939 = 4 signs + 7°21′.

Subtracting this amount from above M.C. (25:03 Capricorn), we arrive at 17:42 Virgo as Hitler's Primary M.C. for 1939.

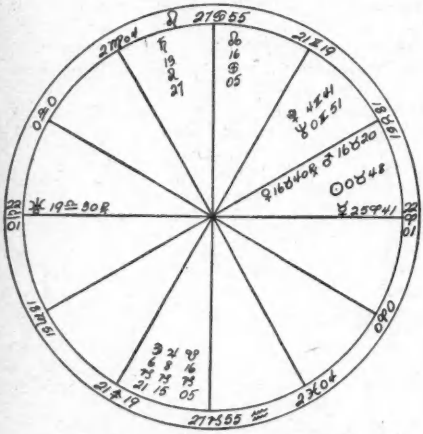
S.T. corresponding to 17:42 Virgo ..... = 11:16

S.T. on prog. birthdate corresponding to 1939, i.e., June 9, 1889..... = 5:12:11

Rectified birth time..... 6:03:49 P.M.

Applying this to Hitler's birthdate, April 20, 1889, we arrive at the following rectified natal chart:

HITLER'S NATAL CHART
(Rectified)
April* 20, 1889, 6:40 *P.M., T.L.T.
BRAUNAU, AUSTRIA



The Scandinavian Invasion

Let us now progress Hitler's chart to his Scandinavian Invasion, which from the astrological point of view, would seem to have been a blunder that may well prove disastrous to Germany. The German forces moved into Denmark at about 4:35 A.M., G.M.T., April 9, 1940. The transiting Sun at

that time was at 19:10 Aries. Hitler's Primary M.C. for 1940 (according to his rectified birth time) is 19:07 Virgo. From 19:24 Aries to his natal Sun (0:48 Taurus) is 11°24′. We therefore count back that amount from 19:07 Virgo, which brings us to 7:43 Virgo as his Secondary M.C. for April 9th. In our table of houses the nearest to 7:43 Virgo is 7:18 Virgo. We therefore erect a chart for this M.C. at Lat. 48 N.

Here we find Uranus again on an angle, this time the Seventh. Emphasizing again the importance of Uranus in Hitler's destiny, this is quite in order because of its position within 3° of his ascendant at birth (rectified chart), and certainly he has always moved or acted in a manner truly Uranian. Finally, this adds additional verification of the rectified birth time and this particular method of progression.

Uranus on the Seventh of this chart (progressed for April 9th) puts the "joker" in the other hand—that is to say in the hand of the opposition. It could well indicate that this time (in contradistinction to conditions prevailing September 1, 1939) it is Hitler's opponent (the Allies) who pack the element of surprise and are most likely to win this game through some sudden, unexpected turn of events.

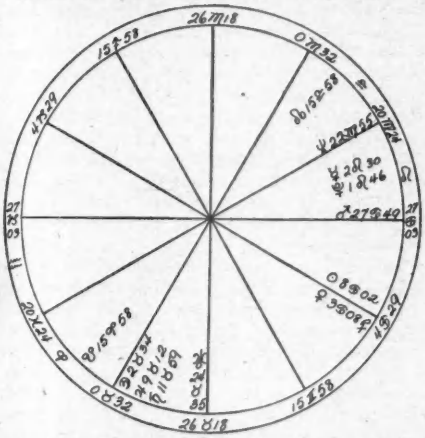
The Peace Offensive

Examining this chart as a possible key to developments of the recent past and near future, we find that on March 6, 1940, the transiting Venus contacted the (secondary) progressed Seventh cusp in the 27th degree of Aries. Since due to the relative motion of Venus and the progressed Seventh, this conjunction remained in orb for several days. This points to the first half of March as a period during which peace overtures could have been expected to emanate through Hitler's enemies, otherwise from or through his allies. However, since Venus at the time was also conjunct the transiting Saturn and square Hitler's natal M.C., it is likely that such a peace offer would be more of the nature of an ultimatum and the olive branch could have been expected to wither for the reason that a real spirit of compromise and cooperation was lacking. Such offers clearly involved a sacrifice on Hitler's part—a sacrifice of ambition (Tenth) which he was not (square) willing to make. Note—Sumner Welles saw Hitler March 2nd and the Russo-Finnish War ended March 13th.

June, 1940

Glancing into the future, we note that on June 30, 1940, the transiting Uranus conjuncts the progressed Fourth cusp while the transiting Mars conjuncts the progressed Seventh cusp at 27° Cancer. This is the chart upon which we based our deduction

that June, 1940, may prove to be the most sensational month since September, 1939.



It is curious to note that in this, as in the chart for the Polish Campaign, the transiting Mars forms a favorable aspect to the transiting Uranus from angles. On September 1, 1939, Mars was separating from a trine to Uranus, from the Tenth to the First, whereas in the chart for June 30th, it is separating from a sextile from the Seventh to the Fourth. Both charts promise victory to Mars, but the angles are reversed. This time (as in the chart of April 9th) it looks like a sudden and somewhat surprising victory for the opposition. Furthermore, in 27:49 Cancer, Mars is transiting Hitler's natal M.C., albeit it was approaching his natal Fourth last September 1st.

All things considered, the last week of June promises to be sensational, and we would judge that a smashing defeat for German (Hitler's) forces is highly probable at that time.*

In conclusion, we would like to call attention to a most interesting configuration in Hitler's minor progressed chart for August, 1939—August 19th, to be exact. We refer to the minor conjunction of Mars and Jupiter in 18:58 Aries, within 1° of Uranus in the horoscope of the Third Reich, and by the same token within 1° of an opposition to Hitler's natal Uranus. This (Mars conjunction Jupiter) is a comparatively rare configuration by Minor Direction. Hitler has had only one before in his life, i.e., minor Mars conjunct minor Jupiter in 5° Aquarius, effective in April, 1910. This particular conjunction (August, 1939) is of extraordinary significance not only by reason of the contacts listed above, but also it is noteworthy that his minor Moon at the exact time of the conjunction was 1:36 Taurus—within 1° of his natal Sun and the transiting Saturn. For the convenience of students we are reproducing a map for this conjunction which took place January 24, 1893, at 11:37 P.M., G.M.T., and which by the rules of minor directions* corresponds to the late P.M. of August 19, 1939.

We might well be justified in accepting this as Hitler's (personal) war map, and all things considered, it does not promise much in the way of ultimate victory. That contact with the radical Uranus of The Third Reich (square Venus) would seem to indicate that at that time the ambitions of Der Führer did indeed boil over in a manner that may well prove disastrous to Germany. Note also the position of Hitler's minor Mercury in the above chart and compare same with Venus of The Third Reich. Mars square Mercury can change his mind, or his course, in a sudden, radical and most surprising manner. The indications are that a powerful and resourceful element both in the masses and in the army in Germany had little sympathy for Hitler's ambitious plans for conquest, and if anything happens that those plans miscarry, Der Führer can be expected to do a "Humpty-Dumpty" practically over night. It is interesting to note that Goering's Sun in 22+ Capricorn conjuncts this Venus and Hitler's minor Mercury. It may well be through him that retribution may come.

* The Cancer (water) element might point to a naval engagement or disaster at sea.

* For a full explanation of the theory and method of minor directions, the reader is referred to our June, 1935, issue, page 3.

Satan Unmasked:

The Influence of the Planet Saturn in the Twelve Signs

Frederic van Norstrand

YOU HAVE SATURN IN CANCER

If you were born in any of the following periods:

1885	July	6	through	Dec.	31	1915	May	12	"	Dec.	31
1886	Jan.	1	"	Dec.	31	1916	Jan.	1	"	Oct.	16
1887	Jan.	1	"	Aug.	18		Dec.	8	"	Dec.	31
1888	Mar.	10	"	Apr.	20	1917	Jan.	1	"	June	23
1914	Aug.	25	"	Dec.	6						

Saturn in Cancer

In Cancer, Saturn is in his own Seventh House and in a position of considerable criticality. Here Saturn is in the first Sign of his Detriment and square to the Sign in which he is exalted: Libra. It therefore can be seen at a glance that, when configurated in Cancer, Saturn is placed in a most powerful position. In fact, such a planetary position is but another version of the age-old fable of Samson and Delilah, for here the innate strength and resistance of the cold, calculating Lord of Ambition is sapped by the drowsy domesticity of this lunar mansion. But instead of walking off with the gates of Gaza, as did Samson of yore, here Saturn but lingers near them, stretched full-length in indolent repose. In short, Saturn, when posited in Cancer, may be compared to a dictator on a holiday. Saturn in Cancer: the giant gone to bed!

In Cancer, Saturn's virtues are greatly modified, as indeed one might expect, for Cancer is *the* Sign of change, of all the Signs of Heaven possibly the one most antipathetical to Saturn's nature. Herein his resistance is, as it were, dissolved, overcome or, at least, rendered fitful and spasmodic. Indeed, his vibration would here appear to be exerted toward an evasion of responsibility, the Saturnian ability to face obstacles and stubbornly to overcome them replaced by a shirking procrastination, by discontent, rebellion and a general all-around resentment which at times includes about everything and everybody within range, these qualities manifesting, of course, in the case that Saturn here is heavily afflicted. Such feelings of dissatisfaction very often result in many changes of residence coupled to changes in the career and in one's occupational pursuits. Thus people with Saturn in Cancer more often than not find it difficult to express themselves, more especially as they become psychically affected by the conditions surrounding others. Fundamentally the nature is inclined to be fretful and usually there is more or less anxiety and sorrow in store because of parents, children, love affairs or other attachments.

Primarily, this is a most unhappy role for the Lord of Labor, here turned vagabond and gone adventuring. One's ability to cooperate may be cramped by complexes almost too numerous to mention, one such showing forth in a well defined tendency toward fussy attitudes that, in their last analysis, sentences others to suffer justice without clemency in the process of exacting the last jot and tittle of the law. Indeed, these people may be but too prone to forget that "with what measure ye mete out to others the same shall be dealt out to you," for justice hath a two-edged sword and her decisions are apt to be exceedingly sharp, severity being like unto a hen whose blind chickens somehow always come back to roost—and as they flap back you can count them! Hence these people should live by the Golden Rule, not by the decrees of Lycurgus.

Real Estate Interests

Saturn in Cancer most commonly gives reliable judgment in the matter of houses and lands, mines and interests of a like nature, wherefore the native ordinarily gains by in-

vesting in such property. Naturally, if Saturn be afflicted here the gains to be expected from such investments are bound to be greatly lessened, but then, too, such afflictions will also ordinarily serve to increase his subject's caution, already acute enough as it is. Here he also favors attachments to older people, else to those of more settled ways. Again, Saturn in Cancer presumes somewhat of a tendency toward folly, laziness, idleness and sensuality, though none of these three are bound to be particularly pronounced. Usually, however, there would appear to be more than a suspicion of laziness, and indeed this tendency will have to be guarded against lest it gain too permanent a foothold and the life wind up with nothing accomplished of all the things so eminently worth while. Yet notwithstanding all and everything else that may be said regarding Saturn in this asterism, the one foregone conclusion to be derived from his incumbency of this lunar mansion is his power to stir up domestic strife, sorrows and troubles at home and *at the end of life*—unless the native early determines to progress through his own spiritual unfoldment. Indeed, it seems to me that I cannot insist upon this fact too strongly, that if nothing else be remembered of all that I have said, this one admonition should sink into the mind, if these people would avoid the greatest portion of Saturn's debilitating influence when placed in this Sign at birth.

When the Lord of Care is well aspected in this Mansion of the Moon, he greatly favors thrift, economy and much comfort at home, along with the extreme probability of a comfortable and a peaceful old age. He here increases the tendency toward frugality of disposition, removes it from the sphere of meanness and gives his native a good control over his appetite. But when much afflicted—and particularly when found in the Seventh House of the Nativity—he foreshadows the fact that a gloomy, repressive partner may undoubtedly do much to hold the native back in life, squelch his every ambition and become very much of a weight around his neck, a drag upon his career. The force of such afflictions apply whether it be to the married or business partner or both, it makes not the slightest difference, save that the more intimate the partnership the greater the restraint felt and the more irksome will it threaten to become. Therefore, a happy, cheerful partner should be chosen, in marriage particularly.

It has been proposed by some astrologers that any notable afflictions to Saturn in Cancer indicate some particularly heavy debts awaiting payment in this life, and that unless this balance be adjusted, sorrow, trouble and disappointment are certain to increase as life advances, added to which there threatens to be the burden of ill-health mostly due to chronic stomach ailments of one sort or another. Upon the other hand, when Saturn is beneficently aspected while tenanting this asterism, quite the opposite to the above may be expected.

The Lord of Gates and Boundaries, when sunk in the ever-flowing waters of the Lunar Lake, may foreshadow emotional storms and upsets, largely due to emotional repression provoked by selfishness in one or more of its many forms. But whereas the self-seeking of Saturn in Taurus is subtle, exacting, compelling, and more inwardly than outwardly expressed, the emotional reactions induced by Saturn's position in Cancer are more apparent, more childishly expressed, more pronounced and harassing in their effects both on the native himself as, too, upon those who get in the way of their onrushing tide. Mars in either Taurus or Cancer would fight it out and have done with it, but Saturn in Cancer inclines toward a stubborn, passive resistance, confined thereto by a peculiar species of emotional repression.

An Outstanding Example

Saturn, when posited at birth in this lunar manse, is frequently the significator of an innate religious tendency, where he does not develop into an actual religious bias of one kind or another. Not infrequently he proposes an inclination to delve into the occult arts and sciences, a case in point being that of Michel de Notre Dame, better known as Nostradamus, the eminent astrologer-magician, physician to Henry II of France, who perhaps is the best known and most illustrious example of Saturn's occult tendencies when posited in this lunar Sign. In his Nativity, Saturn was conjunct Jupiter in the Third House, both planets being trined by the Moon in Scorpio in the Sixth at the same time that Neptune opposed this Cancerian conjunction from the Tenth, Mercury being in Pisces while the Sun shone at the very entrance to the Gates of Capricorn. This illustrious man was a most renowned necromancer, respected, feared, severe and pious of life, round whose sinister figure clustered the most incredible tales, like witches round a cauldron. Indeed, Nostradamus left to posterity the legacy of his marvellous quatrains wherein he compassed the history

of centuries to come, the chief events in each century being summed up in four lines of verse each. Need I remark that he predicted the World War of 1914-18, the American Revolution of 1776, the French Revolution of 1792, the advent of Napoleon and his fall, and many other events all down the centuries, all the more marvellous when it is remembered that Nostradamus died some time before the year 1600! That his prophecies were based on the future Great Conjunctions of the heavy planets and their mutations down through the centuries is well known to astrologers, which does not in the least detract from our wonder at the depth of his learning and the truly marvellous spiritual insight he displayed; a gift sufficiently rare for a surety, in view of the fact that no emulators have ever succeeded him. His horoscope is just one more proof of the truly divine nature of pure astrological art and science.

Health Conditions—Weaknesses

When the dour Guardian of the Southern Gate is found posited in the Sign of the Asses Foal at birth, the native will display a great liking for sweets to the detriment of the plainer staples that commonly support life. Here he warns against over-indulgence in strong drink, for this is one of the planetary configurations favoring drunkenness and debauchery when this tendency manifests and is not curbed in time. Moreover, Saturn here proposes a stomach none too resistive to disease. The gums will easily become subject to pyorrhea, and unless the native early learns to control his appetites he may well become a victim to chronic indigestion and the subtler forms of malnutrition. Once this condition has been attained due to early indulgence or neglect, the person will be obliged to eliminate starches, condiments and probably many flesh foods before this condition is remedied. Of course, in the case of a much afflicted Saturn here, any latent possibility develops into pretty much of an active certainty, requiring something akin to heroic measures to combat it successfully. Again, when afflicted by certain peculiar configurations of planets, Saturn in Cancer points toward a susceptibility to cancer of the breast or stomach. In any case his position here points to strange likes and dislikes in the matter of food.

Given Saturn in this asterism at birth, the ordinary tendency may be to distrust others and to cherish resentment; both of which qualities react upon the native by depleting his vitality, consequently upon his power to resist the inroads of disease. This is so because we are so constructed that all our faculties, spiritual, mental and physical, are interconnected the one with the other, the inward with the outward, the whole forming a most sensitive web of intercommunicating antennae ready to register the faintest reaction to its invisible aerials.

Occupations

The occupations in all probability best suited to people with Saturn thus configurated at birth are to be found among the more conservative professions and lines of business, the precise indications pointing to particular fields depending in great measure upon the layout of the Nativity as a corporate whole.

As Saturn in Cancer proposes pretty much of a paradox on occasion, so fretful and moody a vibration does he generate, his watchword may be presumed to be *caution*, this quality being at all times pretty much in evidence.

NEXT MONTH

Saturn in Leo

BOUND VOLUMES

OF

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Now Available at

$3.00 each

1934	**1936**	**1938**
1935	**1937**	**1939**

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway New York, N.Y.

Zodiacal Hierarchies

GEMINI

Intellect and Wisdom

Thomas G. Hansen

There is one glory of the sun, and another glory of the moon, and another glory of the stars: for one star differeth from another star in glory. (I Cor. 15.41.)

MAN is a spiritual essence gifted with divine wisdom and divine power. The spiritual emanation overshadows man in each of his incarnations. Man is, therefore, not a new Spirit, but the same that has incarnated many times before. The spiritual element gradually develops and becomes active in the child. It is not absorbed immediately, but gradually awakens as the man grows and attains reason and intelligence.

Many live, marry, and die without coming into complete possession of the divine ray of wisdom that can alone transform the individual into an immortal human being. There is a big difference between the individuality (life) and the personality (form), the personality being a changeable mask which the individual ray produces. The only way to develop a stronger or greater individuality is to act. Each act creates a new impulse, which, added to the already existing energy, increases its strength. Dare to obey the Law and you will become your own master—and possess power over all.

God is Life and the expression of the numerous life powers is found all about us. Life in the spiritual world is called consciousness; life in the mental world is called intelligence; and life in the material world is called force.

Man approaches consciousness in the mystical experience of illumination, as when a divine ray awakens a response in man's higher nature; but man's present constitution is not able to maintain this exalted state consistently. All energies flow according to various restrictions and act in harmony with archetypal patterns of life. These forces reveal the dominant laws which govern all action. Force by itself is purposeless unless it is directed by intellect, though intelligence is usually limited to the sphere of objective manifestations. It is often incapable of understanding such principles as are formless.

In occult philosophy we learn that the universe is created by consciousness (will), sustained by intellect (love-wisdom principle), and finally disintegrated by force (activity).

Look about you. A musical instrument does not invent sound; it obeys the hand of a master. The more perfect the instrument, the sweeter may be the music. Light is not originated in beautiful jewels, but is a reflection, and the purer the jewel the purer will be its lustrous radiation. Likewise, man does not originate thought, will and intelligence. He is a mirror in which the powers of God and nature are reflected, an instrument through which the eternal will expresses itself. In a sense, like a tiny dewdrop, he offers a replica in miniature of the boundless, limitless universal ocean of intelligence. All higher powers are contained in man, yet man is but an imitation of the universal man until he awakens to the hidden power of creation possessed within.

The power of sight is not from the eye, hearing not from the ear, nor feeling from the nerves; it *is the spirit of man* that sees, hears and feels through these physical organs. Wisdom and reason and thought are not contained in the brain, but these qualities belong to the invisible spirit that feels through the heart and thinks by means of the brain. All of these powers are contained in the invisible universe and become manifest through their representative material shape and form.

A perfect manifestation of power can only take place in a perfectly constructed instrument. If the channel is imperfect the manifestation will be imperfect; but this in no manner indicates that the original power is defective. Unless the human intellect dis-

covers the principle evident in manifested forms, the divine ray is lacking—wisdom has yet to find its response in the heart of its would-be creator. It is truly said that imagination is the cause of many ailments; Faith the cure of all. GEMINI, awaken. Child of wisdom, respond to your higher calling. Grasp the tremendous significance of your glorious heritage in the world of men. The light and life of the universe needs an eye with which to see, a channel in which to express and therefore a further manifestation of zodiacal powers, the creative powers of the universe, became evident. To increase awareness of God-consciousness and to reproduce a larger sphere of activity, cosmic principles took a further dip into matter.

You have learned that signs must be recognized as LIFE, not as form, but as Great Creative Beings. You must extend an invitation for them to work for you as friends and in so doing you recognize the spiritual function of the two creative hierarchies we have covered to date. Aries and Taurus have been shown to represent a blending of the positive and negative powers (will and love) of the Father and by their union all of our creation exists as we know it today. These great Beings are directly responsible for all unfoldment and development in the universe.

Aries, the will—life force of the Father—joined with Taurus, the passive feminine principle in Nature, and in the womb of time their union produced the field of operation in which the remaining spiritual hierarchies were able to function. All other signs are their children. Aries, as the Path of the Spirit, and Taurus, the first of the feminine signs, the great Mother of the Earth, have united in giving forth LIFE LIGHT, and LOVE to the following signs of the zodiac.

The ultimate result of the achievement of these creative hierarchies is beyond the comprehension of man. The first and second orders, symbolized in Aries and Taurus, are said to have passed beyond the knowledge of anyone on earth. These spirits are old and they have been forgotten by mortals and even the Gods have but dim memories of their coming-forth and presence. It is known that they gave some assistance at the beginning of our evolution. Their service, which was rendered of their own free will, complete, they then withdrew from limited existence into liberation. They no longer represent active hierarchies attendant to man's progress and dependent upon man's acceptance of the life and laws of the universe.

Actually, the element of perfection remains ever present, but without suitable recognition and resolve, progress remains hidden. Latent potential faculties surround us, eager to serve the will of those able to use this tremendous energy.

Immediately after the combined forces of Aries and Taurus had formed a basis for further manifestation, Gemini came to earth with his hands outstretched offering the dual gifts of Intellect and Wisdom. All of Gemini's gifts are dual. He is the Divine Hermaphrodite. To women, he comes as a man; to men, he comes as a woman.

As we contact Gemini, we are shown through the doors of his spacious mansion where we are met by Mercury, his servant and friend. When we turn to examine the home of this distinguished personage, we are shown many curious things. To some are shown terrible and violent secret sins, and to others fragrant blossoms and thoughts of pure delight; and again, to others he shows glittering jewels. Some of Gemini's children will artfully lift some of the jewels and hide them under their coats; but Mercury turns away to hide a smile, because he knows that the jewels will lose their light and brilliance when away from his home. These children may need discipline, yet Mercury will not chasten for he is merely a guide to those who travel life's path. He is the instrument through which many necessary exepriences are focused. Mercury knows that when the children of Gemini learn their lessons, they are not confused by subtle temptations.

The House of Gemini

Gemini's house is constructed on a high place and it has two great towers. In one are many wise works produced by the brains of men; and in the other, secret signs and symbols are hidden. In the second there is also kept the staff of Mercury and the winged cap and sandals that are given to his messenger when work is to be done. From the first tower is found the token of the place to which Mercury is sent and the indication of the work that is to be brought into form by the accomplishment of man; from the second tower Gemini brings forth a symbol which unlocks the man's heart to whom the message is carried.

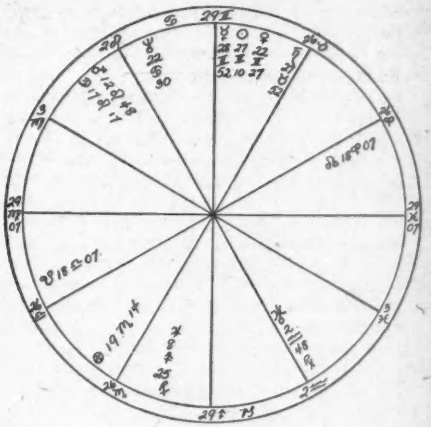
If the children of Gemini will but realize—this creative hierarchy brings a divine power for the use of man. Gemini awakens man-in-the-making and gives a field of operation

in which the Ego may continue to function. God's plan is law and order and all things in the universe have an important place in relation to every revolving particle. Evolving humanity is bound one with another. All development depends upon the advancement of even the smallest part of creation. Gemini may well learn this lesson: *Young souls learn by bitter experiences; old souls learn by observation.*

So it is that this Great Being sends his messenger, Mercury, wtih a token of the work that is to be brought into form and who, in his dual gifts of Intellect and Wisdom, holds the symbol that will open the heart of the one to whom the message is carried. The mental and spiritual qualities of this sign give the children of Gemini their strongest characteristics and offer an inner blessing rarely attained, yet beautiful to behold in its simple radiant splendor.

Gemini is restless and he moves from room to room shutting and opening doors and secret places, for he looks for truth and he WILL find it. Outward forms mean very little to Gemini; the contents are the only value to him. Gemini is not interested in what he hears or what is shown to him—he looks beyond apparent scenes to find the truth. In this, Mercury may be considered as the mediator between the forces that struggle for control of the human soul. Mercury is the God of Intelligence and he is like the chemical Mercury, which acts as a solvent (according to the alchemists) as it seeks to harmonize the various celestial opposites. Ulterior elements are quickly discerned and impurities are eliminated as harmony is established.

Gemini will always climb rapidly for he is eager to breathe the finer ethers that are found above. His home should be the stars and it is to be of golden light; also delicate and spiral so that the wind shall blow freely through it, bringing tidings from his brothers and sisters, the remaining signs of the zodiac. Mercury is prominently seen flashing back and forth as he continually passes in and out through the many entrances and delicate spiral columns. Gemini is not to be confined, not while truth may light man's path. Mercury will carry the torch of reason until it meets a response in the hearts of men and until wisdom rises supreme. These are his symbols—Intellect and Wisdom, and the clasped hands of love and friendship shall bring them forth for every child of Gemini.



Male
June 18, 1912
0:15 P.M.
38° N Lat.—122° W Long.

A Child of Gemini

The child of Gemini has the peculiar faculty of being able to understand many viewpoints regarding one decision, and therefore these people are often found to hesitate in taking sides. Gemini is aware of more than is apparent and what may appear shallow to others *could* be the unconscious realization of universal law. You will note, *unconscious*; this is particularly due to the fact that a very small percentage of this sign fully recognize their potential power.

Our example of a Gemini native is aptly masculine, as Gemini is a positive, masculine sign. The expression of the qualities of this sign is prominently indicated with the Sun, Venus and Mercury conjunct in the third decanate of Gemini. Furthermore the Sun and Mercury are very close to the Midheaven, which is the point of influx of spiritual power (the Ascendant gives the method of approach to activity). Gemini on the 10th house cusp strongly influences the affairs of this house, and as Mercury is the ruler of the chart (ruling Virgo on Ascendant, also ruler of the Sun sign) we may expect to see this person's life closely allied with activities associated with mental and spiritual work. The sign on the Midheaven always gives a clue to the inner man, suggests the ambitions, and influences the choice of a profession. The ruler of the Midheaven is closely grouped with the Sun and Venus in the house of religion and philosophy (the 9th).

Saturn also placed in the 9th house adds further concentration (4 planets in one house), giving a pre-eminent influence to a distinctly "different" life.

Before continuing with the interpretation of this individual's life powers, two other important points must be emphasized. First, the majority of planets are above the horizon, giving further spiritual impetus; and secondly, this horoscope is practically free from afflictions. Barring a 10° square of the Moon to Saturn, there are no squares and there are no oppositions. The conjunction, sextile and trine (plus several parallels) are the only aspects in this chart. Fortunately the conjunctions and parallels are prominent and strong enough to present an urge to accomplish, otherwise this person would lack initiative. The conjunction is a power aspect and if used and controlled, greater energy is released than through any other aspect.

Without question, this child of Gemini has possessed deep spiritual power and his previous lives have seen him rise to strong positions where spiritual guidance and authority gave broad responsibility. With power comes temptation and our friend, today, possesses a remarkable heritage—yet, due to an inability to live selflessly, much of this lies dormant. The development gained in the past is not lost, but a correction *must* be made and this life is another chance to make suitable spiritual redemption for past mistakes.

Virgo on the 12th cusp and on the Ascendant (in any chart, the same sign on the 12th and Ascendant) is a clear indication that this person has failed in learning previous lessons. He has returned to finish a job that was not completed in a previous incarnation. Saturn, the Great Teacher, also the planet of responsibility, located in the 9th house shows that the point of neglect or failure has been through personal (Taurus), religious (9th) and spiritual (Saturn conjunct Pleiades) problems. Furthermore the Dragon's Tail, which is like Saturn in nature, in the first house adds testimony to the need for personal adjustment.

The sign of Virgo on the 12th cusp and Ascendant, Saturn in Taurus, and the Dragon's Tail in the 1st house also add a lack of confidence, but these indications will help this person to gain an introspective understanding of his capabilities—if, of course, recognition of positive qualities is maintained early in life. Expressing spiritual matters in words is always difficult; likewise explaining the laws of Cause and Effect and Rebirth through the interpretation of a chart raises many questions, but these esoteric factors are clear when considered in a practical manner.

With definite spiritual obligations assumed and unfulfilled, this Gemini native has incarnated at a time when very favorable opportunities are offered for liquidation of past debts. Very few people have an unafflicted chart; fewer can develop without prodding from affliction! Let us see how facts co-incide with this individual's chart.

Early Life

Early in life this child presented unusual reactions to conditions found in his environment. Being a very quiet child he was often misunderstood, but equally able to defy understanding. Gemini children have a knack of picking up habits formed from associations with others and many undesirable experiences took place in the formative years of his life. Yet, Gemini has the ability to throw off negative conditions with the slightest help. Every Gemini child should receive mental exercise and *positive help* from its parents, teachers and close relatives.

An encouraging word from one purer than ourselves may nerve us to moral effort that we should have thought beyond our power. Yet, it is our own latent power that produces this show of strength. In a same manner a greater intelligence than our own, a purer spirit, one more conscious of its divinity, may aid us to put forth our own divine energy, *though it is that very putting forth that lifts us to a higher plane.* Gemini, in particular, will react favorably to encouragement from a higher power; but moral fibre must become an inherent part of the nature to be of permanent value. To those who know, a great responsibility exists as we are all bound by ties of brotherly love to those above us, as to those below us.

Don't try to hide things from Gemini. This child has never forgotten an aunt who tried to hide the fact that she was smoking. Gemini is observing; this child doesn't miss a thing! At the age of five this child was *forced* to tell time correctly. This lack of intelligence on the part of a well-meaning individual produced a psychological effect that is not totally erased today (Virgo rising, Saturn in Taurus—both tend towards hypersensitivity). This child was naturally inclined to dreams and vision, fancies and imaginings, all of which stimulated the mental reflexes to an intense degree. When Gemini reacts in this manner, you have a child that needs greater

care than any other (9th house planets add to visionary inclinations).

Gemini people need serious study, and above all they must learn to start things and FINISH THEM. Loose strings lying around represent lost opportunities that make the difference between the two types of this sign: positive and negative. Accepting responsibilities and learning to accomplish in the face of difficulty is not easy for Gemini, but this is the path of development for this child.

Our Gemini native was an apt student, but in grade scohol he developed a speech defect, hesitancy and stuttering (Saturn in Taurus). All through High School he received zeros in recitation and perfect grades on written work (Venus in Gemini loves to write), thus graduating with but fair grades. History (Saturn in 9th loves to dig into old conditions), literature (Gemini planets), and chemistry (Virgo rising) were studies most appealing to our friend.

This boy was in the habit of reading extensively. At 12 and 13 such novels as "Quo Vadis" and hundreds of historical books were carried home in stacks. He read so much that fresh air and exercise, so essential to the health of Gemini, was denied. Ghengis Khan, tartars, savages, Alexander the Great, Julius Caesar, Napoleon, and innumerable bandits of every description were the attraction for this youngster. Aquarius on 5th cusp and Uranus therein would certainly give unusual interests and pleasures. Moon conjunct Mars also brings a fascination for military activity. Uncultured, this would be decidedly bloodthirsty—which was true.

Desire for travel of an extensive nature was curtailed, and while preparing to go to college he was offered employment which was accepted (Saturn in 9th denying both college and long journeys). At 17 and 18 a very serious study of world religions, cults, philosophies, deep extracts and abstract principles was followed. Hidden covers and little used books proved a valuable source of information for a searching mind. The study of world conditions, palmistry and astrology received due attention as broader backgrounds were added to an increasing eagerness to find a place in life.

Like the average Gemini, this child was quite lazy. At least, to all appearances he did nothing but eat, read and sleep. He was an expert at all three! Studying, taking notes and living in a mess of small pieces of "valuable" papers, he added to his fund of knowledge. An interest in New Thought led to necessary expression and harmonious associations that unconsciously led our Gemini native to unfold, slowly but with an eagerness that was amazing, considering his introspective and backward nature.

The study of palmistry and later astrology also gave great pleasure and unusual responsibility. Advising young people in regard to their problems and associations, and inspiring deep confidence is worthy of mention. Marriage at 21 (Sun in Gemini, early marriage) and the subsequent loss of a child (Uranus in 5th; also Mars conjunct Moon in Leo), followed by separation and divorce concluded an experience that completely altered this person's life. As in all of life's sorrows, the troubles and difficulties carried by humanity are tragic as long as they are enlarged and magnified; but once Gemini attaches deeper significance to his life an awakening will follow.

Neptune in Cancer, intercepted in the 10th house, plays a very important part in this young man's life from this time on. Planets in intercepted signs usually manifest as years advance. The only early indication of Neptune's 10th house influence was a natural distaste for the average business practices. Neptune gives an idealistic vision that would see things as they should be, not as they are.

At any rate, the progressed Midheaven conjunct Neptune and the Moon progressed into the 9th house brought a full change and interest into both occult philosophy and astrology. This change followed the progressed Moon conjunct Saturn and trine Uranus from the 9th house. Uranus has an affinity for unusual affairs and whenever an aspect to this planet operates there is likely to be a complete and drastic change. While Uranus disrupts, it is only to build on a new and far higher level. Uranus and Saturn are diametrically opposed — Saturn crystallizes; Uranus awakens. In this chart Saturn is trine Uranus. The Sun, Venus, Mercury and Midheaven are in the *Aquarian decanate* of Gemini. This child of Gemini *could* respond to the higher attributes of Gemini—Intellect and Wisdom. Every indication is present for an intuitive response to conditions in his life.

Further opportunities for progressive expressions continued as the Moon moved through the 9th and 10th houses. Marriage followed with Venus progressed to a conjunction to Neptune (Neptune ruler of 7th) and every effort has since been made to contact finer forces of nature and mystical qualities in life. Talent for writing (Gemini planets, Jupiter in 3rd house) is also being developed.

Leo always shows the department of life

that indicates the greatest desire to excel. One naturally shines out here. With Leo on the 11th cusp and Mars conjunct Moon in Leo we have a definite energy expressed in fulfilling ambition with a purpose. Mars conjunct the Moon in this position has given some of the finest friends ever possessed by anyone. Much of the success of this Gemini native is directly due to the strong support and encouragement received from friends, many of whom are women (Moon in Leo). Many of the most important experiences in his life have come through Leo friends. In any chart we learn important lessons and gain valuable experience according to the position of the Moon.

While a child, this Gemini had practically all the nervous habits generally found in children of this sign. Fidgety, restless, hard to sit still, chewing on pencils, fingers drumming, etc.; but these characteristics gradually gave way to a much deeper and stronger nature. Physical co-ordination and constructive use of energy—even of the smallest type, is one indication of inner harmony and control.

The power of the greatest soul is limited to the control exercised over the immediate environment and ability comes from peace and harmony. Experiences in life add to the understanding one will possess of another's problems. You can really help with things with which you are familiar; but, of course, there are two ways to learn—observation and experience. This person has tried to learn by observation. *Gemini thinks.* Mercury is combust in this chart. This has an inclination to make our friend one-sided, according to the position of these planets. This may limit his talents and abilities, but it also demands a greater recognition of spiritual values. Lessons must be absorbed.

It is the work of the spirit (Sun) to transmute the negative states into positive, dynamic attitudes. With the cultivation of latent powers, wisdom is extracted from experience. Much help is received from the four planets Uranus, Saturn, Mars and Moon, all in fixed signs. This adds a stabilizing force and the Moon conjunct Mars gives fire and a lively ambition that will lead Gemini along the path. Mars does not permit stagnation, but he needs control.

Freedom in expression will grow and awaken higher states of consciousness. Gemini is not satisfied with limited conditions, but he must exert his full powers to merit the progressive ideal he seeks. The versatile and adaptive qualities of this native are typical of Gemini. Natural ability for spiritual study and astrology will bring great happiness (Uranus ruling astrology in house of pleasures, 5th). As the 9th house is significant of the future, this person is developing phases of consciousness, learning lessons, and assuming spiritual responsibilities that have been severely neglected in the past (past lives in particular). This incarnation is for the express purpose of picking up loose ends and building conditions that will be fulfilled in years and lives to come.

The spirit of man gradually awakens as delicate faculties blend in rhythmic harmony to illumine his consciousness and produce a perfect manifestation of power. A divine ray unlocks his heart and from its inner recesses the creative powers of life light the path with a brilliant radiance. The full waking consciousness of man directed to this exalted state will develop a channel for the flow of tremendous energies.

Wisdom surrounds the developed man as a golden garment of soft spiritual hues. Wisdom is the carefully blended and balanced attributes of the spirit gathered and drawn out from the crucible of life. Soul essence is the spiritualized vehicle of radiant purity possessed by the awakened man.

Even as the great source of the invisible universe and the creative hierarchies are ever about us, so wisdom is here for the eager grasp of the refined son of Gemini. Let Mercury lead you along his way. Watch closely. His secrets are yours—when you are ready. His way is reason and intellect, his fruit is wisdom. May it guide you to the end of your days.

The Selected Poems

of

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

Associate Editor

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Illustrated—Cloth Bound

Containing an illustration of the author

Price $1.00 postpaid in the U. S. A. Elsewhere $1.25

Order direct from

Rose Campbell Starr

1472 Broadway New York, N. Y.

Many Things

"'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
And cabbages and kings.'"

AN OPPORTUNITY

Dear Mr. Hook:

I read your articles every month in the AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *and I think they are worth their weight in gold.*

I have some planting on my father's place according to astrology and everything I planted in the right signs grew wonderfully.

I would like to get a job on a farm where they use astrology for planting. As I said before, I have done some planting on my father's place and know a little about it.

I am not a big fellow but am a hard worker; so if you know of someone who has a job of that nature I would appreciate it if you would let me know.

If you don't know then try and please publish this letter in the AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE.

Birthday: April 26, 1916, Long. 74 W. Lat. 41 N.

Richard Adler,
c/o B. Maisch,
242 E. 77th Street,
New York, N. Y.

EDITOR'S NOTE—It is definitely our opinion that there is an opportunity for some enterprising employer in the above letter.

ASTROLOGY

Dear Mr. Clancy:

Is the study of astrology a form of occultism? I have been told that it is all a lot of nonsense—this relating what the stars foretell—as the fixed stars are so many millions of miles away that they can't possibly have any real effect on one's life. Can you admit there is some logic in this assertion? Another friend of mine said that astrologers believe there is a certain electrical "pull" or something that the stars have over us. I don't understand enough about astrology to be able to explain in technical language just what I mean regarding this "pull" but I think I know what is meant, but I don't know whether there is any truth in the stars, moon or sun having any influence over our individual destinies.

In this month's edition of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *Miss Morrell very kindly answered a letter I had written just about a year ago. She was correct in saying that I am timid and retiring due to a Saturn conjunct Sun and Mercury influence. Saturn tends to make me hide behind an inferiority complex and a lack of self-confidence. This is all true but only when I am seeking employment. I am never lacking in friends. Miss Morrell does not answer the one question I wanted to hear most—am I ever going to be able to find employment and when?*

Now my last question is just this: Do you think a complete reading of my horoscope will help me any and can you tell me what the fee for this reading will be?

Do astrologers live by what the stars relate alone, or do they live by their religion too? I once read somewhere that scientists on the whole know the folly of putting their religious beliefs aside for the sake of their particular scientific study. Most scientists are religionists too. I do hope you astrologers live by a religion or I shall be forced to believe that you place all your faith in stars and that certainly is a form of occultism.

A. C. C.

ANSWER: The rationale of Astrology as we teach it and practice it, does not call for any direct physical influence between the stars—or the planets and the individual. The stars, planets, signs, etc., are considered merely stellar symbols on the dial of a cosmic clock and as indicating and measuring cycles — time periods. This theory of Astrology is based upon the premise that creation is fundamentally one and that the same laws which govern the planets in their courses also govern the courses of human events individually and collectively. Thus, we interpret human events and psychological developments in the terms of a mathematical structure that is easily observable and the future movements of which can be calculated and the pattern predetermined. We have already touched on this in our February, 1940 issue, page 21, second column, third paragraph.

With regard to your personal problem, I

would like to explain that it is not possible for Miss Morrell, or anyone else, to tell you definitely whether or not you *will* find employment or *when*. All that can be done is to state that by our interpretation of the universal pattern of natural law, as revealed by the juxtaposition of the planets at a given time in relation to you, the time has or has not arrived when you should put forth your best efforts along certain definite lines. What the result of these efforts may be is dependent upon a great many factors that cannot be found in a horoscope.

I cannot tell you whether or not a complete reading of your horoscope will help you. I believe that Miss Morrell is a very competent astrologer, and certainly know that she is conscientious and will put forth her best efforts in your behalf. But what use you may make of the information is another matter and something that I cannot undertake to forecast.

Insofar as astrologers living by the stars are concerned, astrologers should be students of natural law, insofar as such laws relate to their individual (physical, psychological, social) problems. To be a student of natural law is to be in the truest sense of the word a student of religion, for surely this is the highest form of religion. Astrology, properly speaking, is a science of correct living and in no way abrogates religion, any more than does a study of medicine.

BLOOD TYPES

To the Editor:

I have often wondered if it would be possible to determine a native's blood type from the natal or progressed horoscope? I am greatly interested in astro diagnosis and inasmuch as I have already worked quite a few problems in my own chart I feel I can go on, especially in that field of endeavor.

W. C. Y.

ANSWER: We can best refer you to our AUGUST, 1934 issue, page 18, and our June, 1935 issue, page 34, wherein this problem has already been discussed.

At this time we might state that the indications are that it may be possible to correlate the *Four Blood Types* with the Four Astrological elements.

BROUGHTON

To the Editor:

Here are three horoscopes from Dr. Broughton's "Elements of Astrology."

The horoscope of EMPEROR WILLIAM II.

The THIRD FRENCH REPUBLIC, *September 4, 1870, at 4 P.M., Paris France. This is 45 minutes earlier than your date. Note all the four's in it—the birth date is four, the time is four, and they declared war September 4th. What would Dr. Broughton say to that?*

The horoscope of LILLIAN RUSSELL, *another December 4th individual, and what a horoscope. I do not remember when she died, but the cause was a fall on the steamship coming from Europe. Her husband was ambassador to Spain, I believe.*

The horoscope of the Third French Republic is most interesting just now.

Helen Griffin.

From—*"Elements of Astrology"*
L. D. Broughton, M.D.

Page 375

EMPEROR WILLIAM II OF GERMANY

The Emperor was born January 27, 1859, at 2:54 P.M., at Potsdam, Germany. At his birth, 20 deg. of Cancer were rising, with the Moon, his ruling planet, in the sign Scorpio, in the 5th house, in close good aspect to Mars and Neptune in the mid-heaven.

His nativity does not include a long life, neither is it very fortunate in money matters, as Saturn is in the 2nd house (the house of money) in close opposition (very evil aspect) to the Sun, Lord of the 2nd, in the 8th house, which indicates that he will be unfortunate in money matters, and is liable to run into debt, and that his substance will be wasted.

The nativity of William II is rather fortunate for marriage. His wife is indicated by Mars, and being in good aspect to his planet, they will live harmoniously and happily. It is also fortunate for children; one of his sons is almost certain to succeed him as King of Prussia, but the kingdom will be heavily taxed, and be burdened with a large national debt, when he comes to the throne.

William I and the present Emperor both had Mars, the god of war, in mid-heaven, therefore William II will not be able to keep out of war any more than his grandfather. But as William I had a more fortunate horoscope, and his 2nd house was not afflicted, he won every war he was engaged in, and received great indemnities; also Mars was in good aspect to Venus, in its exaltation, and the Moon was leaving a good aspect of both, and applying to a good aspect of Jupiter in its own house; all of which indicated that he would increase in substance and power, and arrive at eminence and great honor; but the present Emperor will be unsuccessful in war, and will have to pay indemnities, as he has Saturn afflicting his 2nd house in opposi-

tion to the lord thereof. These are evil influences, especially in money matters.

The aspects in this horoscope, which indicated the present Emperor would arrive at his high position, are that Jupiter (lord of the Mid-heaven), is in the 11th house, applying to a good aspect of Saturn and the Sun, and Mars in mid-heaven in close good aspect to his own planet. These aspects are fortunate in elevating the native to honor: but when evil transits or directions afflict the Sun or Saturn, or both (which govern his substance), the native is liable to heavy losses and disaster.

The Emperor had one of these evil aspects about the 10th or 11th of November, 1892, which caused him a great deal of trouble and anxiety, especially in connection with the Reichstag and government affairs: he felt this evil aspect in a marked degree during April, May and part of June and September, and will still feel it until the fore part of December 1893. These evil aspects must have affected his health. But after that date he has favorable influences, and things will be more prosperous both for himself and his dominions: especially commencing in May, 1894, he will have a very fortunate aspect, and will become very popular. Should he commence war at that time with France or any other nation, he will be successful, at least for a time. In July and August, 1894, he will have some difficulty with the Reichstag on account of incurring extra expenses of increasing taxes: but the latter part of the year 1894 will be a fortunate period. During February and March 1895, there is danger of his having trouble with the Reichstag on account of increased expenses of the Government: there is also likely to be a dispute or quarrel with some foreign power, but it may possibly be smoothed over for the time being. He will either be sick during these two months or there will be death, sickness, or misfortunes in his family.

During October and November, 1895, he will have evil aspects, which he will continue to feel all through the winter, especially in February and March, 1896. Still he may avoid war.

November and December, 1896, will not pass without his getting involved in war, or some serious disputes, and the whole of 1897 will be a remarkably evil year, during which he is certain to be at war with some foreign nation, likely to be either France or Russia, or both. The German armies will meet with defeat and heavy losses, and will undergo as serious a disaster as France suffered in 1870. There is much danger that the Emperor will not live over 1897: if he does, he is likely to meet with disgrace similar to that of Napoleon at the battle of Sedan.

The Emperor is almost certain to die a natural death, and not be killed in battle. He will suffer with some affection of the head, also the kidneys and bladder, attended with rheumatism and swelling of the lower limbs: the heart will also become affected.

This horoscope is quite the reverse of that of Jay Gould's, who had Jupiter and Venus in the 2nd house, the house of money. He began with nothing, and died worth seventy-two millions: whereas the Emperor of Germany, having his 2nd house so much afflicted by Saturn, will either die poor or the nation will be heavily in debt at his death.

Elements of Astrology

Preface to Second Edition

It is with sorrow the present publisher announces the death of the author of this work, on September 22, 1899, in the 72nd year of his strenuous and useful life.

The Third French Republic
declared Sept. 4, 1870, at 4 P.M.,
Paris, France

Thirteen degrees of Capricorn were rising, and 16 deg. of Scorpio were on mid-heaven: the Moon was just coming to the ascendant and applying to a square of Mercury in Libra, a movable sign: the Moon was also making an opposition of Mars and Uranus, both in the 7th house. The Moon being 17 degrees from an opposition of Uranus, and reckoning a degree for a year, would indicate that the Government of France was in a critical condition in 1888 and '89, when the Boulanger excitement occurred, which came near upsetting the Government. There was another critical time about ten years after the Republic was declared, when the Moon made an opposition of Mars. At that time there came near being a war with Germany.

In the fall and winter of 1892-'93 Saturn was in evil aspect to the Moon's and Mercury's places, both in October and November, '92, and January and February, '93, when the great excitement about the Panama Scandal occurred. In January there was trouble with the laborers and also with the medical students, and riots occurred in Paris.

Saturn was in evil aspect again in July and August, when riots again occurred in Paris, connected with medical students and hospital doctors; and the Siamese excitement, when England threatened France with war.

But, commencing in the middle of December, 1893, and continuing to May 1, 1894, Saturn will be stationary in evil aspect to

Uranus's place, Neptune in evil aspect to the Sun's place, and Uranus will be in evil aspect to Venus's place; therefore I look for more excitement and disturbances in Paris, and also in a number of other cities in France, than there have been for a number of years past. I shall deem the Third Republic remarkably fortunate if it can weather the storm.

In the latter part of 1895, and during the whole of 1896, the horoscope of France will be afflicted by Saturn and Uranus transiting its midheaven, and either it will be a very stormy period for the Chamber of Deputies, or else the Government will be involved in war. These evil aspects will continue until November, 1897. However, should the Republic survive that stormy period, there is nothing very threatening until February, 1899, at which time there will be severe afflictions for the Republic, which will continue until 1901.

On account of there being so many planets in angles, afflicted in movable signs, it is impossible for the French Republic to last a great number of years, and 1901 is about the limit of its existence. But it may even go under the fore part of 1894, or summer of 1895.

When President Carnot of France was assassinated in 1896, the nation was under considerable strain, but finally things adjusted themselves. The government has been put to a decided strain during the latter part of 1897 and the fore part of 1898, in the trial and conviction of Zola, the noted author, and there is really great danger that in 1901 the republic will not be able to weather the storm that will then rise.

That ominous number 4, and 13 degrees rising, another 4 war declared September 4th, makes the third 4.

Lillian Russell

This lady was born December 4, 1860, at 11:40 P.M., Chicago, Ill. This well-known songstress was born under the planet Mercury, in the sign of Scorpio, which it is near leaving and entering Sagittarius, therefore she is described by Mercury in Sagittarius rather than Mercury in Scorpio, as that planet is more than 28 degrees in the sign, and Mercury is also square Jupiter, rising. This describes a handsome person as her pictures indicate. She has 12 degrees of Virgo rising, and 10 degrees Gemini culminating: Saturn is just rising in close opposition to the planet Mars, setting, and both square to Uranus, retrograde, in the midheaven and applying to a square of the Sun in the 4th house.

The Moon has just risen in exact sextile to Venus, and applying to an opposition of Mars and conjunction of Saturn, also to a square of Uranus and the Sun. It is very seldom that we see a horoscope that has so many evil and conflicting aspects as this, especially for marriage and partnership. (In a footnote: Mercury in Sagittarius gives brown hair, and I understand that was the original color of the lady's hair.)

These numerous squares, oppositions and particularly the sextile of Moon to Venus, and the Moon rising, has caused this lady to have such remarkable abilities, and to become so well-known, in conection with her musical talents, but still she will not leave a name behind her equal to Jenny Lind, who had Venus in the sign Libra in the ascendant of her nativity, or Adelina Patti, who has Venus in Scorpio in the ascendant of her horoscope.

The only other horoscope that I can bring to mind that had so many squares and oppositions was that of Stephen A. Douglas, who was a very talented man, but who met with much opposition through life, and I believe eventually died poor. He ran for President in opposition to Abraham Lincoln, but was defeated. There is much danger that this lady will meet with many oppositions and conflicting difficulties in different periods of her life, and it is very doubtful of her leaving much wealth at her death.

The ascendant, being the giver of life, and so afflicted, it is very doubtful of her living to a great age, although it is possible that she might enjoy fair health generally, yet on account of Saturn afflicting Virgo rising, she will at times have severe attacks of illness, chiefly afflicting the abdomen and upper parts of the chest and throat, and will at times be troubled with slight heart difficulty, as Uranus is in Gemini, in square to the ascendant, and Jupiter is in Leo, afflicting Mercury, her ruling planet, and very probably will die after a very short illness.

The main reason I have inserted this horoscope, is to refer to the marked evil aspects for marriage. In a nativity where there are marked evil planets in the 7th house, the house of marriage, it is always unfavorable for happiness in married life, and having the planet Neptune in that house is particularly evil, but more especially when Mars is there also in close opposition to Saturn rising. Had the Sun first made the square of Saturn or Mars it would have been much worse for her marriage than it really has been, but the Sun

so close to a square of these evil planets has made it bad enough. Mr. Harry Braham, first husband: The first aspect the Sun makes in this horoscope is a trine of Jupiter in Leo in the 12th house (an evil house), and Jupiter is within 2 degrees of a square of her ruling planet, Mercury. Mr. G. Perugini, third husband.

The above picture is almost a typical Jupiter in Leo person, but these two ruling planets being square to each other, and Mercury retrograde, caused her to leave him. (Footnote: If the student compares the above picture with Hon. William J. Bryan's, he will see a resemblance, as they are both Jupiter men.)

The second aspect the Sun makes is a sextile to Venus, and Mr. Solomon was a real Venus person: Venus being so close to a sextile of the Moon caused her to have considerable affection for him, and the picture of the second husband is almost a typical person described by Venus in Scorpio, both in personal appearance and stature, and it also indicates great reputation for musical talent. . . . No doubt there was more harmony between this lady and Mr. Solomon than with her other husbands, but his bad reputation for women finally undermined their happiness.

The third aspect the Sun makes is a sextile of Mars, just setting, near the cusp of the 7th house, and afflicting the house of marriage. The picture of her third husband indicates a real Mars person. . . . The union with this gentleman was of very short duration as the planet Mars is in the 7th house and so close to an opposition of Saturn within orbs of the ascendant.

The fourth picture shows a person indicated by the planet Uranus in the sign Gemini . . . but she will not marry him. Should she marry again, the next husband is indicated by the planet Saturn in the sign Virgo. . . . It is more probable that this lady will marry a fourth time, and will also separate from that husband, possibly within a year after the marriage. The horoscope is not fortunate for children and certainly she will have only a small family, and these will not be of much comfort or benefit to her, as Saturn, lord of the 5th house, is afflicting the ascendant, but the Moon making a conjunction of Saturn, and at the same time being in sextile to Venus, indicates she would be very fond of her children, and they would be good-looking.

In early life this lady would be very willful and head-strong, but on the whole good-natured and kind-hearted, except when out of temper. She must have had a number of very severe attacks of illness which seriously threatened her life. One was during her first year, and another at 3 years of age. She had a marked evil time at 6½ years, also at 7 years, 14 and 21 years. Probably she married the first time when near 18 years of age. Commencing September 1890, and continuing up to the fore part of 1896, she had a number of very evil planetary influences which have caused her serious trouble and unhappiness.

. . . If Queen Victoria had a horoscope similar to that of Lillian Russell, she would have much more sympathy and feeling for women who are unfortunate in marriage or compelled to be divorced from their husbands.

I have inserted the foregoing pictures and horoscope of this talented lady to show that when a female has a nativity which is unfortunate for marriage, no matter how attractive she may be in personal appearance, figure or complexion, and no matter how talented a musician she may be, conversationalist, or entertainer, yet when it is so evil for marriage, it is an impossibility for that person to retain or live happily with her life's partner. Yet when the horoscope is fortunate for marriage, they live happily even if the lady is old and anything but good-looking.

The same principles apply to those horoscopes of parties who are unfortunate in burying their companions after marriage, whether men or women. In such horoscopes as show affliction of the life's partner, especially if afflicted in the 6th, 8th or 2nd house, no matter how indulgent or careful they are of their partners, those partners are only of short life.

I wish the student to bear in mind that I do not blame Lillian Russell for not living happily with her husbands, because her horoscope shows distinctly that it would be more her husbands' fault than hers that she did not continue to live happily with them, and that she is also of an affectionate nature, and ought to live happily with almost any man, if it was not for the evil aspects for marriage in her horoscope.

CORRECTION

Dear Editor:

In the December, 1939 issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *page 48, there appears a prediction by Tycho Brahe that King Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden was born in Finland. The fact is, he was born at the royal palace at Stockholm, although Finland was a province of Sweden at that time. He*

fell at the battle of Lutzen the 6th of November, 1632.

But the statement about his body never being found is erroneous. His body was found, embalmed, and sent to Stockholm, where it reposes in the royal burial vaults at the church of Riddoholmen. The very clothes he wore at his death can be seen in the royal museum at Stockholm.

I have seen this wrong statement about his body never being found appear in different astrological magazines for the last 20 years.

I am a native of Sweden and well acquainted with its history, so please correct this statement so your intelligent readers will get this real fact about this.

A. G. Carlson.

ANSWER: Thank you for calling my attention to the error on the birthplace of Gustavus Adolphus.

I was also glad to have your statement that the body of the great King was found and sent back to Sweden. I am afraid our various reference books have never been clear on this matter. The *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 14th Ed., makes this statement which hardly helps us to clear up what is popular tradition in almost every country, that the body was never found:

> "The King, on the Swedish right wing, succeeded in driving the enemy from the trenches and capturing his cannon. What happened afterwards is mere conjecture, for a thick mist now obscured the autumn sun, and the battle became a colossal mêlée, the details of which are indistinguishable. It was in the midst of that awful obscurity that Gustavus met his death—how or where is not absolutely clear; but it would seem he lost his way in the darkness while leading the Smaland horse to the assistance of his infantry, and was despatched by a hostile horseman as he lay severely wounded on the ground."

Ellen McCaffery.

CORRESPONDENCE

To the Editor:

Kindly accept my heartiest thanks for receipt of the November issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *which you forwarded.*

On reading page 68 of your August issue forecast by Will P. Benjamine, I was gratified (as a believer in Astrology) and yet astounded by its (almost complete) accuracy re Great Britain, Germany and Russia (later Russia has been off). It almost seemed a news account after the events rather than a few months' earlier forecast.

H. Morgan,
Lancashire, England.

To the Editor:

When I read Pearl Markowitz's article on Horary Astrology in the February, 1940 issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *I immediately wrote her asking her to make a prediction on our Louisiana Gubernatorial election, which was one of the most sensational since the carpet bag rule in Louisiana after the Civil War.*

Under date of February 16, 1940, which letter I received on the afternoon of February 19th, via air mail, Pearl Markowitz wrote as follows:

> *"My opinion is that there will be a shake-up in political parties and the opposing party will be elected."*

If you do not keep up with politics, you may not know the particulars, therefore I will state that the candidate for the organization in power was Earl K. Long, the present incumbent, and Sam Houston Jones, the opposing candidate. Jones is coming in with a twenty thousand majority and his entire ticket along with him. Since the election of Huey P. Long as Governor of La. in 1928, we have been having a dictatorial form of government in La., and this election will end dictatorship in La. Our greatest citizen and patriot is Jimmie Noe, because when he lost the election in the January 16, 1940 primary, he immediately rallied to the support of Sam Jones, stumped the state, organized the Jackson brigade, and as he is a very wonderful promoter both as the head of oil companies as well as a fighting state senator, his fight elected Sam Jones. He is a man of wealth and even bought a radio station to broadcast the principles for which he stood. His aim is to promote a workable old age pension plan to give to the old people of our state $30.00 each month, the age to be sixty-five.

The birthdates of the candidates are:

Earl Long, the incumbent, August 26, 1895, hour unknown.

Sam Jones, the victorious candidate, July 15, 1897, hour unknown.

Jimmie Noe, January 21, 1894, in Kentucky, hour unknown (he told me himself he was just forty-six).

William J. Pollworth, astrologer of Milwaukee, wrote me under date of January 15th, that by comparing the charts, he predicted Sam Jones to be the winner.

Did you see in the February 17th issue of Collier's, "Keep Up with the World," by Freling Foster:

"When a London morning newspaper omitted its horoscope one day not long ago, the editorial office received more than fifty thousand telegrams, telephone and personal calls within twenty-four hours from complaining readers."

I hope I have written you something of interest.

Fraternally yours,
Mrs. J. H. Watts.

To the Editor:

Enclosed please find 25c for which please send me your American Astrology Ephemeris and Aspectarian. I am so glad we can have an ephemeris published in America as I know they will be reliable and easy to understand.

There are so many people who criticize the day-to-day column that I would like to tell my experience with it and I have been taking your AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *for years.*

On January 26, 1940 the keynote was: "Splendid day for employment, all forms of professional activity." My husband received a letter from a professional man concerning employment. On January 26th, the keynote was: "Avoid home conflicts." Our home took fire, but was saved by the timely arrival of the fire department. But on February 9th, the keynote was: "Difficulties at home are likely. Get full insurance for buildings." That seemed very significant to me. On February 11th, the keynote was: "Watch health, employment. Avoid accidents." On February 13th: Danger in the air, Play Safe. Seek specialist's advice."

On February 13th my little girl fell on the ice, struck her head and had a concussion of the brain. As we were snowed in, we sought a doctor's advice over the telephone. That came under Capricorn (my sign) and under Pisces (my husband's sign). The keynote was: "A dangerous day for home."

I couldn't get along without your AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE. *It certainly gives more understandable information than many text books.*

F. A. S.

DEATH

To the Editor:

I am submitting an interesting case relating to the reading of death in the chart of birth. I have been a student of astrology for the past seven years and this is my first attempt at submitting an article for the purpose of publication. If this case is worth attention to the many students who read your magazine, I would be very pleased to have you publish it along research lines.

There has been quite a bit of controversy among astrologers in relation to finding the cause of death in the chart of birth. I do not claim that I can locate the cause of death in the chart of birth, but I do claim that any competent astrologer can determine the probable cause of death—provided that the astrologer keep an accurate record of the transiting planets in relation to that person's chart. I am here presenting the case of a woman who had died from peritonitis following the birth of a child. This death happened very recently and I presume that there are many astrologers who have conducted a little research on this particular case, as this woman was very prominent and well known in society circles.

Her date, June 23, 1908, N. Y. C., hour unknown. Sun in Cancer 1:34:38; Moon in Taurus 3:16; Mercury in Cancer 17:35 R; Venus in Cancer 20:18 R; Mars in Cancer 20:37; Jupiter in Leo 12:55; Saturn in Aries 9:29; Uranus in Capricorn 15:29 R; Neptune in Cancer 14:06; North Node in Cancer 5:12.

Date of death: August 3, 1937, 6:40 A.M., N. Y. C.

Aspects in birth chart to wit, Mercury, Venus, Mars and Neptune all in conjunction, opposed by Uranus in Capricorn. Jupiter in Leo trine Saturn in Aries; semi-sextile Neptune in Cancer. Saturn in Aries square Uranus in Capricorn and square Neptune in Cancer. Moon position for noon, possibly sextile to Sun and North Node. All planets except Moon, Sun and Jupiter badly afflicted.

Positions of transiting planets: Sun in Leo 11°; Moon in Gemini 29°; Mercury in Virgo 4°; Venus in Gemini 29°; Mars in Scorpio 28°; Jupiter in Capricorn 20° R; Neptune in Virgo 17°; and Pluto in Cancer 29°.

Transits to chart of birth: Transiting Saturn in Aries conjunct natal Saturn in Aries; transiting Jupiter opposition Mercury, Venus, Mars and Neptune in Cancer. Natal: Transiting Sun in Leo square to Natal Moon in Taurus; transiting Mercury — possibly ruler of house of health—in exact semi-square to natal Mercury, Venus and Mars; transiting Sun conjunct natal Jupiter; transiting Sun and transiting Uranus in square aspect—both afflicting natal Jupiter (natal Jupiter in Leo, house of love and childbirth). Transiting Moon semi-square to natal Jupiter and also semi-square to transiting Sun; transiting

Pluto square to natal Moon; transiting Moon and Venus in exact semi-square to transiting Uranus; transiting Moon square to transiting Saturn. Transiting Saturn square to natal Sun and Node. I might also add that the transiting Moon entered Cancer at time of death, exact conjunction natal Sun. Venus in occultation.

All the factors of the transits suggest a sudden and unexpected tragic result in regards to health of the native. You will note that transiting Saturn is in square aspect with natal Neptune. Neptune rules Pisces and the Twelfth House. (House of confinements in hospitals and institutions.) She died in a hospital.

As the planet Mars rules all sharp instruments (surgeon's tools), it seemed hardly possible that this woman could survive an operation at the time. Every planet in the natal chart is badly afflicted with only three exceptions. Nearly all of the transiting planets badly afflict the natal planets.

I do not know the time of birth of this woman, but I did know her personally. Her features and description signify an Aries ascendant with the planet Saturn conjunct. She was very distinctly of the sign Cancer in mannerisms. Her forehead and eyes were Arian in type. She had a very prominent and quite large Saturnine nose, the lower part of her face and jaw Taurian in type.

Considering my little knowledge of astrology and knowing this woman quite well, I have concluded that she has the 13th degree of Aries rising. According to this degree, her chart would bear out that the Sixth House was ruled by Mercury and the Eighth House ruled by Mars (health and death). Saturn turned retrograde at the time she entered the hospital, and I believe that Saturn has been the dominant inflence in the cause of death—considering other aspects, of course.

I have never seen a chart of a living person that had Saturn just below the ascendant, and in my research in this field I have never run across a chart of a person over forty years of age that had Saturn rising just above the ascendant.

I hope that this case will encourage students and astrologers in general to do a little research in regard to the cause of death, as I believe that there is much that can be learned in this particular field.

M. B. S.

Editor's Note: It is our opinion that the difficulties met with in attempting to determine the time and cause of death in a horoscope may, in part at least, be due to the fact that "death" does not come to every one an enemy or unwelcome guest. There are cases—many cases—where it is welcomed as a friend, presenting an opportunity for the transcendence of physical limitations. This may be particularly true of individuals of pronounced occult, mystical or religious tendencies.

We have one case in mind wherein death coincided with a lunation conjunct a well aspected (and unafflicted) Uranus in Cancer in the Fourth House. The most that an astrologer might deduce from such a configuration would be a sudden radical change in domestic conditions, field of activity or base of operations, and since Uranus was well aspected, the change could be expected to be favorable, pleasant and conducive to progress. Since the native was quite (chronically) ill at the time the chart was read, we speculated on the possibility that this might mean an end to her suffering through death, although this was not mentioned. Rightly enough, death occurred within a few hours of that lunation. The native was of mystical nature and we were told that as might have been expected—from the configurations of the natal Uranus—death was welcomed with an emotion akin to joy. The native saw in her own passing only an opportunity for greater progress on the endless spiral of evolution.

Thus, it behooves us NOT to look for death only in afflictions, nor to judge death from afflictions, however severe. In the last analysis (and as we have so often stated through the pages of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE) the horoscope is an abstract symbol that must be read in the terms of the environment and present character (mental or physical conditions) of the individual—character that is the result of the interaction of the hereditary (psychological or physical) mechanism of the individual upon his environment.

The horoscope is merely a mathematical pattern of natural laws—laws which may produce a great variety of—even opposite or contradictory—effects (events) according to the special (environmental) conditions under which they may be allowed to operate.*

ECLIPSES

To the Editor:

I am seeking information as to a solar eclipse supposed to have occurred about the year 1872, either during the month of July or August, and it is rather supposed to have occurred for the locality of southwest Virginia.

If it occurred in a year other than 1872, I will be pleased to know.

---

* For a more detailed discussion of this point refer to the December, 1938 issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, pages 28 and 29.

I am pretty certain the above is correct, yet it is possible I am mistaken. As I remember it, it was early in the evening and it grew so dark that our chickens actually went to their roost. It certainly fooled the chickens.

J. A. Newberry.

To the Editor:

Concerning the enclosed query, there was no solar eclipse in 1872 answering the description.

The writer doubtless has in mind the total solar eclipse of August 7, 1869, which occurred shortly before sunset in the vicinity named. It was well observed at many places in its path of totality, which swept, on this continent, from Alaska through Canada down into Iowa, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Virginia and to the coast of North Carolina, ending at sunset on the Atlantic ocean. Astrologically speaking, the Sun was eclipsed in 15° Leo.

It might be of interest to the inquirer to know that on its fourth saros (18 yrs. 11⅓ days) return from that date, September 21, 1841, the same eclipse will be total at noon for a little over 3 minutes in China, near Hankow and Nanchang; this being a saros return of the one visible in southern California, September 10, 1923.

Paul H. Steele.

To the Editor:

In going over the Tables of Lunar Eclipses in the March issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, I find four errors:

In Table I, date 1800, Oct. 2.9, under "Metonic Returns," the last date should be 1838 instead of 1839.

On page 39, after date 1936, July 4.7, the Node should be "N" instead of "S."

On page 42, second date under "Begin Total" should be 1827 instead of 1828.

On page 42, under "Current Eclipse," the date 1948, Apr. 13 should be 1949.

Considering the amount of figures in these tables, I think four errors is a decidedly low proportion.

Paul H. Steele.

EPHEMERIS

To the Editor:

I want to add my congratulations to others you must now be receiving for the 1940 American Astrology Ephemeris.

You remember I wrote you in June, 1934, about the desirability of a new ephemeris. I did not expect as prompt a reply as you sent me, showing me you had the same idea as I.

On the heels of that came another letter from you asking me for the first installment of data. That took me aback, for while I was equipped to go ahead with the computation of an ephemeris, I could not then, owing to preoccupation in the naval service.

I replied with suggestions and since that time you have seen the ephemeris along, placing it in the able hands of Mr. Hugh S. Rice.

Some years ago Raphael, in the introduction to one of his yearly ephemerides, raised the question whether, in this country, there wasn't someone that could put out an ephemeris for an American time zone. Why Raphael made that crack is beyond me.

It is not often in one's lifetime that the accomplishment of an ideal, or an ambition, is one day discovered full-blown. That is why, to me, American Astrology Ephemeris is a source of deep-seated satisfaction and my congratulations to you for its publication are 100% full-up.

Could I offer any criticisms? Well, your astrological ephemeris is so far and away superior to all others, I think that any criticisms on my part would be distinctly out of place.

Walter M. Wynne.

To the Editor:

Some time ago I wrote you an article which I felt was of vast interest to everyone interested in proving or disproving astrological facts. I copied a few days from the ephemeris of Raphael and of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY, *noting omissions on both of minor aspects, also a difference of time of 1" to about 1½ hours in time of aspects, trusting you would inform all through* AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *who was wrong, that I as well as others interested in truth would have facts to work by. About time some one exposes the bunk so the truth may prosper! I did not accuse either ephemeris of being wrong; I asked who was wrong, and why?*

Judging by the kind of a reply I received from H. S. Rice, I received a reprimand for daring to ask such a question. If I were able to make an ephemeris I would not ask such a question. Very few student astrologers can and, thinking you would answer publicly, which I feel fitting in such a matter, I ASK FOR TRUTH.

If Mr. Rice is right and wants to retain respect it seems he should be tolerant and help, not reprimand and challenge me to

prove him wrong. Then, at the end of his letter, he states, "Why not take ours as standard?" May I ask why I or others should be gullible? The others claim to be right, to be sure!

W. L. W.

ANSWER: I think you misinterpreted Mr. Rice's reply to you, because I do not believe that it was his intention to, as you say, "reprimand" you.

You, of course, have a perfect right to ask the question, but on the other hand Mr. Rice is also correct in his statement that the accuracy of our ephemeris cannot be determined by comparison with any other ephemeris. Mr. Rice is a scientist, astronomer and mathematician of outstanding ability, and is most meticulous in matters involving mathematical accuracy. Of course, it is human to err and even the best of us do make mistakes, but on the whole I am quite sure you will find our ephemeris reliable.

HOUSES

To the Editor:

Some time ago a well known Chicago astrologer outlined to me the fundamental base of a system of house division which, from certain theoretical considerations, I have reason to believe to be the true method of finding what zodiacal degree corresponds to the cusps of the houses which lie adjacent to the angles. In the words of my informant ". . . a new system is required based on the trisection of the quadrants of the local horizon (projected onto the ecliptic)."

Now, Mr. Clancy, where the difficulty comes in is that I am entirely ignorant of spherical trigonometry, and since no Tables of Houses are extant based on this method and the formulae given in the works of Leo and Robson are not applicable here, I am unable to apply this knowledge. I understand that the degrees on the Ascendant and Midheaven remain the same as in the Semi-arc (Placidian) system and that the intermediate cusps only differ by a few degrees from the same, but for the purpose of the researches I am engaged in (if I may dignify them by such title) such a variance would be of tremendous import.

As, despite my mathematical limitations, I have sound reasons for the belief that the utilization of this method will throw considerable light on the joint problems of prediction and rectification—not to mention its possible clarification of the phenomena of twin births—any assistance that you can give me in this matter will be greatly appreciated. By the way, do you know the range of time variability possible between the births of identical twins? I understand that those that are born a considerable time interval apart are always fraternal twins, viz. the Ryan twins — AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE for May, 1935, Many Things column, subheading "Twins"—were born one hour and twenty minutes apart; it is significant that in neither the quoted news item nor the letter was anything said about them being of "identical" appearance.

J. A. Baldon.

ANSWER: You have indeed touched on a very vital problem in astrological practice and one with which astrologers have struggled for centuries without apparently arriving at any final solution. I have had occasion to discuss this problem in past issues of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE and in connection with these discussions stated it to be my opinion that the Campanus System, based on a trisection of a quadrant of the prime vertical, is the most rational.

The theory of your friend in regard to the use of the local horizon as a base is not a new idea, although I do not believe it has ever been very seriously considered. In some respects it compares favorably with the Campanus System, but I believe that the latter method, whereby the prime vertical is the circumference of the tables of houses and the horizon becomes the horizontal line at right angles to the meridian, is most logical. The difference in these two systems merely involves shifting your plane of projection 90°. By the Campanus method the prime vertical is the plane of projection with the meridian and the horizon represented by straight lines at right angles within that plane. By the horizon system the plane of the horizon becomes the plane of projection and while the meridian would still be your vertical line your horizontal line would then become the prime vertical. By the latter method the centre of your horoscope would then represent the zenith, whereas in the Campanus System it is the horizontal axis or the pole of the Prime Vertical. As the center of the horizontal plane it agrees with the Zenith as the point of observation.

Frankly, I am not in a position to state definitely which might be most acceptable, although I do believe that one of these two systems should be used, since by placing the observer at the centre of his horoscope, where he properly belongs, it gives a much more accurate picture of the stellar pattern for any given time. That, after all, is what a horo-

scope is supposed to be, the word itself meaning "hour view."

With regard to twins, you have asked a question which would be very difficult to answer, because in order to arrive at a proper solution of this problem it would be necessary to know the moment of conception, and this is another problem that has long been a bone of contention among astrologers. There is no known method for determining this, although the pre-natal epoch has been advanced as a possible solution. There is not, so far as I know, any way of proving it on a basis of fact. As to the range of variability between the times of birth in cases of identical and fraternal twins, this is information that only medical records could supply, and we do not have this information here. Incidentally, if you ever do obtain such data we would like to have it for our research department.

To the Editor:

Thank you for the courtesy you have shown me in answering my previous queries. While I have no desire to impose on your good nature I have yet one more query which I am sure you could throw some light on; before coming to this matter however I think in fairness to everyone concerned I should give the statement in full made by the astrologer referred to in my last letter re house-division:

Early last year I wrote a letter to Dr. W. M. Davidson, Auditorium Hotel, Chicago, Illinois, in which I listed the various methods of house-division outlined by Alan Leo in his Casting the Horoscope and asked him if he would give me his opinion. His reply in full is appended below:

"As to the house cusps, I believe they are all wrong and that a new system is required based on the trisection of the quadrants of the *local horizon* (projected onto the ecliptic). Campanus seems most logical of the quoted systems—the trisection of the *primevertical*—but since, after all, the horoscope begins at the *Ascendant, not* the M.C., and just as the equatorial belt is the midway point of the poles—so the horizon circle is the *local* equator, and as all true astrology is *highly* individual and intensely localized, so what I have called the horizon cusps will prove to be the Key, I think.

"For some time I have been engaged in an extended checking of this method and hope before very long to publish something which will positively prove the point. Curiously no one seems to have ever thought of this particular approach, but somewhere recently I discovered a reference to an Arabian Astrologer named Davison, I believe (note, this is obviously a mistake of the writer's, but was the name given in the letter—J. A. B.), who seemed to have espoused this idea. My researches seem to show definitely that the Placidian orthodox system is fairly workable because it approximates the truth—all equal house divisions are self evidently in error." (The underlined emphasis is exactly as it appeared in the original—J. A. B.)

Now, I can come down to the query which I mentioned in my opening paragraph:

Why do some writers insist that the corresponding constellations of the fixed zodiac are irregular in extent, e.g., Cancer, for example, being said to be only 15° in extent while Virgo is said to cover about 50°, while other writers are equally as insistent that by the subtraction of a sum (varying from 19 to 23° with different writers) one can convert the equinoxial signs back into their fixed equivalents? Surely if the latter assumption is correct it must depend upon the fixed zodiac being divided into 12 equal divisions of 30° each and not 12 irregular divisions (I am here of course referring to the constellations which are on the ecliptic circle). Probably the only discrepancy which exists between these two statements is the product of my own imagination and due to my own ignorance of the matter, in which case I would certainly appreciate enlightenment. The query involved here, of course, has nothing to do with the discrepancy between the various ayanamshas advocated, which I realize has never been conclusively settled.

Any elucidation you can give me on this point would be greatly appreciated, since I have inquired locally, but find that both our local astrologers and our books of reference are just as hazy on this point as I am myself.

J. A. B.

ANSWER: As a matter of fact, the constellations, as defined by the ancient astronomers, were of varying dimensions, but the actual boundaries were never very well defined. Hence the discrepancies and diversity of opinion on this point which you have mentioned and which you find so puzzling.

If you will refer to our August, 1938, issue, page 30, you will note that astronomers took cognizance of this in 1930 and that in that year the constellations were defined and the boundaries fixed (arbitrarily, of course) by a committee of three of the International Astronomical Union and that the boundaries then agreed upon are now universally accepted in astronomical circles.

MARRIAGE

Dear Sir:

Have purchased your magazine intermittently since 1934 from the newsstand and have all copies since 1937; as soon as "Old Neptune" leaves the square to my sun, exact this year at 25 degrees, I shall subscribe for same direct; also want to secure the complete set of bound copies.

I especially enjoyed the articles dealing with the various planets in the twelve signs, those dealing with research, and the ones by Dane Rudhyar; also your Many Things Department. There is one fault however, that has roused my ire—and how!—and that is the view held by some of your writers regarding marriage, i.e., "the perfect marriage is that which unites solar opposites." This, of course, is because of the theory that the two opposites will strike a perfect balance. What a rosy theory—what a beautiful pipe dream! But—did you ever try checking upon this? Does it work? I'll confess that I'm an amateur in astrology, but you don't have to be a chicken to know a bad egg, and you don't have to be a professional to know how that egg stinks. I know—I married my opposite Sagittarius; I was also the product of such a union, Scorpio-Taurus. I can't really say what I think (although I'm doing pretty good) for after all my name is signed to this letter and one doesn't care to rattle the family skeletons, but if you want to see the results of such a doctrine turn to your last two issues and reread your Cancer-Capricorn articles. These are the outpourings of the perfectly-balanced opposites: and you missed the point entirely! Everyone knows that neither Cancer nor Capricorn in himself or herself is a devil—but put the two (or any other two opposites) in the close bond of matrimony and you've sure done the old boy a mighty good turn—no doubt he won't forget you—especially after he reaps his reward in the broken lives and shattered nerves of the innocent offspring of such marriages.

Of course, you may say that this is because we are young souls—not sufficiently developed as yet; the only trouble with that is that nine hundred ninety-nine out of a thousand of us are in that boat. The theory is top-heavy anyway—in that they would be alike—and therefore not opposites! In fact, the strongest willed of the two takes the lead and thereafter the other one is dragged by the heels if necessary, protesting, howling to the high heavens at times, but nonetheless dragged willy-nilly in the very direction that he does NOT choose to go. And don't blame Old Neptune for my experience—after all he only affects us for a few years and I've gone through this for almost fifty. I understand that the Orientals used to choose the mates for their offspring according to Astrology. If they followed this theory I can well understand what's wrong with their countries. After a few generations of that I don't think the average Yank would care much about life either. (P. S.—Neptune isn't affecting your Cancer-Capricorns.)

Gemini.

ANSWER: We can best solve this problem of solar opposites by analysis—by analyzing the relationship and reducing it to its basic elements. Just what does a union between solar opposites imply? It is immediately apparent that such a union is comparable to the creation of a planetary opposition in each of the charts involved. We may, therefore, better understand such a union by a consideration of the opposition aspect itself—just what it involves and implies.

With regard to the opposition aspect; Carter* has this to say:

"The opposition is a passive configuration. It tends to make the native an instrument in the hands of others, either conscious or unconscious. If the horoscope is of a generally *passive type* this condition may be easily accepted; but in the case of a vigorous individual, the influence of the opposition may lead to constant friction and struggle, as is seen in the maps of many —perhaps most—military commanders and in all those who, so to speak, 'fight their oppositions out,' spending their lives in warfare. In some maps it denotes pliancy and opportunism."

To the above we may add that an opposition is basically the aspect of "cooperation" or which, for constructive manifestation, *demands* cooperation, and cooperation does not include, or permit, *"domination."*

Where one or the other planets (or individuals) involved in an opposition relationship attempts to dominate the other, we have one of the two conditions described by Carter, i.e., either a passive acceptance of conditions by the one dominated or "constant friction and struggle." This, however, does not alter the fact that the keynote of the opposition is *"cooperation"* and that when this "LAW" is complied with (by both parties thereto) we have "fulfillment"—a realization of the highest potentialities of both parties to the opposition, a result not attainable in any other relationship, however harmonious it may be.

* Charles E. O. Carter—"Astrological Aspects."

The Church of Light tells us that an opposition is of the nature of "Saturn." This is logical because Saturn in every horoscope symbolizes what the individual lacks or *needs* most. By the same token your solar opposite as a general rule will be found to individually possess those qualities which you lack or need most—which are necessary to you for a complete and well balanced life—and, of course, vice versa.

So much for the solar opposites in theory. Now, we are in a position to consider the difficulties so frequently met with in this relationship in real life.

It is immediately obvious that "cooperation" is not possible when only one party to the relationship is willing to cooperate. It takes two to make a bargain. Hence, the conflicts you mention and which you further illustrate by citing the recent Cancer-Capricorn controversy in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, all of which proves nothing—or at any rate nothing more than that human nature on the average is still sadly lacking in that most necessary requisite for any successful partnership, marital or otherwise, i.e., a *social consciousness*. This does not, in any way, invalidate the contention that among solar opposites may be found the most ideal relationships. The fact that such relationships may, on occasion, result in a "cat and dog" existence is only the exception that proves the rule. That such relationships do often develop into such violent conflicts is, in itself, a promise of the perfect understanding and harmony possible when each party thereto seeks to understand his partner and through such understanding becomes willing to accept the other as a necessary complement of himself. The darker the shadow the brighter the light. Let us recognize the contrast but not be blinded by the light and concentrate only on the shadow. Let us try to get a true perspective on this interesting situation by a consideration of the myriads of unions that are not solar opposites wherein the partners stop at little short of murder (sometimes they don't even stop at that), and let us ponder on the inescapable truth that in addition to the fact of open conflict, such unions hold no promise of mutual understanding because the individuals have nothing at all in common—nor has either anything that the other needs or has any use for whatever. Why then did they marry? Why did they even *think* they were in love? Because there are in every horoscope several other planetary centers, exclusive of the Sun, but a consideration of these is not relevant to the point under discussion, i.e., the solar relationship.

In conclusion, it is our contention that in a union of solar opposites, every case of violent conflict can be matched with one wherein the fact of mutual understanding and harmony is not only beyond question, but is further confirmed by the additional fact that the parties thereto have each found in their union that which all mankind seeks, inner peace, happiness and contentment, which can come only through self-realization and the fulfillment of one's individual (cosmic) destiny.

SURGERY

To the Editor:

A few years ago I consulted my natal and progressed charts to see what was lowering my vitality to such a marked degree and decided I had recurrent tumorous growths such as I had been operated for in 1914 (Nov. 24th), and also figured I had only a few months to "act" in before malignancy would develop, so I consulted our family physician and he couldn't find anything but took me to a young surgeon new in our town who very soon discovered symptoms of such a condition and advised an operation. Our old doctor whose Sun sign is Virgo has never been able to prescribe successfully for me and this new one is an Aries born like myself. The old one said there was no hurry —the new one said the sooner the better. So I came home and consulted the stars again for a likely time and found, according to my calculations, that September 3, 1936, would be the best time, and to start at 9:20 A.M. The doctor agreed to do so. I told him I thought he'd find a number of small tumors and he thought it would be one medium sized one. Everything went according to schedule and they found eleven tumors (two cysts and 9 fibroid). I made a remarkable recovery (walked 2 blocks the fourteenth day) and have been gaining rapidly ever since. My birthdate is March 30, 1894, at 8:15 T.L.T., 40 N., 84 W.

W. C. Y.

Editor's Note:—The above being a clear case of an unusually successful operation on a date astrologically selected, it is presented to our readers for what it may be worth as research material.

THANX

To the Editor:

I was very much interested in looking over the charts appearing on page 21 of the April issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *showing the planetary positions at the time of the Mars-Uranus conjunction. In this*

connection would very much appreciate information as to when the location of Berlin was changed from Germany to the middle of the Atlantic Ocean, and how this feat was accomplished?

As a mere amateur, I have always been under the impression that Berlin was located at 13° East Longitude, whereas your chart of the Mars-Uranus conjunction calculated Berlin to be located at 13° West Longitude. Do you suppose that if you wired Hitler to change to that location he would win the diplomatic victory you promised him?

Curious.

ANSWER: We appreciate your bringing this error to our attention. Upon investigating the matter we find a much greater error than you have mentioned.

We find that the charts appearing in our April issue (page 21) are off an entire 12 hours. They should have been erected for A.M. instead of P.M. There is little to be said in defence of such an error; though by way of explanation we might concur in the statement that "haste makes waste," and we regret exceedingly the publication of these erroneous charts.

By way of doing what we can to compensate for the error we print herewith the correct charts for the Mars-Uranus conjunction for London and Berlin.

It will be noted in these charts that Venus so close to the Ascendant in that of Berlin throws even greater emphasis upon the *"diplomatic"* (Venus) factor in that locality, and the shifting of Venus from the Seventh to the First House merely places the source of this move (the positive factors) in that locality, meaning that Berlin would take the initiative in such diplomatic maneuver.

Jupiter instead of Saturn closest to the Ascendant in the London chart placed the British Government in a much more fortunate position in that particular Poker Game, with an excellent chance of ultimately winning the pot. Hence the "diplomatic" victory for Germany forecasted for March (in our April issue) would, under this new pattern, be of minor significance and but temporary.

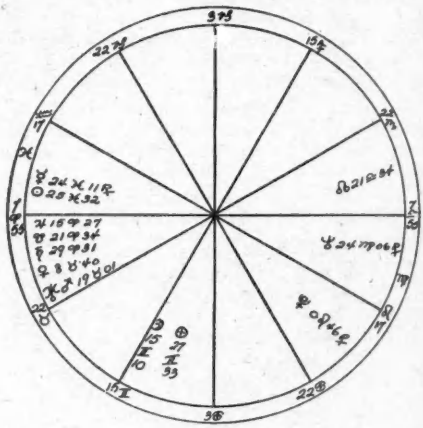
It was interesting to note that it was on MARCH 16TH that Hitler left Berlin for his mysterious Brenner-Pass conference with Mussolini, and by a curious coincidence not long after that conference both allied governments were re-shuffled. When the true history of the past seven months of this diplomatic war is written it should make very interesting reading.

MARS CONJUNCT URANUS

March 16, 1940

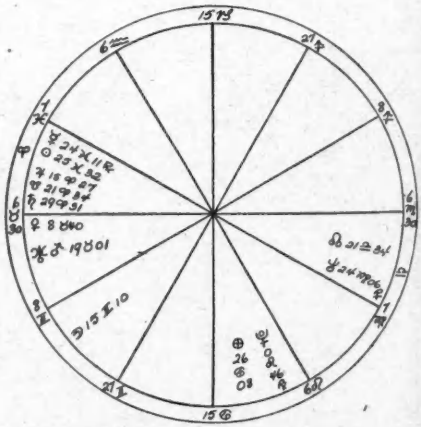
London

6:39 A.M., G.M.T.



Berlin

7:31 A.M., G.M.T.



Subscribers: Any Change in Your Address
should be reported DIRECT to us. The Post Office Department will no longer permit the delivery of mail incorrectly addressed and second class mail will not be forwarded. NOTIFY US at once of any error in your present address label and **FIVE WEEKS IN ADVANCE if you wish to** change your address.
Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, N. Y.

The Science of the Ages

An Encyclopaedic Outline of Astrology in Its Many Branches and Associated Arts

V. THE TWELVE SIGNS

Marc Edmund Jones

The simplest approach to understanding the signs is to think of them as a further set of heavenly mansions, used to measure the relationships in some broader dimension of human experience. It is very important, however, to realize that they will be of no value if they simply become a parallel set of houses. Astrological practice commonly tends to break down the lines of distinction between the two great circles, and thereby seriously confuse the signs and houses.

The signs rule "function," as distinct from the "circumstances" ruled by the houses. The two sets of heavenly mansions are exactly alike in their distribution of the factors by means of which the given whole-significance is divided up into particular meaning for each one of the twelve members. To this extent, but only this far, Taurus is like the second house, and the eighth house is like Scorpio. The value of these correspondences is their help in understanding the minutiae of distribution within the house or sign rulership, as the case may be, but any assimilation of specific meanings from one group to members of the other will tend to confuse any real refinement of astrological interpretation. Thus it is quite wrong to say that Leo people are notable for self-expression, ruled by the fifth house, in particular distinction from the other eleven signs, or to claim that man's higher mind, ruled by the ninth house, manifests the good sportsmanship of Sagittarius to a degree impossible to the other eleven modes of circumstantial being.

The signs and houses are necessarily and completely different in the matters to which each refers in comparison with the other. Human experience as measured through the mechanism of the signs has no direct relation to the affairs charted by the houses. The principle here is the fundamental intellectual dictum that if anything "is," it makes a difference, and that it "is" ultimately the difference it makes. The signs have no real existence if they merely give the astrologer, all over again, what he already possesses through the houses. This is a principle of extreme importance to all effective or incisive astrological interpretation.

The Nature of Function

The signs rule function. The difference between function and circumstances may be expressed in either of two ways.

More philosophically, or abstractly, the functions by which man exercises his being, in contrast with the circumstances through which he experienced himself, are a utilization of common or universal potentialities in human existence. They are the means by which men have relationship with each other, whereas circumstances are the strictly individual aspect which man gives to his world by his own particular functioning within it, wholly apart from the degree to which he includes others in its reality. Thus personality, or the first house, is what each man becomes in total distinction from all his fellows, whereas the head, which is ruled by Aries, remains what he possesses, without individual differentiation, is common with all other men.

More literally and immediately, the functions of life are the procedures through and by which things are done. They are the inner being in its ordering or ultimate orientation of selfhood, while the circumstances of life represent the exterior matrix in which life gains or develops its self-knowing, and becomes the self to be ordered. Thus the circumstances, indicated by the houses, reveal the unfoldment or changes in the being, while the functioning of self, ruled by the

signs, indicates the basic or foundation pattern in which the being rests securely and unchangeably in terms of what it continues to be. The signs rule the "larger aspects" of life, "more important" from the point of view established in a racial or group existence, and this may be expressed by identifying the signs as the actual "houses" in a horoscope of the group or racial spirit. Paradoxically, the signs are also the smaller reality in the subordination of facets of existence as a taken-for-granted aspect of individual being, so that they may be said to be a means for distributing potentiality or group-functioning according to the immediate needs and desires of individual expression.

The Basis of the Signs

Man creates his circumstances by his direct action in their own terms. His activity is charted through the pattern formed in the system of energy wherein he acts. Thus the houses are established by the horizon and mid-heaven at the base of man's pyramid of experience, and expressed in the circle of the earth's self-contained motion on its own axis. The next larger reference is to the other circle of motion known as the ecliptic, or zodiac, and established by the annual revolution of the earth around the sun. This circle reveals that larger system of energy in which the earth functions as one among a number of bodies associated in the context of activity. It is now in company with other planets, and the center of the energy system is the sun rather than itself. This has a natural philosophical correspondence to the aspect of man's functioning, not subjectively and within his own self-contained world of circumstances, but as an individual in the expanded reference where he is but one member active in terms of the capacities or potentialities he possesses in common with all others; where his differentiation is merely variation in the externally observed likenesses among men as a whole.

What corresponds in the signs to the horizon in the houses is the axis where the house circle crosses the other. There are two points of such crossing, but known as equinoxes. Corresponding to "east" is the one of these which for most experience is a "rising" factor in the larger sign "horizon." This is the spring equinox, or when the sun comes north and vegetation springs to life again above the equator.

Astrology has developed historically in terms of the northern hemisphere, and it is obvious that an inversion of reference would apply to the antipodes. In astrological practice the northern form of chart is preserved for cases on the southern continents, and the distortion of relation between the cusps of signs and houses is properly reversed. But the vernal equinox is still taken as Aries. This is not as incorrect a procedure as it might seem to be because the antipodes are actually inhabited, on the human level, by northern-hemisphere life. Existence is in relation with cultural patterns developed above the equator, and all sensitiveness is conditioned in terms of what might be called a "northern-hemisphere being."

The meridional factor in the sign circle is mathematically a position vertical to the horizontal, as in the case of the houses. The two points here established are known as the solstices.

The individual signs gain their meaning from the points of four triangles, inscribed in the circle, exactly as in the case of the houses, but the distinctions involved in the establishment of the quarters, and the triangulation from them, are of much greater importance in the zodiacal circle. The four quarter points in the signs establish TRIPLICITY, so named because there are three signs in each group. The differentiation of the signs on the basis of their position in the triplicities, corresponding to the cadent, angular and succedent houses, is known as QUADRATURE, referring to the four signs classed together in each case.

The signs are twelve equal divisions of the zodiacal circle or ecliptic, each consisting of thirty degrees of longitude. They constitute the "fixed zodiac," which must not be confused with the zodiac of the constellations. The equinoxial points, where the two circles intersect, creep backwards very slowly so that in some two thousand years a "sign of the zodiac" is back a different thirty degrees in the heavens when seen against the positions of the stars outside the solar system. In days when mathematical tables and books were not available in any modern sense, when few people could read, the astrologers identified the positions of the signs by describing imaginary creatures in the heavens. Lines were drawn between the stars, quite arbitrarily, and not always happily. Few of the constellations would ever suggest themselves to a person who looked into the heavens without prior knowledge of the figures he sought. Actually these constellations were merely a mnemonic device; an aid to memory. The so-called fixed stars have a signifi-

cance in astrology, but this is entirely apart from any use that may be made of them in the constellations.

The Triplicities

The four "elements" of the ancient alchemists have been taken over into astrology to express the fundamental ideas represented by the focal points in the sign circle. The positive or "east" end of the horizontal axis is designated as FIRE, and the corresponding negative end as AIR. The positive pole of the meridonal axis is known as WATER, and the corresponding negative pole as EARTH. This means fire and air together are representative of one primitive element in the signs, and that water and earth similarly stand for the other. Air and earth are the derivative factor in each case. All zodiacal meanings ultimately resolve into a distribution of these primitive and derivative factors.

FIRE

The fire signs represent the most intimate generalization of human experience, or common participation in that mode of being which can best be described as the absoluteness of identity. In any chart these signs are the source of all information concerning the well-being of the personal identity as such. This is far more than the immediate circumstances of personality, shown by the houses. The fire signs, through their correspondences with the house cusps, and the planets and points they contain, reveal the innermost capacity of the self for being. This is functional analysis, indicating the particular manner in which the dynamic energies of selfhood are applied to the individual's total experience. Here is the key to the truly individual resources of selfhood.

The Fire People

The fire-sign people are the most individualistic, the best understood of all types in close association, and the least appreciated or noticed in casual contact. The astrological distinction of fire arises from that type of generality expressed by the positive point of greatest "togetherness" with the house circle. This is absolute identity.

The distinction between the astrological types brought about by the ascendant, the sun's sign, the moon's sign, or particular concentrations of planets in the sign, is not of present importance. Any of these factors, either alone or several together, will indicate the type in varying degree, and it should be recognizable whether an extreme example or not.

The fire type is a person who above everything else is centered in his own being, finding his own selfhood completely adequate and satisfactory. This does not mean that the fire person is selfish, but that he is just completely and wholly oblivious to anything exterior to himself. He is quite conscious of all the others around him, but he is so completely self-centered in his source of being that he is unaware of the particular individuality which in turn is the "source" in somebody else. He is inclined to accept others, precisely as they make themselves manifest to him, without realization of the human struggle and growth taking place within them. He is apt to seem callous because he is simply unaware that anything other than himself is alive on its own account.

The fire person in this sense is an utter realist, with little conception of ultimate potentialities of relation. Those who do not cooperate with him are practically nonexistent. The ones who do cooperate are accepted or recognized, but only in the degree and for the duration of their cooperation, and in its particular terms. The fire person is not disturbed by enmity because he cannot put himself in any other person's point of view enough to understand its occasion and anticipate its menace. The enemy is like any other difficulty, something to be surmounted or handled in a businesslike fashion. The fire-sign man, therefore, carries no animus and nurses no grudge, but by the same token he will have an exceedingly long memory and will remember an enemy as an enemy.

The fire type is almost completely a law to himself. The world is valuable where it may be used for his own purposes, and he uses it to the full degree of his own convenience. Whatever declines to fit into his scheme is simply disregarded, if that is possible; otherwise he seeks to destroy it, to eliminate it in some way from his realm of reality. This means that the fire type is utterly dispassionate in the true sense of that word, and that his self-centeredness is a healthy completeness of sufficiency in his own roots. He is "all there is" of life, and to this fact everything else must give tribute if he in turn is to be expected to recognize it as real. As a result the fire type has magnificent resources in himself through most of life's issues, but when he actually is blocked in his efforts of self-expression he

is baffled in a most thorough way because nothing else is real, and there is no other source of reality to which he can go. This means that what is at times a magnificent aplomb, is in other cases an almost childish helplessness.

WATER

The water signs represent the most universal generalization of human experience, or common participation in that mode of being which can best be described as the wholeness or completeness of existence. In any chart these signs are the source of all information concerning the well-being of that total realm of experience within which the particular individual functions. Here is reality in its aspect exactly the opposite of fire. In the sense that fire finds nothing existing but itself ultimately, water cedes existence to everything else in equal degree with itself. This is a new sort of absoluteness in experience and realization.

The derivation of the astrological factor of water is from the meridional axis of the sign circle. The idea here is best caught in terms of the extreme separation of the sign circle from the plane of the houses. The solstitial points symbolically represent extremism as such in general.

Water as an element is universality in its tendency to deny any essential separation from the whole, or to embrace all possible extremes. The water signs give a clue in the chart to those functions in which the individual acts in the group, and as its representatives. They give the underlying sustainment by which experience as such is made possible. The individual is not lost in the whole through this, but rather the whole is maintained in him. The water signs reveal that which enables man to act, functionally, as that whole through which everything else of pertinence has its completeness.

The Water People

The water-sign people are the most socially inclined, the type which least requires understanding in close association, and hence the one most noticed or appreciated in casual contact. Water as an element, like fire, is absolute and primary and this works out so that the water person finds everything wholly existing in himself rather than finding nothing in existence wholly exterior in himself. That is, he is as dispassionate as the fire person, but in an entirely different way. If it never occurs to the fire individual that anything might have existence contrary to his experience of it, it never occurs to the water person that anything else has existence apart from the totality he knows and assimilates into himself. The water type enfolds all beings without reservation, just exactly as the fire individual excludes everything but himself from any possibility of being. Actually the extremes do not and cannot exist, and it is extraordinarily difficult to describe the approximations to them. The fire signs represent the ultimate of individuality, and by contrast the water signs represent the extreme of universality.

The water-sign people, therefore, find all other individuals effectively present in themselves. They are not distinguished by an ignoring of all others, but rather by a complete and overwhelming solicitude for their fellows. The two types are exactly alike in their inability to recognize the distinctiveness of associates and intimates, but whereas the fire-sign people more often push them aside, the water-sign group manipulate them in entire accordance with their own notions. It is quite incomprehensible to the water-sign person when some other individual finds his ministrations objectionable. Water-sign individuals assimilate the world to themselves, and proceed to act for everyone else in perfect conformity to their own convenience.

If it is impossible for the fire type to conceive anything as differing from his conception of it, it is equally beyond any water-sign person to visualize anything as existing apart from his own acceptance of it. Thus the two basic types are alike in this essential naive and impersonal intolerance of everything alien to their own nature and experience. They differ in the fact that the fire group grants only a convenient and transient reality to anything other than itself, or makes everything else unimportantly discrete whereas the water type cannot conceive existence to be discrete from itself even in a rejection or disregard of some troublesome factor in experience. Water only knows the reality of other people and things as it is able to have experience through them in a complete mutuality of act. The water-sign types to themselves are universal. The world is a whole, and this wholeness is accurately expressed by their own consciousness. Fire and water are "primitive" because neither is dependent in any way on any existence other than itself.

AIR

The air signs represent the most selective generalization of human experience, or common participation in that mode of being which can best be described as the reconstitution of identity. In any chart these signs are the source of all information concerning the well-being of the secondary or acquired and conditioned selfhood. The most simple way to describe air is to identify it as fire in the process of formation or disintegration, or as the original identity in its experience of survival through change. Air is fire in the state where it is not quite sure of itself, and so continually seeks self-assurance. The air signs reveal every phase of that functioning in the chart where the being is engaged in the simple self-rehearsal by means of which it continues "to be" in a conscious sense.

Because so much of this process is psychological, or is the mental act of dramatic or inner realization, the air signs commonly are taken as the mental signs. From such a point of view the fire signs represent the will, and the water signs the feeling, in a basic distinction of consciousness. The earth signs will represent the sensations as distinct from feeling. Air then can be taken as the effort of will to strengthen itself, and earth in turn as the effort of the feelings to gain substance for themselves. As signs of mentality or wisdom, the air group represent the ordering and reordering of identity. The distinction here is that, in the case of the will or basic identity, the projection is of potentials held in continual relation to identity itself, whereas in the case of feeling, the consciousness is projected into definitely identified sensual experience. Intellection is the observance of variations-in-self. Everything has to be thought in terms of self-interest, but when this remains vicarious it can be individual or essentially discrete, and so remain "mental" in terms of the functioning indicated by the air signs.

The air signs reveal the administration of self-interest in this anticipatory regard, or in the operation of the inner and psychological economy. They show the functioning by which the individual discriminates, reacting to various things in various ways. In the case of fire and water the existents other than self are held unchanged, more or less preserved as they are directly experienced. In the functioning of air and earth, by contrast, all contact with things is on the basis of changes that can be made in them, either literally or in their significance to the self, or else on the basis of changes in the self that can be made with advantage in reference to particular things. This is the meaning of "derivative," as opposed to "primary."

The Air People

The air-sign people are the most self-conscious, the group that is easily understood in any given or fixed reference but that of all the types is the most baffling in general because it is the most objectively "changeable" or "non-dependable."

These individuals are characterized, more than anything else, by their effort to alter things around them, by their steady and enthusiastic reaction to the chance to do something, their cooperation with the possibilities of change and manipulation in the affairs around them. This makes them fundamentally enthusiastic, as well as partisan. Therefore it may be seen that while the fire and water types are essentially dispassionate, the air people will be very much the reverse. This distinction is shared by the earth group. Differing from the two primitive types, the air and earth people are more transient in their influence on others, as well as in the emphasized aspects of their own being. This is a necessary characteristic if they are to be as effective in change as are the other two groups in changelessness.

The air and earth temperaments are essentially focused in the moment, and inclined to be more concerned with immediate circumstances than cosmic generalizations. Fire and water people function by remaining relatively unmoved in a given situation, air and earth types by a self-movement or reaction so that, by contrast, exterior and transient realities are made relatively motionless. This is very characteristic of mentality, which contributes persisting relationship to things which in themselves lack enduringness. The air signs are the most ordering, organizing and descriptive of all, and their people have the greatest functioning gift for articulation and expression. They are the greatest manipulators of meaning, significance and implication.

EARTH

The earth signs represent the most comprehensive generalization of human experience, or common participation in that mode of being which can best be described as the reconstitution of whole-experience. In any chart these signs are the source of all information concerning the well-being in that

(Continued on page 42)

Twentieth Century Astrology

THE CYCLES OF JUPITER

In Individual Charts

Dane Rudhyar

IN THE preceding issue of this magazine, I have discussed the general aspects of the 12-year cycle of Jupiter. I have shown how the cycle could be analyzed by establishing a correspondence between the 12 years thereof and the 12 signs of the zodiac. Thus, the first year of the cycle can be called an "Aries year"; the second, a "Taurus year," etc.

When we come to the study of individual charts, mostly those of persons born at a certain moment of time in a particular location, we obviously consider the position of Jupiter at birth as the starting point of any and all cycles described by Jupiter. In the case of an individual human being the only cycle which has significance is that of the transiting Jupiter—as the progressed Jupiter can at best move only by a few degrees during the man's life-span. However, in the case of a national entity—as for instance the United States, or England—one *can* imagine the progressed Jupiter as making at least a significant part of a complete cycle. Even there however, the calculation is probably relatively useless, except perhaps when the progressed Jupiter changes zodiacal signs, about every 365 years. For instance, Jupiter in the birth-chart of the United States (cf. August, 1939 issue, P. 19) was located on the 6th degree of Cancer. By progression it is still passing through Cancer. When it will reach the first degree of Leo, some important changes may take place in the governmental and social order of this country. Perhaps then, true Democracy will really become operative! But we have still many years to wait for this "Golden Age"—about 2 centuries in fact (2137).* This tends to corroborate the statement I repeatedly made that the beginnings of the much advertised "New Era" will not occur *in terms of concrete facts* before the Twenty-First century—even though the "seed-Ideas" and "seed-Impulses" are indeed to be produced during this, our Twentieth century.

In relation to the cycles of transit of Jupiter in an individual chart—and any such planetary cycle—the student will find the general key to an understanding of their operation in the analysis I made of any and all cyclic processes in my previous "Twentieth Century Astrology" articles. I am referring particularly to the one printed in the issue for May, 1938. On page 26, it is stated that: "All cyclic life-processes can be divided into two phases or hemicycles (half cycles). The first phase refers to the manifestation of instinct; the second phase, to the development of consciousness." I added that this corresponds to the division of cycles into an *involutionary* and an *evolutionary* phase, and, by analogy with the lunar cycle, a "waxing" and "waning" period. During the former, "energy is released through action on the basis of instinct." During the latter, "consciousness is built through the association, interpretation and organization of acquired data of experiences, conquered materials and forms of thought." (P. 27.)

The involutionary phase of any planet's cycle is therefore the time elapsing between the birth-moment and the moment when the transiting planet comes in opposition to its birth-place. It is the "hemicycle of instinct" in relation to the type of biological and psychological activity symbolized by the planet and within the framework of the individual's destiny (the birth-chart as a whole).

Jupiter's Twelve Year Cycle

What it practically means is this: Every twelve years (approximately), Jupiter comes back by transit to its birth-position. This cycle has meaning essentially *in terms of all Jupiterian factors.* In an individual life these factors can be classified thus:

a) factors of internal, biological functioning.

b) factors of psychological compensation

* The progresesd Jupiter of U. S. commenced to retrograde in 1906 at 25:17 Cancer and continues to retrograde until the year 2026 when it again turns direct in 15:12 Cancer.

and of so-called religious or spiritual development.

c) factors of social adjustment; matters of wealth, position, business, etc.

These factors have of course to be interpreted differently with different types of charts and I cannot multiply examples in this brief study. I mentioned before the chart of the United States in which Jupiter is found on the sixth degree of Cancer. Jupiterian cycles therefore begin for the United States as a nation whenever Jupiter comes to that degree. In later years this occurred on: December 29, 1906; August 9, 1918; July 22, 1930. It will occur on July 6, 1942.

The year 1907 saw a strong financial depression and Prohibition began to be adopted by several states. During the next 6 years, Jupiter was moving through its "hemicycle of instincts," reaching the opposition to its natal place in January, 1913. This was a cycle of financial conflicts, with various attempts by the Theodore Roosevelt Administration to check the surging tide of monopolies and vast industrial combinations. In 1913, Wilson became president, Federal Reserve Banks were constituted, the Seventeenth Amendment was passed. The European wars brought to America a new "consciousness" of Jupiterian factors. And in 1918, the new Jupiter period started in the midst of the War boom, ending in 1929-1930 with the Great Depression.

Obviously, when one deals with vast and complex units such as national organisms, many other cycles *affecting the planet as a whole* have to be considered—the Jupiter cycle studied in the last issue, the Sun-spots cycle which comes very close to the Jupiter cycle (11.2 year cycles), the 23-year cycle, etc. The field is more restricted when one deals with an individual human being, and the starting point (the birth-moment) is more secure and definite than when attempts are made to elect the proper birth-moment of a nation. Yet even there, it is usually difficult to isolate the factors which are to be related to the cycle, and it is nearly impossible to make any valid forecast on that basis alone. The study of the cycles, however, yields very real value to the keen student of psychology who attempts to gain a deeper understanding of the life-processes operating in his own nature, or in people to whom he is closely related.

The beginning of the cycle and the turning point (opposition) are the most significant moments. The return of Jupiter to its natal place gives a new impulse—theoretically at a new level, but not necessarily so in actuality—to the individual's "Jupiterian functions." The opposition to the natal place should make the individual more definitely conscious of the part these functions play within him and perhaps start a repolarization of their activities, a new adjustment of the consciousness to these functions.

Hitler's Chart

Take Hitler's chart as an illustration. In August, 1918, and January-April, 1919, Jupiter came to an opposition to its natal place (Capricorn 8° 15′). Hitler was gassed in the war during the Fall, 1918, and began then to work out in his mind some of his social-political ideas under the emotional strain of the German defeat. The period must have been one of enforced awareness of social-political factors. The succeeding conjunction of Jupiter to its natal place occurred in January-June, 1925, when he began to reorganize the Nazi Party after his stay in prison. In 1930-31, the opposition-transit occurred again. The Nazi Party became a dominant factor after the elections of September, 1930, just after the first "opposition" aspect was completed (August).

In January, 1937, Jupiter came once more to its birth-place, and in July, 1942, the opposition point will be reached. The impulse manifest at the beginning of this new cycle led to the annexation of Austria. Czecho-Slovakia followed. Just after Jupiter squared its natal place (being stationary on that degree through most of July and August, 1939) the present war started.

With Pluto squaring the Sun and Uranus conjunct Mars and Venus in the seventh House (associates, enemies), some rather tough time very likely has already occurred for the Fuehrer in relation to the crucial events of August, 1939. These marked a turning-point in world-affairs, and (as seen in my last article) the beginning of the new "general" cycle of Jupiter (heliocentric crossing of the first point of Aries).

The point to emphasize in any such a type of cycle analysis is that what matters most is not the exact culmination of a transiting aspect, but instead the *trend of a period*. It is, in other words, the factor of "process," not that of "event." Twentieth-century philosophy and science are consistently stressing this idea of "process," and events or so-called "facts" are understood more and more—even in law and economics—as "intersections of world-lines" (to use Einstein's terminology), that is, as the re-

sults of the coming together of a number of vital processes (physical, psychological, etc.).

This is a point which most astrologers studying progressions, transits and the like, usually fail to understand or emphasize. It is of course much easier to look at the ephemeris, see when Mars squares Saturn by progression, transit, direction, etc.—and predict a catastrophe. But there are *many* methods of calculation possible. Each astrologer will have his pet system. Mars may square Saturn by transit, and be in sextile to it by secondary progression—or Jupiter may have moved to Venus at the same time. In some cases, progressed aspects are felt long before culmination; at others, they are delayed. Eclipses work often six months beforehand (about the time the opposite Moon Node is reached by the Sun), or for weeks after the occurrence.

What counts most and the only thing that can release real psychological help for the client is a consideration of the interweaving of planetary cycles, a study of their various phases. As a result of such a method of analysis, one can get a much deeper and vital understanding of what one's life "is about" at any time—not just for a particular week, but through a period of weeks, months, years. However, this is a method of work difficult of application. It requires a great deal of psychological understanding, a knowledge of biological processes (at least to some extent) and a mind able to synthetize and condense many factors.

To return to Jupiter's cycles in a natal chart: I have found them particularly significant in my own life and most noticeable in the lives of close friends. I believe people interested in numerology will understand my reference to 12-year cycles—as a number of numerologists make use of them, and usually are less hypnotized by dates of events and more open to an understanding of cycles and hemicycles as representations of *periodic life-processes.*

I know that the division of Jupiter's cycles in individual charts into "Aries year," "Taurus year," etc., is of general significance. In some cases the 12-year cycle divided itself most clearly in three 4-year periods; other lives are more sensitive to the fourfold division into 3-year periods. Perhaps these two modes of division relate to different levels of functioning—just as they do in the analysis of the Solar Zodiac; the fourfold rhythm dealing more with organic activity—the threefold, with processes of consciousness-unfoldment. I would suggest to interested students that they should experiment with such methods, cautioning them against quick discouragement or refutation if they do not see at once the corroborations they expect. Life does not reveal its cyclic processes save to the patient and the wise—and to the person not easily discouraged by apparent and superficial contradiction.

If one takes as an example Hitler's present Jupiter cycle, one will find that, starting with the first transit of Jupiter over its natal place in January, 1937, it was in the "Gemini year" when the present War began last August-September. It was in the "Taurus year" when Austria and Czecho-Slovakia were absorbed. It is now in the "Cancer year." We might say it is reaching, or has reached its *bottom point* or "point of crystallization" (Nadir). In August, 1939, the moving Jupiter made its first square with its birth-place. This started the "Cancer phase" of the cycle, as it were, ahead of time. Whatever the meaning of that phase is to be, began to operate as *seed-impulse* then. The actual realization of that meaning is to be expected at the time or before this article appears in print. It can hardly mean anything but "consolidation" or "death" of that imperialistic Jupiterian cycle which had for its key-note a "Greater Reich."

Mussolini's Chart

If we now consider Mussolini's birth-chart, we find Jupiter on Cancer 18° 33′ practically in opposition to Hitler's natal Jupiter. At once we see that when Hitler's Jupiter cycle waxes, Mussolini's wanes. A curious fact indeed if we consider that these two dictators have built the famous "Axis"—for the two ends of an axis are obviously in "opposition." We shall note also that Jupiter in the chart of the United States is also in Cancer, in still closer opposition to Hitler's Jupiter.

One could easily say that Mussolini's influence in world-affairs was at its apex in 1937 as the Ethiopian conquest was accomplished and the "Roman Empire" had been (theoretically at least) reconstituted. Then his Jupiter's cycle which had begun in September, 1930, reached its "full." Since then Hitler has steadily out-maneuvered his former hero and guiding light, until today Mussolini finds himself in a very uncomfortable position (this article was written in December, 1939). Soon Pluto will reach Il Duce's natal Sun-Mercury conjunction (perhaps not before 1943 judging from available tables), and it is an open question whether this will mean "rebirth" or "death."

(Continued on page 43)

Where Is Your Venus?

VI.—Venus in Gemini

Charles H. Hubbard

In astrology, Venus is the Ruler of your emotional nature. Basically, Venus in Gemini tends to be mild, at times to almost a self-effacing form of mildness. This psychological foundation, coupled with your natural sensual trend of nature makes you, if a woman, very feminine and alluring. If a man, you are quite appealing to the opposite sex in romantic matters, especially where excessive love-making is taboo. For Venus in Gemini inspires you to indulge in the soft, dulcet, whispering methods of romantic expression, with preferably an abundance of gorgeous moonbeams as a proper setting—where the musical rustle of the winds through the trees, and all that sort of thing can so well harmonize with your own style of romantic expression.

Thus your distinctly ethereal, and even spiritual expressions of Venus in Gemini manifest upon all planes of your life, and cause you to be easy-going in a more or less subtle manner. If a man, your actions may resemble those of an Arab Sheik, so subtly mysterious you seem. If a woman, the delightful mystery of your feminine appeal is very alluring.

Thus you are easy to get along with, as a rule, especially when you have appreciably tempered your trend of self-indulgence and extravagance, also a subtle form of self-seeking, the basis of which is, of course, selfishness. If you display such tendencies, these trends should be remedied in order for you to appear at your best.

You should understand also that the sign of your Gemini Venus rules astrologically the lower mental nature and its experiences; that the sign of Sagittarius, opposite in the Zodiac to the sign of your Gemini Venus, rules the higher mental nature, and is also the Solar Seventh House sign of your Venus.

Moreover, because the sign of your Gemini Venus is dual, that is, it possesses and expresses both positive and negative thoughts and actions, you are mentally and physically equipped with quite a few love problems to solve. And these problems are primarily ones that deal with self-indulgences, which, if not solved properly, could lead you into serious dissipations. Life appears to you to be so easy-going, so amply filled with so many luxurious opportunities to enjoy yourself sensually, that in point of time there could result a negative form of aimless drifting. All of which does not infer, mean or imply that you are a "low" type of person, but that your mind and its expressions deal primarily with the material matters of life in a sensual fashion. Therefore, it is possible for you to be too easily guided by your emotional nature, on all planes of life, in a negative fashion.

Thus, a well developed person of Sagittarian birth, whose birth planets do not seriously afflict your birth planets, and vice versa, can be of inestimable value to you along the lines just discussed, and particularly in all Seventh House matters of Partnerships, both marriage and commercial, or romantic. In point of fact, Sagittarius is where you can naturally find a life partner that can be matrimonially harmonious. For the Sagittarian Sign primarily deals with the higher forms of Spiritual Realities that you need to know, understand and express in order to make your material thought processes and physical actions conform to the Higher Cosmic Laws, with which the well developed Sagittarian is familiar. By putting such Sagittarian knowledge into concrete action means that you can enjoy a fuller and richer emotional life.

Your Travels

Besides having many desires for the pleasures of the world, you also have a love for traveling, near and far, in which course much that is good along proper self-development lines can be found and used in a practical manner.

You know how to instinctively, practically compare, weigh and judge material things, events and people. So through travel your naturally fine powers of analysis become much keener, enabling you to apply your

Dates When Venus Was in Gemini

LOOK FOR YOUR BIRTHDATE BELOW

If you were not born during any of the following periods then you do not have Venus in Gemini and your Birthdate will be found in an earlier or later issue corresponding to your Birth Venus.

1860—Apr. 7 through May 4
1861—May 19 through June 11
1862—July 1 through July 26
1863—Apr. 20 through May 14
1864—June 3 through June 26
1865—July 7 through Aug. 6
1866—May 4 through May 27
1867—June 18 through July 12
1868—Apr. 7 through May 4
1869—May 19 through June 11
1870—July 1 through July 26
1871—Apr. 19 through May 14
1872—June 2 through June 26
1873—July 8 through Aug. 6
1874—May 3 through May 27
1875—June 18 through July 11
1876—Apr. 6 through May 4
1877—May 18 through June 10
1878—July 1 through July 25
1879—Apr. 19 through May 13
1880—June 2 through June 25
1881—July 8 through Aug. 5
1882—May 3 through May 26
1883—June 17 through July 11
1884—Apr. 6 through May 4
1885—May 17 through June 10
1886—June 30 through July 25
1887—Apr. 18 through May 13
1888—June 1 through June 25
1889—July 8 through Aug. 5
1890—May 2 through May 26
1891—June 17 through July 10
1892—Apr. 5 through May 4
1893—May 17 through June 9
1894—June 30 through July 24
1895—Apr. 18 through May 12
1896—June 1 through June 24
1897—July 8 through Aug. 5
1898—May 2 through May 25
1899—June 16 through July 10
1900—Apr. 6 through May 5
1901—May 17 through June 10
1902—June 30 through July 25
1903—Apr. 18 through May 13
1904—June 1 through June 25
1905—July 8 through Aug. 5
1906—May 2 through May 26
1907—June 17 through July 10
1908—Apr. 6 through May 5
1909—May 17 through June 9
1910—June 30 through July 24
1911—Apr. 18 through May 12
1912—June 1 through June 24
1913—July 8 through Aug. 5
1914—May 2 through May 25
1915—June 16 through July 10
1916—Apr. 6 through May 5
1917—May 16 through June 9
1918—June 29 through July 24
1919—Apr. 17 through May 12
1920—May 31 through June 23
1921—July 8 through Aug. 5
1922—May 1 through May 25
1923—June 15 through July 9
1924—Apr. 5 through May 5
1925—May 16 through June 8
1926—June 29 through July 23
1927—Apr. 17 through May 11
1928—May 29 through June 23
1929—July 8 through Aug. 4
1930—May 1 through May 24

analytical findings to the procedure of whatever work you follow, and thus secure more profitable results therefrom.

And you will always be found where analysis of some kind is required in order to discharge certain duties—where cut and dried routine work is done. For you are exceptionally adept at working out details successfully to a practical conclusion that makes up a usable whole.

Teaching

Thus you have the type of mind that is good for teaching, particularly subjects that require a keen analysis, or in some mathematical scientific work that demands a laborious research through a mass of details. Also you should find success in advertising work, as a journalist, writer, musician, or actor. These vocations can be mastered by a mathematical mind, and that is what you possess distinctly, which fact is so noticeable in your beautiful hands, which are so suggestive of fine mathematical proportions.

Moreover, Venus in Gemini causes you to approach whatever you set out to do with a romantic relish for its accomplisment, as though you were doing it more for the fun and pleasure it holds for you than for the monetary returns. For Venus in Gemini colors all you think, say and do with a cheery, subtle romantic flourish and glamour. And yet, at the same time, deep within you, you are very conscious of the responsibility involved in your task, and thus you proceed to do your work in a methodical, machine-like, mathematical way.

And because your mind is always so deeply interested in all the details of any subject, perhaps you may often meet people who deem your powers of analysis somewhat superfluous and consider your work at ferreting out so many details too painstaking. But you are "born that way" and can no more change your processes of analytical thinking than the proverbial leopard "can change his spots."

Therefore it falls to your divine lot and privilege in life to thoroughly analyze all things, events and people you contact. And yet you usually do your analyzing of people in a compassionate manner, for Venus in Gemini is particularly strong on the subject of compassion and mercy, which are the two outstanding attributes of the Goddess of Love.

A Dual Sign

Because Gemini is a Dual Sign, naturally you can become romantically "hot and cold" by turns, much to the surprise of your sweetheart, husband or wife. And this can cause them to think that you are emotionally difficult to please, especially if you attempt to do some romantic "analyzing." Also, you like to have two romances running at one time.

Often you have a secret romance brewing or in force, which expresses the negative side of Venus in Gemini. In this respect, all secrets that could not stand public examination should be religiously avoided, for Venus in Gemini has a peculiar way of letting secrets eventually become broadcast publicly. It is even difficult for you to join a fraternal secret society and strictly conform to its laws of secrecy. For Venus in Gemini loves to relate anything of a secret nature, unconsciously for the most part—unaware that they are actually telling things they should not tell, for which Mercury, the Sign Ruler of your Gemini Venus, is mainly to blame. For Mercury, also called "The Gossiper" of the Zodiac, inspires your Venus with the incentive of purpose and zeal necessary to unload secret things.

With Venus in Gemini at your birth, you have a clever way of adapting yourself to other people, circumstances and events. You are therefore essentially a Careerist, one who carves out his own Path of Fortune through the sheer force of personality, if nothing else. For you are usually very popular, a good host or entertainer, for the very restlessness of your mind and changing facets of your personality cause you to be magnetically interesting to others. You are clever at repartee, an excellent raconteur, fond of elaborating upon the wonderful events that took place as you moved along with some prominent socialites. And you can call each of the prominent socialites by his first name, and tell his life's story or history quite frankly, for you dote upon impressing others with your social importance. Indeed, it is always your ambition to shine outstandingly as the especial friend of some prominent socialite. If anyone doubts that clever talking can work Arabian Nights' wonders in securing friends among the socially prominent he has only to watch your Venus in Gemini in action! For you can talk yourself into the good graces of the socially prominent with consummate ease, dexterity, quickness and dispatch! Moreover, that Venus-in-Gemini polite, debonair, airy-fairy graciousness you express, can hold their friendship. They stick by you, invite you back over and over again, for you are in demand as the life and pep of any party!

An Interesting Conversationalist

If it's plenty of interesting talk anyone wants, he has only to meet you and listen! It is marvelous the way you can jump from one subject to another, from one personality to another, and still manage to hold your hearer's undivided happy interest! If anyone of any other Zodiacal sign attempted your conversational stunts he would come a cropper—what he would say would be just so much palaver! But when you get going with your conversational pyrotechnics, and put your glamour in your Gemini Venusian manner, everybody listens to you spellbound, eagerly awaiting your next words, never knowing just what to expect. And the wonderful visions you can summon up to please your hearer's imagination, and incidentally his ego's rich ambitions! Scheherezade, who told the Arabian Nights' Sultan those wonderful Tales, must have had Venus in Gemini! For elaboration of detail, for soft-pedaling risque situations, for chuckles injected at the psychological moment, in which your hearer (more often—an audience!) also joins, well, Mr. or Mrs. or Miss Venus in Gemini, permit me to congratulate you as being the world's BEST STORY TELLER.

And as a sweetheart, husband or wife, it can be deduced from the foregoing remarks that you never permit your better half, or sweetheart, to lack pleasant and interesting entertainment. You are always able to divert discussion from a subject distasteful to you, or impertinent inquiry into your personal affairs. You are the Diplomat par excellence, the wise and crafty master of any situation in which you figure prominently as perhaps the "goat" of same. And this, by the mere power of your well chosen words! Of course, you have your setbacks — everybody does. But in the main, you manage to keep well in front of the Procession, and so you never lack for any painful length of time the exciting adventures that make life worth living, according to your standards. To your sweetheart, husband or wife, you always appear as just coming from or going to some place vitally interesting. You are always restless, seeking some intangible, mysterious thing, which causes you to exhibit all the interesting angles of life.

Distaste for "Prosaic Life"

Rarely is success achieved by anyone trying to get you settled down to the "prosaic life"—that just can't be done, for "variety" is really your spice of life. And so at times you appear to be a bundle of complexes to those romantically interested in you. And yet you personally are well liked, and loved, just the same! The only curb for your restlessness is to become interested in some sort of detail work or pastime that can hold you at home.

Science of the Ages

(Continued from page 35)

total realm of experience which embraces the individual. They indicate the functioning of the being's self-adjustive capacity, or the trained sensitiveness of man as a social animal. It is for this reason that a strong emphasis of the earth triplicity will frequently indicate a high psychic or intuitive ability. This sensitiveness is act of "change" in which the feelings are developed, and the basis for it is the exercise and expansion of all the sensory faculties. In consequence these signs indicate the sensational functioning of selfhood in its basic pattern, and are a vital clue to the appetites or emotional balance of the being in its everyday aspect.

The doubt by self or its own universality, the underlying basis of an "earth" distinction, may be expressed not only in man's effort to fold all existence into himself through the sensual side of experience, but also is evident in whatever there may be of pseudo-experience, or the exercise of sensation through imperfect or incomplete reference. Here is any indication of tendencies toward hallucination and fantasy, the psychological "compensation" by which the self denies or rejects whatever threatens its own feeling or warmth of universality. Here is the rulership of play, and all tentativeness or outer rehearsal of human relations. Life is revealed outwardly or socially by the earth signs, far more than the others, because they indicate the effort of the being to make its universality actually manifest or self-demonstrating. They reveal the self in its most experienced-by-others aspect because they show the self's attempt to shape the world in a way to confirm the self as a true universal.

The Earth People

The earth-sign people are the most situation-conscious, the most responsive of all the types to general cooperative relations, but they are interesting to others only in the given or fixed reference where they are able to make a contribution to their relationships.

Because the earth types primarily are like water in their universality, except that they

require constant reassurance of it, their problem is one of interior adjustment. Unlike air, this is sensory rather than mental, and so more experiential than conceptual. The earth type feels everything at whole consummation within his own being. The air signs can move the factors of external reality rather superficially, and manipulate abstract significance, but the earth people must "feel" in and of their whole selfhood.

This means that these individuals are more self-sensitive than any other group. They are continually on the defensive, in a very real way, although really seeking justification to themselves rather than to others. Their extraordinary sensitiveness, manifest in the realm of feeling, and giving passion of an immediate sort, makes them sentimental rather than enthusiastic, in contrast with the air types. Being continually forced to make adjustments within themselves, they are under necessity to instrument or articulate this by an outer symbolism, and thus, more than any other type, they are concerned with the exact placing and arrangement of things about them. Though they feel the whole world has its existence in them, they yet are not sure, and the most immediate way to gain assurance is to insist upon dictating life's petty details in every possible respect. Thus these people are fussy or critical. Like the air types, but in themselves rather than in their acts, they are changeable and often quite non-dependable.

(To Be Continued in July)

Twentieth Century Astrology

(Continued from page 38)

Even so, it is fully possible that as Hitler's star pales, Mussolini's power will once more increase as he might become a decisive factor for victory or "peace without victory." As this is written his progressed Sun is on the first degree of Libra— that of "initiation" and "mystic death"—in sextile to the natal Pluto, and his progressed Mars is conjunct his natal Jupiter; while Neptune is transiting over his natal Uranus, ruling, I believe, his fourth House. If nothing occurs before, the passage of progressed Mars over natal Venus in 1944 may see the end of the Italian dictator. This occurrence may be hastened by Pluto hitting Mercury, ruler of the eighth House, a year or so before that time. In September, 1942, Jupiter will come back to its natal place, and this should be the beginning of the end. The reputed stomachal ulcers from which Mussolini is suffering may easily be the deeper cause of the death, though the immediate cause may be heart failure, pneumonia or some violent injury to the chest.

Stalin

If now we take Stalin, whose natal Jupiter is located on Pisces 7° 13′, we will see that a Jupiter cycle began for him in February, 1927, about the time when he succeeded in establishing definitely his power by forcing Trotsky into exile. This 12-year cycle saw the wily Georgian triumph over all obstacles within Russia, and play a waiting game in international affairs. In February, 1939, a new Jupiter cycle began for him, and within a few months, Stalin was playing his master stroke by concluding an aliance with Germany and pushing himself in the position No. 1 in terms of international importance. His progressed Sun is now entering Pisces, moving to a conjunction with natal Jupiter in seven or eight years. Unless Saturn, about to enter his seventh House and to conjoin his Neptune-Mars conjunction, plays a sinister part, Stalin seems to be due for more power during the next seven years; but he may be fatal for whomever associates with him—particularly for Hitler. Saturn in the house of partnerships will tend to make him more and more conservative, bourgeois, tzar-like. The Kremlin ghosts are indeed conquering him thoroughly!

It would take a volume to study adequately in detail this Jupiter cycle, or any other as a basic one. I can only point out the type of method which can be used. The 12-year cycle has the basic meaning of the number 12 in all cosmologies: a number of organic manifestations, of vital fulfillment through organic action and expansion. Plato considered it the number of the Cosmos, which, he said, was a dodecahedron inscribed in a sphere. The cycle of Jupiter refers to the 12-fold series of manifestations of the basic aspects of that cosmic Whole—be it microcosmic or macrocosmic. It offers thus a very vital clue to the mystery of organic life, whether at the physiological or the psychological level.

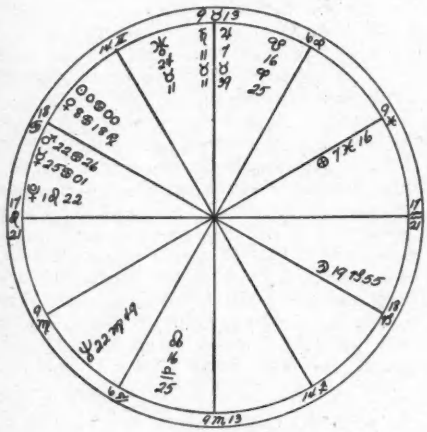
Major Conjunctions and Seasonable Ingresses of 1940

Frederic van Norstrand

"The future things and those which are to happen, let them foretell unto thee."
—ISAIAH XLIV:7

Continued from April, 1940 issue.

The Ingress of the Sun into Cancer at the Summer Solstice on June 21st, 1940.



8:29 A.M.
June 21, 1940
Washington, D. C.

At the moment of the Summer Solstince, the eighteenth degree of Leo rises at Washington, D. C., trined to within 1° by the Moon's South Node from the Ninth, while sextiled by the North Node from the Third House of the Washington Figure. This degree of the Lion is well within 3° of a conjunction with the fixed star *ALGENUBI *(eta Leonis)*, a yellow star in the mouth of the Lion of the Zodiac and exerting a decided Saturn-Mars vibration. Algenubi, in Arabic, signifies "He who rends"! Thus the lunar forecasts for the months of July, August and September of this year would appear to be ratified immediately at the outset of the summer season.

Though the Sun is indeed the Ruler of the Ascendant, the actual rulership of this Ingress Figure is divided between Jupiter and Saturn, which are in rapidly approaching conjunction, and which at this time are in exact parallel, and seen to be about equidistant east and west of the meridian at the beginning of summer, the green planet being just within orbs of a square to the Ascendant and the star *ALGENUBI.

This celestial design dominates the schedule of events during the entire summer season, and latterly—as the Four Angels, or Fixed Signs, are affixed to the angles of the Equinoxial Cross—over the entire remaining half of 1940, and so vying with the Aries Ingress for precedence in this respect. Thus these Seasonal Figures for the years are often observed to overlap into one another's jurisdiction, in this respect often complicating the judgments to be derived from them.

This Ingress Figure lends itself to the judgment that it is essentially karmic in its import, the lonely Moon in the Sixth proceeding from her trine with Saturn towards her opposition to Mars, her influence having thus wended its solitary way from the Fifth towards the Tenth and thence from the Sixth towards the Twelfth House. There is thus seen to be a considerable number of difficulties in store for this country, such as: (1) an aggravation of labor troubles and disputes, strikes, sabotage, mutinies on ships, and the suppression of many of these outbreaks by

armed force; (2) the very probable loss of several merchant vessels due, most likely, to the activities of belligerent nations; (3) prison riots and outbreaks and investigations into the same; (4) the notable increase of frauds of all sorts; (5) much diplomatic activity in connection with protests emanating from Washington; or, in other words, a full schedule of national and international activities for the remaining half of the year.

Then as the Moon proceeds from her martian opposition towards the trine of Neptune in the Second and thence to that of Uranus in the Tenth House, or say around October 23rd, we will gratuitously be presented with the chance to thread the diplomatic maze and so emerge triumphant.

It is noteworthy that Uranus is in close and closer conjunction with *ALGOL (*beta Persei)*, a Saturn-Jupiter body and the most redoubtable star in the heavens, during the entire summer, and when Mars squares this star in his transit through Leo, on August 11th, during the reign of the August lunation, some rare accidents and outbreaks of murderous violence can confidently be expected to eventuate.

Furthermore, as the Moon just about squares her own Nodes at the Ingress and as Saturn will be within 1° past the square of the Nodes when the Moon squares them again from Capricorn on August 14th, this date and the 1st, 7th, 21st and 29th of August possibly define the most dangerous area of this quarter of the year.

During the rule of this Ingress, Congress will be most active, if not in what may well be described a seething state of excitement, its sessions being in all probability considerably prolonged because of disquieting national and international events that are pretty constantly taking place during this Quarter.

It is discerned that the question of national finances and governmental economics will be bound to occupy much of the attention of our legislators during this Quarter, at the same time that other countries will be greatly inclined to look to us to extricate them from their difficulties, both financially as also through our diplomatic good offices abroad. It is, however, foreseen as very probable that a not inconsiderable amount of credit will be demanded of us to the detriment of cash payments.

Again trouble is discerned as brewing in the Navy Department, as a result of which sweeping naval reforms are forecast, along with pretty considerable of a shakeup among the higher personnel.

As to the labor troubles previously mentioned, it is foreseen that most of them will occur in the east, very probably around New York City and the Atlantic seaboard. In the western states, an extraordinarily dry season is forecast, during which crops and country produce in general are due to suffer considerably. Hence, during this Quarter, extraordinarily high prices are bound to prevail, particularly in the eastern states. The majority of these troubles are forecast as occuring in August, when the lunation of the 3rd thereof comes in within 9′ of a square to Saturn in the Ingress Figure. During August, too, considerable insecurity threatens our foreign relations with such results as have been noted under the heading of the lunation of that month.

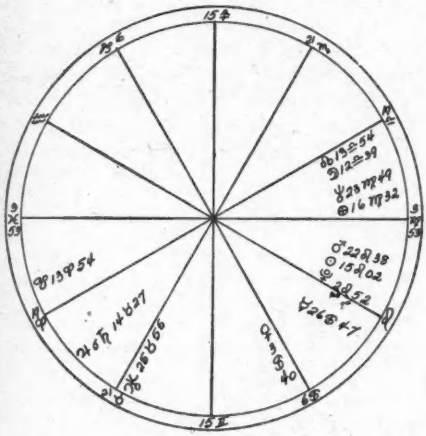
To judge from such planetary configurations as portrayed during the course of this Quarter, President Roosevelt will be called upon to find a way to remedy both our economic and the international situation in general, and there would appear to be every indication that his efforts will in a large measure be at least temporarily successful.

At London and Paris, much parliamentary wrangling is forecast along with a probable international understanding of wide import. At London, there would appear to be the indication of a plot to assassinate a very exalted member of the government, which, being discovered, will cause considerable concern. The British Government will overcome considerable of the disparity hitherto existing between the Royal Air Force and its German equivalent during this Quarter, astonishing strides in the efficiency of its aviation arm being very probable at this time.

At Berlin, the Ascendant opposes the annular solar eclipse of April 19, 1939, is closely squared by Mars, while opposed by Saturn in the German War Figure of September 1, 1939, while at the same time it is squared by the radical Uranus and Pluto in the horoscope of the Third Reich. Thus it would really appear as if the German Government would now be more amenable to reason than for some time past. And so, too, will the Japanese.

As the attentive reader of history is bound to observe, governments, like individuals, often stand in need of a little timely castigation to determine them to mend their ways.

The Mutation Conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn in 14° Taurus 27′



August 7, 1940
7:50 P.M.
Washington, D. C.

This is the first conjunction of great Jupiter and Saturn since that of September 10, 1921 in 26° Virgo 38′, also the fifth mutation synod of these planets since the Great Earth Mutation Conjunction of January 26, 1842 in 8° Capricorn 54′, which latter holds prime sway over the world until close to the year 2080, A.D., or for 140 years to come! Owing to the retrograde movement of both planets, there will actually be another conjunction during this year, the second occurring on October 20th in 12° Taurus 26′ while both Jupiter and Saturn are retrograde. However, it is actually their final Taurean reunion in 9° Taurus 08′ on February 15, 1941 that will actually bear rule over the succeeding twenty years until March, 1961, when they will again meet, at that time in 26° Capricorn. The present conjunction bears rule until the February conjunction of next year succeeds it in time and space.

The present synod of the trinocrators but confirms some of the outstanding proposals discerned in the Mutation Conjunction Figures of 1842, 1861, 1881, 1901 and 1921, which, but for lack of space, I would outline here. And in fact the roots of all these Jupiter-Saturn congresses may even be discerned in the epochal Figure of the Great Fire Mutation Conjunction of the two planets that took place on December 8, 1603 (8:14 A.M., G.M.T., London), which still holds a sort of precedence over all future conjunctions of the trinocrators as regards this continent, because under its hegemony the Pilgrim Fathers settled New England and so gave a first impetus toward the eventual foundation of these states, "one and indivisible," we hope forever.

In all these Mutation Schemes, there is to be discerned the approaching final reorganization of the entire American financial and economic system, *ending with the introduction of a form of technocracy!* So, too, in this one the present economic system, and such ethics as accompany it are seen to be doomed to failure, to eventually be swept aside as unjust, unequal and incredibly antiquated, and furthermore seen to be untenable in the future. Thus the people and the government of the United States are foreseen as uniting to change the economic order in this country.

The present synod of the trinocrators unites with those of 1901 and 1921 in proclaiming an improved economy in the future, thus making financial depressions and panics practically impossible of occurrence. As the present conjunction takes place in the Second House at Washington, though within orbs of a conjunction with the cusp of the Third, and squares both the Sun and Mars in the Sixth, it proposes considerable press and radio agitation toward stabilization of the currency and of business conditions in general, at the same time forecasting many and grievous labor troubles and disputes, while it proposes that certain violent elements in the country, with probable headquarters in the west, will not tarry in advocating the overthrow of the government, if that could be possible, which it isn't.

One of the most reassuring factors to be seen in the present Figure of Heaven for this conjunction is the eventual stabilization of our entire economic system—Jupiter and Saturn meeting in the fifteenth degree of Taurus, the Stabilizing Point of the Zodiac, together with the related positions and aspects of the other planets and the Part of Fortune—and the government's immediate concern with the matter of Old Age Pensions. Further than this, it is proposed that, notwithstanding the increasingly bitter turmoil between capital and labor, which is even now upon us, our system of government, notwithstanding its many all too obvious faults and shortcomings, will not only endure but is bound to reemerge, like the phoenix from its ashes, triumphant and rejuvenated, and will so endure for many years!

That all this is NOT mere wishful thinking even a superficial study of this Mutation

Conjunction Figure will amply demonstrate and with finality.

At the moment of the conjunction at Washington, D. C., the fourth degree of Pisces rises, symbolizing a "linkage in activity of all community values and the free flow of ideas toward consummation."

However, in its preliminary stages, this conjunction bodes no good either for the government or the President as, falling within the radical Twelfth House of the Great Horoscope of the United States, it almost exactly squares the Midheaven thereof, while the Sun in the Conjunction Figure holds the Nadir of the U. S. Horoscope. Due to this, plus other supporting configurations in both maps, the following judgments are among the most important to be derived, viz: (1) the immediate increased cost of living; (2) the government's concern over the national finances despite its immense gold reserve; (3) the government's eventual cooperation with business men in an effort to restore the popular confidence as fully as possible; (4) the continued and even considerably aggravated warring of the two great labor unions, the A.F.L. and the C.I.O., many and bitterly contested strikes and the changing labor conditions within the country; (5) the continued struggle between the government and organized labor and the determination of the government to control the excesses of both factions; (6) an increase of crime among the laboring classes of the population in particular; (7) the exceedingly precarious economic situation facing the government even now; (8) the probable governmental administration of the railways and communications systems throughout the country in the near future; (9) the probable introduction of some form of scrip currency in the not distant future; (10) the promulgation of a government crisis within one year from this date; (11) a drastic reorganization of the army, the navy and very probably of the civil service, too; (12) the birth of children endowed with a rare form of intuition, probably among the first belonging to a new lifewave; (13) an aggravation of the popular ill health, of nervous and mental diseases in particular, and a notable reduction in private employment along with an increase of actual want throughout the country, the latter in contradistinction to the sudden increase in government employment via the various "alphabet soup" projects.

Here, in this Conjunction Figure, is actually discerned for the first time the fact that either Mr. Roosevelt or a candidate backed by him will eventually succeed in walking off with the presidential election this coming Fall, though it certainly threatens to be a narrow squeeze! In view of the planetary configurations existing in Mr. Roosevelt's Birth Figure, the great probability is that he himself will bid for a third term. A further confirmation of this is to be seen in the Libra Ingress Figure of September 22nd, thus cancelling the doubt expressed under the heading of the July 5th lunation.

What will very probably be the first sentient manifestations of this congress of the trinocrators are due to materialize close to September 23rd, upon which date the conjunction itself will rise to the Washington Ascendant of the Conjunction Figure, in the meantime having been squared by Venus, their dispositor, while the Moon proceeds toward the square of Neptune, Ruler of the Ascendant, having just opposed the Midheaven from the Nadir. Thereafter it will seethe like a cauldron that, taken off the fire, is set to simmer at the back of the furnace.

Lastly, though by no means least as regards this country, the President's foreign policy is to be vindicated and confirmed by this synod of the two heaviest planets of our system, this conjunction taking place within the close embrace of his radical Neptune and Jupiter in the Ninth House of his Geniture! Indeed, it is this meeting of the trinocrators that is to set the *final seal* upon his life's work as the thirty-second President of the United States, possibly the most cosmopolitan of them all and the reformer of the old order!

As regards the extraneous repercussions of this remarkable conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn, it may well be accounted a still further Hitlerean affliction, seeing it takes place close over his angular Mars and Venus and but a little way past the square of his Tenth House Saturn. In fact, it is this very meeting of Jupiter and Saturn that may confidently be looked to write *finish* to his violent career. This is the final blow of the anvil chorus that, beginning in 1938, has never ceased to hasten this man's final accounting. True, the earlier planetary afflictions of the current year may, one or the other, have been sufficient to terminate his life and career before this time. But just in case they haven't, the present conjunction may most confidently be expected to do just that. And so for Germany's Fuehrer this synod of the trinocrators carries a definite suicide complex, a brain storm, madness, and, in any case, a violent removal from this mundane sphere.

In Germany, definitive changes and a revolution within a revolution are evidenced.

This conjunction takes place immediately over Stalin's radical Mars and closely opposed his Midheaven degree, in view of which, and considering other supporting afflictions both in his Progressed Scheme as also in this Conjunction Figure, its tendency is bound to be exerted towards stimulating the Russian dictator to further acts of violence in concert with lying propaganda to offset an attempt upon his life and regime. Certainly this conjunction proposes much trouble for Russia through secret plots and foreign wars.

Parenthetically, I may remark that during 1939 all of the expert astrological forecasts regarding both Hitler and Stalin and their reaction to planetary influence were in the main precisely verified. Moreover, those of this year will also fall out in a no less certain manner.

As a direct result of this conjunction of the trinocrators, an attempt is most certain to be made upon the personal sovereignty of the King of Italy, Victor Emmanuel III, and most likely upon his life as well. Thus what was previously noted under the heading of the Mars-Uranus conjunction of March 16th last is still further reenforced by the present planetary congress. Considering the close aspects made by this meeting of Jupiter and Saturn in relation to the Pope's Geniture, it is proposed that His Holiness will side with the Royal Family to the eventual detriment of his own fortunes and those of the great Church he represents.

To the aging Queen of Holland, this conjunction proposes ill health, besides financial troubles to her kingdom, wherein a gradual reorganization of the economic conditions of the country are even now taking place.

Just as when, towards the end of November, 1939, the planet Uranus made its second conjunction, this time by retrograde motion, with the geographical meridian of Helsinki, Finland, with the resulting Russian raids upon that hapless city, so, too, when this August 7th Synod of Jupiter and Saturn takes place immediately over the geographical meridians, first of Rome, Copenhagen and Tripoli and latterly over those of Berlin and Trieste, one may look forward to two or more of these centers predominantly figuring in the news of the day, especially since Uranus either just has or is just about to square their Ascendants from the Tenth and is the Ruler of the Seventh House of each of them.

Finally, under the hegemony of this so ponderous conjunction, the course of political events may be expected to rapidly unroll in the plains watered by the Brahmaputra and the Ganges, its distributing effects being bound to be felt there over a long period.

In conclusion, it would surely not be amiss to remind those individuals whose Genitures display important planets close to the fourteenth degree of the four Fixed Signs to be on their guard against adversities during the ensuing year. Let them place their trust in Providence and keep their powder dry; a spirit of detachment plus a little timely consideration of the import of whatever they are about to do cannot fail to ward off their worst adversities.

A SUBSCRIPTION TO
American Astrology Magazine
means a worthwhile saving

☐ **1 year (12 issues) for $2.00 saves you one dollar over the newsstand cost.**

☐ **2 years (24 issues) for $3.00 saves you three dollars over the newsstand cost.**

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Please enter my subscription to AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE starting with the ..... issue. Enclosed my check (or money order) for $.....

☐ 1 year (12 issues) $2.00 ☐ 2 years (24 issues) $3.00

(Check offer desired)

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Canada 25c extra. Foreign $1.00 extra.

POPULAR ASTROLOGY

department

Tabulated Day Chart

For June, 1940

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Negative, and Critical Days given opposite that period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious or Fortunate	Negative or Routine	Critical or Dangerous
Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	4, 8, 9, 17, 21, 22	1, 2, 11, 15, 24, 29	6, 7, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	5, 9, 10, 18, 22, 23	2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 25, 30	7, 14, 20, 27, 28
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	5, 6, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24	3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 30	1, 8, 14, 15, 21, 28, 29
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	6, 7, 11, 19, 20, 24	4, 13, 17, 26, 27	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 21, 22, 29
May 1st to May 9th	7, 11, 12, 20, 25	5, 14, 18, 27, 28	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 22, 23, 30
May 10th to May 20th	8, 12, 13, 21, 25, 26	1, 5, 6, 14, 15, 18, 19, 28, 29	3, 4, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30
May 21st to May 31st	8, 9, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27	1, 2, 6, 7, 15, 19, 20, 29	4, 11, 17, 24
June 1st to June 11th	9, 10, 14, 22, 23, 27, 28	2, 3, 7, 16, 20, 30	5, 11, 12, 18, 25
June 12th to June 21st	1, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 28, 29	3, 4, 8, 16, 17, 21, 30	5, 6, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26
June 22nd to July 2nd	1, 2, 11, 15, 24, 29	4, 8, 9, 17, 21, 22	6, 7, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27
July 3rd to July 12th	2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 25, 30	5, 9, 10, 18, 22, 23	7, 14, 20, 27, 28
July 13th to July 22nd	3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 30	5, 6, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24	1, 8, 14, 15, 21, 28, 29
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	4, 13, 17, 26, 27	6, 7, 11, 19, 20, 24	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 21, 22, 29
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	5, 14, 18, 27, 28	7, 11, 12, 20, 25	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 22, 23, 30
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	1, 5, 6, 14, 15, 18, 19, 28, 29	8, 12, 13, 21, 25, 26	3, 4, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	1, 2, 6, 7, 15, 19, 20, 29	8, 9, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27	4, 11, 17, 24
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	2, 3, 7, 16, 20, 30	9, 10, 14, 22, 23, 27, 28	5, 11, 12, 18, 25
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	3, 4, 8, 16, 17, 21, 30	1, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 28, 29	5, 6, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	4, 8, 9, 17, 21, 22	1, 2, 11, 15, 24, 29	6, 7, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	5, 9, 10, 18, 22, 23	2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 25, 30	7, 14, 20, 27, 28
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	5, 6, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24	3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 30	1, 8, 14, 15, 21, 28, 29
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	6, 7, 11, 19, 20, 24	4, 13, 17, 26, 27	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 21, 22, 29
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	7, 11, 12, 20, 25	5, 14, 18, 27, 28	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 22, 23, 30
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	8, 12, 13, 21, 25, 26	1, 5, 6, 14, 15, 18, 19, 28, 29	3, 4, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	8, 9, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27	1, 2, 6, 7, 15, 19, 20, 29	4, 11, 17, 24
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	9, 10, 14, 22, 23, 27, 28	2, 3, 7, 16, 20, 30	5, 11, 12, 18, 25
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	1, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 28, 29	3, 4, 8, 16, 17, 21, 30	5, 6, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	1, 2, 11, 15, 24, 29	4, 8, 9, 17, 21, 22	6, 7, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 25, 30	5, 9, 10, 18, 22, 23	7, 14, 20, 27, 28
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 30	5, 6, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24	1, 8, 14, 15, 21, 28, 29
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	4, 13, 17, 26, 27	6, 7, 11, 19, 20, 24	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 21, 22, 29
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	5, 14, 18, 27, 28	7, 11, 12, 20, 25	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 22, 23, 30
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	1, 5, 6, 14, 15, 18, 19, 28, 29	8, 12, 13, 21, 25, 26	3, 4, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	1, 2, 6, 7, 15, 19, 20, 29	8, 9, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27	4, 11, 17, 24
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	2, 3, 7, 16, 20, 30	9, 10, 14, 22, 23, 27, 28	5, 11, 12, 18, 25
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	3, 4, 8, 16, 17, 21, 30	1, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 28, 29	5, 6, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26

June, 1940 Transits

SUN-MOON

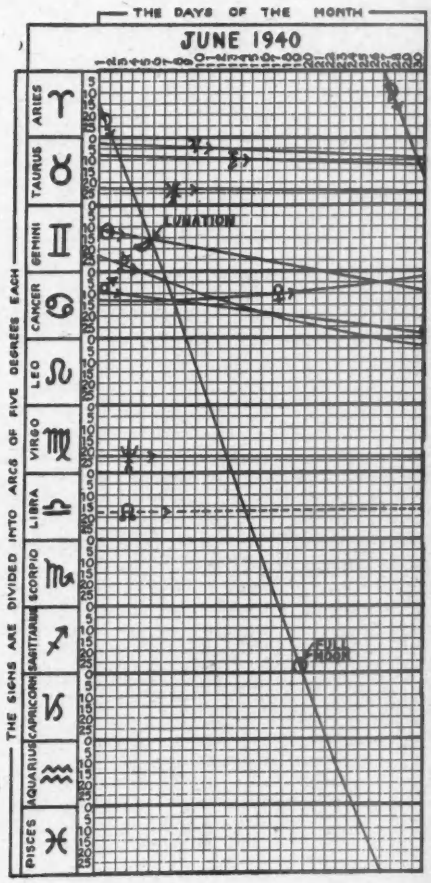
As the changeful Moon, within its four weekly phases, establishes contact with each planet in turn, it comes again to the conjunction of Venus and Mars just as the two planets begin to separate. This time, however, it finds Venus beginning to retrograde; hence while Venus is stronger than usual it is unlikely to develop its better side. Fortunately, with the two planets moving in opposite directions the aspect passes quickly and by the 13th these planets will be out of orb.

The *Lunation* of the month on June 5th, at 8:05 P.M., E.S.T., in 15:10 Gemini, is strikingly free from complicating aspects to other transiting planets. The fact that it is more than 3° South of the Sun's path further detracts from the strength of the Lunation. It finds Mercury, Venus and Mars occupying a First Solar House position—ahead of the Sun, and to them the Moon forms its first contacts after separating from its Lunation conjunction to the Sun. Also it finds Saturn and Jupiter rapidly forming an epochal conjunction which, at the moment, is an Eleventh House influence, infusing a note of serious purpose into group activities and personal relations with business friends. It makes Uranus momentarily a Twelfth House influence, suggesting that radical influences are quietly gathering force for future action. Neptune, now in the Fourth House, spells restlessness regarding home conditions.

The *Full Moon* of June 19th, at 6:02 P.M., E.S.T., in 28:28 Sagittarius, is also free from serious afflictions; and with Venus applying to a conjunction to the Sun, even though it is in retrograde, there should result some minor harvests from any good seed you may have planted by way of a daily good deed. The Sun-Venus conjunction is effective from the 23rd to the 30th, and exact on the 26th at 4:14 P.M.

MERCURY

When Mercury, which crossed ahead of the Sun in May, crosses ahead of Venus on the 12th, and Mars on the 16th, Venus and Mars



will already have separated from their conjunction of the 6th. Mercury, separating from a sextile to Saturn, exact on the 10th, and applying to a conjunction with Venus, retrograde, will likely expend itself in sociability rather than in artistic fecundity. The Mars conjunction which follows is more serious, for Mercury is coming to a stationary point from which it will shortly retrograde, bringing this sharp-tongued aggressor under effective stimulation for a spell of nearly six weeks—from June 9th to July 17th. Its two

strongest points are 19° Cancer on the 16th, when the aspect becomes exact at 9:53 P.M.; and 5° Leo, where Mercury will become stationary on July 8th. On the 19th, Mercury stands midway between the Uranus-Neptune trine, sextiling both, and gathering considerable impulse from this powerful and constructive configuration. Mercury in Cancer, from the 5th to the 27th, is curious, but generally tactful, with somewhat of a weakness for praise. In Leo, it is the autocrat of the breakfast table—or of almost any other round table discussion; and is generally premature in arriving at decisions.

VENUS

In Cancer all the month of June, Venus retrogrades from its conjunction with Mars on the day following the Lunation; and at the conjunction with the Sun on the 26th, previously mentioned, it passes behind the Sun, into the Twelfth Solar House relationship which it will continue to occupy until April, 1941. Also it passes to South Latitude on the 15th, which contributes a certain added measure of passivity to its Twelfth House character. Yet in Cancer, Venus makes a strong demand for love and affection, and gives sometimes more than it receives in return. This will be intensified by the sextile to Saturn on the 16th, followed by and combined with the sextile to Jupiter on the 22nd. This shows the nearness of the prolonged Jupiter-Saturn conjunction which comes within orbs this month, introducing a note of serious purpose into everything it touches, whereby even a sextile from Venus fails to evidence strictly Venusian qualities. Also the three aspects will be within orbs throughout the entire month.

MARS

In direct motion all month, Mars advances from 9°16′ to 27°49′ Cancer. In addition to the Mercury and Venus contacts, previously mentioned, it sextiles Neptune on the 21st and Uranus on the 24th, adding a somewhat militant note to the constructive trine between Uranus and Neptune, which is one of the outstanding configurations of the year. It will be effective from the 11th to the end of the month. Also on the 16th Mars will transit 23°25′ Cancer, the point at which occurred the Lunation of July 16, 1939, bringing an echo of conditions instigated by that New Moon.

JUPITER

During the month, Jupiter advanced from 3°29′ to 9°12′ Taurus, an arc which it will traverse twice more; in retrograde during November, and in re-direct motion in January 1941. However, it is already within orbs of a conjunction to Saturn, from which it will not be free until next April. If peace is not restored by the time this powerful and serious influence makes itself felt, it is hardly to be expected that it can be contrived for a long time: not until Jupiter has gotten free from Saturn, and Saturn has gotten free from Uranus—which will be in 1943.

SATURN

During June, Saturn advances through 3 degrees: from 8°59′ to 12°04′ Taurus. Those who have birth planets in any of these degrees will experience three successive visitations, since they are within the arc that will be covered by a retrograde from October 26th to December 5th, and a re-direct transit from February 14th to March 20th, 1941. Also, it must be noted that during this entire period Saturn as a transitory influence will be entirely unlike its normal self—because of the prolonged conjunction with Jupiter, previously mentioned. Even as the month closes, the two planets are so within orbs that Saturn will but duplicate all of the contacts that Jupiter makes.

URANUS

During June, Uranus will also traverse new territory, making a first contact with sensitive degrees within or in aspect to the arc from 23°05′ to 24°38′ Taurus, which it will again cover by retrograde in November, and by re-direct motion in April, 1941. It is temporarily separating from the trine to Neptune, but not far, and not for long. It is safe to consider this ponderous and constructive influence as effective continuously from February 9, 1940 to May 22, 1943, since during all that time these planets will have made seven exact conjunctions, yet will not have separated to the extent of 5 degrees.

NEPTUNE

From a stationary point at 22°44′ Virgo, Neptune advances in June by re-direct motion, to 22°55′ Virgo, a net motion of 11 minutes of arc or less than a fifth of a degree. Considering this slow rate of travel, the Neptune influence should be exceedingly potent, especially to those who have planets at or aspecting this point. Furthermore, it is the

(Continued on page 64)

Farmers' Guide

A Scientific Guide for Planting, Fishing, Etc.

Charles R. Hook

"To everything there is a season, and a time to every purpose under the heaven; a time to be born, and a time to die; a time to plant, a time to pluck up that which is planted."
Ecclesiastes III, 1-2.

THESE articles are to help us keep in tune with nature. There is nothing more logical than to take advantage of nature's favorable vibrations. Naturally we prosper when we do this. If we disobey them, then we are working against an unseen power which we can never hope to conquer.

Correspondence

Your letters to this department are always welcome. I shall attempt to answer more of them in each of the future articles, as our Editor has given me the necessary space.

The following letter is from Barrington, Illinois, from a new gardener who wishes to experiment by planting one garden at the favorable times and another at the unfavorable times.

Dear Mr. Hook:—

For some time I have been interested in various articles published by you regarding the different phases of planting with regards to flowers, fruits and vegetables.

If we are able to formulate some definite plan, I am hopeful of obtaining a tract of land near Barrington so that some of the ideas expressed in your writings may be carried out and tested.

It is for this reason that we would like to obtain some specific information from one who has been an expert in this field so that the experiments may be carried out to prevent miscalculation.

Just how does one start a project of this kind and what would be the most advantageous procedure to obtain information along this line which will give us some definite instruction on just what and when to plant to obtain two different crop yields, one favorable and the other unfavorable?

I will sincerely appreciate any information you may be able to give us, as we would like to have our plans under way by the beginning of the planting season of 1940.

F. A. L.

The first rule in lunar planting is, never plant when the soil is so dry that the seed cannot absorb earthly moisture at the time of planting. Another rule to follow is, do not plant in soil too cold to start the germination of the seed.

If you plant merely in a proper Phase and Sign of the Moon and the above conditions are against this planting, you have failed in this planting, as germination would not start on the day of planting.

Explanation of Planting Signs

There are six signs in which we plant. The most favorable are the three watery signs, namely Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces.

The fair signs for planting are Taurus, an earthy sign; Capricorn, another earthy sign; and Libra, an airy sign.

Many planting tests have proven that the water signs of Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces are the most fruitful.

Tests made in Taurus, Capricorn and Libra do not produce the yields of the water signs. However, Libra is good for flowers, cereals, hay or grain. Many plantings made in Sagittarius, Aquarius and Aries have produced only fair crops, and seeds from these plants had very poor germination tests.

Many plantings made in Gemini, Leo and Virgo had very poor productions. Drought and insects seemed to destroy these plantings.

Now if we wish to plant two gardens, one at a favorable, the other at an unfavorable time, use the published planting dates for the former; then plant the other garden on the dates listed under "Garden and Farm Work." These dates are in the barren sign list.

The fire signs, after the Full Moon and in the last quarter, will be found the most unfavorable for planting, but are the best times in which to destroy weeds or deaden trees.

Another good way to discourage a good crop is to plant vegetables on the increase of the Moon which should be planted at the decrease of the Moon; also those plants that should be planted at the decrease of Moon, plant at the increase.

This magazine publishes a complete "Ephemeris and Aspectarian" from which all time data used in this article are taken. It also gives you the time the Moon occupies each sign, also the time and date of each Moon Phase change. This Ephemeris can be purchased from AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE for 25c, and when used by the experimenter will allow him to make his plans for correct and incorrect plantings months before my articles appear in this magazine.

However, you must learn what the signs are and keep in mind that the increase of Moon (New Moon and First Quarter) is for all crops that produce their yield above the soil, and Full Moon and Last Quarter, or the decrease of the Moon, are for all crops that produce their yield in the soil. A better explanation is given under "Planting Dates."

Planting Dates

For the benefit of our new readers, we repeat that crops that produce their yield above the soil and grow from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, peas, lettuce, corn, oats, sweet peas and marigolds, should be planted when the Moon is new or in the first quarter.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil are similar to and grow from a bulb formation, such as potato, beet, carrot, turnip and gladiolus, and should be planted when the Moon is full and in last quarter. Plant in last quarter only if necessary, as it is not considered the best time for planting.

The time given is "Eastern Standard Time."

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Taurus, at 5:43 A.M. June 2nd, all day June 3rd and up to 3:49 P.M. June 4th, a fair time to plant.

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Cancer, all day June 7th and 8th: a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Libra, June 13th at 10:44 A.M., all day June 14th, and up to 1:32 P.M. June 15th: a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Scorpio, June 15th at 1:32 P.M., all day June 16th and up to 4:43 P.M. June 17th: a good time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Capricorn, all day June 20th and 21st: a fair time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Pisces, June 24th at 12:55 P.M., all day June 25th and 26th: a good time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Taurus, after 1:52 P.M. June 29th and all day June 30th: a fair time to plant.

Garden and Farm Work

For work such as plowing, spading, cultivating, harrowing, hoeing and raking, or getting the soil in shape for planting or destroying insects and plant diseases by spraying, use the following days: June 1st, 5th, 6th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 18th, 19th, 22nd, 23rd, 27th and 28th.

The above dates are adverse for planting and the experimenter who wishes to plant two gardens for comparison, should use the "Garden and Farm Work" days for the poor garden. The signs Leo, Virgo and Gemini are very poor signs in which to plant.

Grass Seeding

Unless you have sufficient rain in your locality, do not attempt grass seeding at this time of the year. The best days are June 7th and 8th, after 10:44 A.M. June 13th, all day June 14th, 15th, 16th, and up to 4:34 P.M. June 17th.

Laying Sod

Sod also requires sufficient rain, or soak well with garden hose. The best days are after

12:55 P.M. June 24th, and all day June 25th and 26th. A good period is June 20th and 21st. A fair period is June 2nd, 3rd, 7th, 8th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th and 30th.

Slipping Plants

Slipping plants should be done at the time of the New Moon and during the first quarter. Use the following days: June 7th, 8th, 14th, 15th, 16th, and 17th up to 4:34 P.M.

Root Separation and Bulb Planting

The fair days for this task are: June 2nd, 3rd, and 4th up to 3:49 P.M.; June 20th, 21st and 30th.

The best periods are after 12:55 P.M. June 24th and all day June 25th and 26th.

Transplanting

For setting trees, shrubs, berry bushes and plants, the best days are: June 7th, 8th, after 10:44 A.M. June 13th, all day June 14th, 15, 16th, and up to 4:34 P.M. June 17th.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass

The times for these tasks are as follows: June 2nd, 3rd, 20th, 21st and 30th, which are fair for slow growth.

June 25th and 26th: good for slow growth. June 7th, 8th, 13th after 10:44 A.M., 14th, 15th, 16th, and 17th up to 4:34 P.M.: good for fast growth.

Time to Set Eggs

Set goose eggs: June 5th, 12th and 13th.

Set duck and turkey eggs: June 7th, 15th and 16th.

Set chicken eggs: June 14th, 22nd and 23rd.

Purchase baby poultry hatched on June 7th, 8th, 16th and 17th.

Correspondence on Horses, Rabbits and Pigeons

The following letter was received from Bridgeville, Pa.:

Dear Sir:—

The writer, a "Racing Pigeon Fancier," would like you to select a date on which to mate his Racing Team. Have a team of forty pair of pedigreed birds, and as a rule, as they are separated since fall, mate them on or about the 1st of March. In three or four days they will mate, ten days later the hen will lay her first egg, and in 17 days the first bird will hatch out. So will take the date that you select and next fall when the Y. B. races are over will write you, as all Y. B. will fly about eight races next fall from the one hundred mile station to the three hundred mile race point.

J. O. B.

Fishing Dates

The best fishing dates, weather permitting, are: June 1st to 11th inclusive. The good days are: June 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 24th, 25th, 26th, 29th and 30th.

The fair to average days are found on June 12th, 13th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 23rd, 27th and 28th.

Another letter from Sparta, Michigan, signed S. E. B., asks on pigeons and rabbits. Still another letter from San Francisco, Calif., signed S. B. McI., is on race horses.

The breeding of horses or rabbits and setting pigeons on eggs are more difficult matters to control than to fill up the incubator with eggs on a certain day to hatch at the proper given time.

When you have pedigreed stock to start with, the best method to use for picking your winners, for race or show stock, is to pick those born or hatched on auspicious days.

The good aspects of June 8th last up to 5:00 P.M. During that time the Moon is on the increase and in the sign of Cancer, a fruitful sign. A good Moon, Uranus and Neptune aspect is found on this day, which speaks well for births before 5:00 P.M. on June 8th. Here will be found the prize winners, fast horses and pigeons.

But when we look over the aspects of June 9th, we find they are quite different. The adverse aspects of the Moon, Jupiter and Saturn could not be considered a favorable time for births of winners.

The old saying, "As above, so below," seems to hold quite true.

In answering questions of this nature, it was necessary that we diverge from our beaten path of considering the Moon or Lunar positions alone, and include planetary positions in the above writing.

In a recent issue of the Roanoke *Times*, the following was called to my attention:

"Fishermen of South Africa report that the 'Solunar' theory, brought from America, that fish bite best when the Sun and Moon are in particular conjunction, has proven correct there."

Conjunction of the Moon and Sun occur at the time we have our New Moon. From 6 to 8 days before the New Moon, until 6 to 8 days after the New Moon, fishing has proven to be the most favorable by scientific research, but many fishing calendars do not recognize this fact.

Slaughter Animals for Food

For meat of better flavor, tenderness and of better keeping qualities, kill on the following days: After 12:55 P.M. June 24th, and all day June 25th and 26th.

Can Vegetables, Fruit or Meat

For color and keeping qualities, this work should be done on the following days: After 12:55 P.M. June 24th, and all day June 25th and 26th.

Due to the position of signs and phases this month we are limited to days for slaughtering and canning, but the above dates are the best.

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles

For firmness and color, the best days for this task are: June 2nd, 3rd, and 4th up to 3:49 P.M., June 24th after 12:55 P.M., all day June 25th and 26th, also after 1:52 P.M. June 29th and all day June 30th.

When putting up pickles do not press fruit or vegetable too tightly in the container or jar. This will insure a much firmer and better looking pickle when removed from the containers.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals

The best times this month are: June 7th, 8th, after 10:44 A.M. June 13th, all day June 14th, 15th, 16th, and up to 4:34 P.M. June 17th.

Harvesting Crops

Root crops should be harvested June 1st; also after 1:13 P.M. June 27th, all day June 28th, and up to 1:52 P.M. June 29th.

Harvest grain for seed and storage June 4th, 5th, 22nd, 23rd, and up to 12:55 P.M. June 24th. Also harvest grain for storage June 1st, 27th, 28th, and up to 1:52 P.M. June 29th.

Hay may be harvested on all the above dates.

Fertilizers

Many of us gardeners must use commercial fertilizers, due to the fact that we cannot get animal fertilizers. Some of us have been fooled as to just what these fertilizers are and have been using a low grade fertilizer because it was inexpensive.

The markings 4-8-4 on a bag of fertilizer would indicate 4 units of nitrogen, 8 units of phosphoric acid and 4 units of potash, or a 16-unit fertilizer.

Now if you wished to mix up your own 16-unit fertilizer, you would proceed as follows: Use 4 quarts of nitrogen, 8 quarts of phosphoric acid, and 4 quarts of potash. You have a 16-unit fertilizer after mixing these three well.

Very few gardeners mix their own fertilizers, as it has been rather a mystery to them just what all these figures stood for.

Now we will return to our 4-8-4 commercial fertilizer, and by stepping up to a higher plant food grade, from the 14 to 17 units of plant food to a 17 to 21 unit, we can save ourselves some money and have much better fertilized crops and use less fertilizer.

It costs about $10.00 a ton for labor, for mixing, bagging and distribution of low grade fertilizer, while the high grade costs no more for the same operations. These figures do not include the cost of materials used in making the fertilizer.

Four tons of high grade plant food fertilizer would cost about $115.00, while it would take five tons of low grade plant food fertilizer to do the same work at a cost of about $126.00, with the additional trouble of handling one ton more of material.

The 4-8-4 fertilizer is a 16-unit fertilizer, and 5-10-5 fertilizer is a 20-unit fertilizer. Both of these fertilizers are recommended for corn and cotton, but it takes one more ton of 4-8-4 for the same plant food value.

For the gardener who does not know how to work out his unit proportion, I hope the following example will be helpful. Here is how it is done.

```
                4 contained in
              ↗   ↑   ↖
add { 4   8   4 ← 16 unit fertilizer
      1   2   1
      ---------
      5  10   5   20 unit fertilizer
```

(Continued on page 90)

Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr

"Marriage is the Keeley cure for love's intoxication."—Helen Rowland.

Note: This department is conducted as a special service devoted to problems relating exclusively to love and marriage. The complete birth-data (day, month, year, nearest known hour, and place of birth) of all parties concerned must be given and all letters signed with full name and address. In no instance will the name or address of the writer be divulged.

As our space is necessarily limited and as several problems are received daily it will be impossible to answer all immediately in the department, but each will be filed for reply in the order received.

Patience Advised

Dear Miss Starr:

My husband, born December 18, 1877, has many good traits, but they do not overcome his weak points. He was negligent when the children were of school age. Now, after my years of hard and sometimes disheartening effort, he wants their salaries and orders them out of the home. Outsiders think he is a wonderful man and I am a nagging woman. I am very much dissatisfied but am willing to stand my ground until the youngsters are a little more able to fight life's battles.

My birthdate is October 3, 1896, 1:00 A.M., 44 N. Lat., 88 W. Long. What have I to look forward too? Divorce, desertion, death?

A Libran.

ANSWER: This present year brings your progressed Sun to a conjunction with your progressed Uranus in Scorpio, and your progressed Mercury to your Saturn, also in Scorpio. These indications, taken with the fact that the transiting Uranus opposes your radical Uranus and progressed Sun and Saturn this year, shows this to be an important, perhaps critical year for you. I do not believe it would be wise for you personally to force any issues that concern your marriage, for you might later regret such action. If changes come of their own accord, naturally it is best to accept them philosophically.

Your letter suggests that you entertain a superstitious belief in fate. After one attains the age of free will, which is around twenty-eight, we believe that he is largely master of his own actions, therefore his fate. There is no action in the present that does not grow out of some past action. Therefore your future destiny is largely in your own hands. As long as you do your part well, and fulfill your end of your marriage, and do your best to influence your husband to fulfill his, there seems little else we can advise you to do.

Your children are reaching an age when they should soon be able to shift for themselves, as the youngest is nearly nineteen. A harsh or stern parent is often a good thing for a child, as it forces the child to go out into the world and assume the responsibilities of normal adult life, which is often for the child's ultimate happiness and social well being. We have observed that many of life's failures have been the children of too kind and indulgent parents. Therefore, we would not consider your husband's attitude toward his grown children a very serious problem.

Your chart shows that if you pass the marital tests of this present year you should be able to find more happiness. Your husband's progressed Sun changes signs later this year, from Aquarius to Pisces, thereafter to conjoin his progressed Venus in the latter sign, in harmonious aspect to his Neptune. This should indicate a more understanding and tolerant attitude on his part toward those in his family circle, or toward those he loves. It is now passing the opposition to his Uranus in Leo, indicative of his somewhat unusual attitude toward his children, who, no doubt, have aggravated him for various reasons. However, I believe that if you are patient and more tolerant in regard to his whims and eccentricities, you will not regret it later.

Postpone Decision

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born July 11, 1906 at 5:20 P.M., 41 N. Lat., 74 W. Long. I married a Libran, born Sept. 26, 1904. This marriage terminated in divorce in 1937. I have one child. My present men friends are: Another Libran, born Octo-

ber 7, 1904, and a Gemini, born June 2, 1908. Shall I make another mistake in marrying one of these two men? Will the affliction to Venus in Cancer in the Gemini chart make for unfaithfulness in the matter of a happy love life in marriage? Would I be more harmoniously mated with the October man?

R. T.

ANSWER: We would not consider this a favorable year for you to make a decision in regard to marriage. Your progressed Moon is in Gemini in your sixth house, in inharmonious aspect to your Saturn. Under this influence, when in doubt, the best course to take is neither. Or wait until you are more certain in your own mind and heart.

In 1941 your progressed Moon will conjunct your progressed Jupiter in Cancer on the cusp of your seventh house, which rules marriage. You may marry at any time following that period, or until your progressed Sun forms the conjunction with your Venus in Leo, which is in 1944, or at the latest, when your progressed Moon is also there, in 1945. 1942 is a good year for you to marry, as at that time your progressed Moon will conjoin your Sun in Cancer in your seventh house, in harmonious aspect to your Saturn. You should attract a good offer of marriage at that time. The Cancer influence in force then will be such as to cause your heart to decide for you. At the present time you are allowing your mind or reasoning powers to lead you, and they are in a rather conflicting state, shown by the Moon in Gemini in square to your Saturn.

The June man's Venus and natal Moon fall on your Sun and Mars in your seventh house, his Jupiter falls on your North Node, his Mercury on your progressed Jupiter, and his North Node on your Neptune. We would consider these contacts very favorable for mutual harmony and understanding. Venus in Cancer gives a deep attachment to the home, and a preference for a domestic type of woman. The Moon, Venus and Neptune oppose Uranus in Capricorn in this man's chart. For this reason we are unwilling to vouch for the faithfulness of this subject to his marriage vows. However, his hour of birth might show that the man himself would attract a fickle or unreliable partner, rather than he himself be the offender. In order to make specific deductions in regard to a native's character the horoscope erected for the time of birth must be considered. Romance of an unusual nature is evidenced in this man's chart within the next two years, shown by a progressed conjunction of his Sun and Venus in Cancer. This could well be with a Cancer woman, or at least a woman of the Cancer, or domestic (mother) type. Due to the opposition of this conjunction in Cancer to Uranus the outcome of the romance or the dependability of his emotional nature in regard to it, is uncertain.

The October gentleman is not under very favorable directions for marriage at the present time. Nor does his progressed Venus coming to his Uranus in Sagittarius augur very favorably for his emotional dependability during the next few years. Under this aspect one is apt to be on a "seesaw" where his affectional nature is concerned, either through his own emotional uncertainty or unreliability or through the unreliable and unpredictable actions and attitude of the loved one. Therefore, if you desire a dependable love—which is only natural for you, a Cancer native, to desire—we believe you had better wait for the more advantageous years, mentioned previously, before making a definite decision in regard to your future life partner.

Greater Happiness Ahead

Dear Miss Starr:

Since my husband's father died last February, my marital life has straightened out and my "family troubles" seem to have erased themselves. I always said my husband would never grow up so long as his father was living, as he could depend on him more than the average parent. I would appreciate your advice on how to keep my married life serene. I was born July 10, 1900, 7:00 A.M., 39 N. Lat., 77 W. Long., and am a writer by profession. Can I coordinate my work with my husband's future? He was born June 8, 1900, 7:00 A.M., 39 N. Lat., 77 W. Long.

Mrs. Cancer.

ANSWER: Part of your letter has been omitted because it refers to your own and husband's professional nad financial interests. This department is devoted to problems relating exclusively to love and marriage.

It is natural that your interest in your writing should come to the fore at this time, inasmuch as your progressed Moon is now in Gemini, which sign holds your Mars, Pluto and Neptune. Happier domestic life and a deeper response to love are shown in your chart during the next three years, as your progressed Moon enters Cancer (in 1941) to contact your Venus and Sun conjunction in this sign during the two year cycle following. Your progressed Venus on your Sun, exact in 1945, and powerfully stimulated in 1942 by your progressed Moon, is

one of the most favorable indications for domestic happiness one can have. As the aspect takes place in your twelfth house, you will experience this happiness deep within yourself. It is an indication of emotional fulfillment and maturity. With this progression forthcoming, I do not believe it is necessary to tell you how to keep your life tranquil and happy. You should be able to hold and attract greater happiness in the future as your just due, without taking any particular pains to find it. With a progressed twelfth house Venus conjunct natal Sun, it often happens that the more one struggles to find or attain love's happiness, the more it will elude and remain a "will o' the wisp." When you make up your mind that you can live very nicely without it, and turn your heart to other interests, lo! it is there, sitting on your doorstep.

As your husband's progressed Moon is in Aries, it seems that his attention is focused upon his own career and professional interests. His progressed Mars coming to his Sun in Gemini is causing him to be more aggressive in his approach to life and his problems. I do not believe your writing need interfere with his work and plans. He has his Sun near the degree of literary interest, and no doubt he is innately in sympathy with your creative endeavors. His Venus is on your Sun in Cancer, from which his progressed Venus is passing. This shows that he really cares deeply for you, and that there exists a deep spiritual, sympathetic bond between you. His progressed Mercury in Leo on your Ascendant and natal Mercury is also an indication of mental understanding.

It is always well for us all to accept the good that the present brings, without being too apprehensive of what the future has in store. There is time enough to meet the problems of the distant future when we come to them. If we do the best we can today, we should know that the future will automatically take care of itself, and can bring no problem that we are not strong enough to meet. The future always grows out of, and includes the past. In other words, we build our own futures by the action of our todays. For this reason, if you remain kind, and considerate of your husband and his welfare, and do not bring your success in the writing field too constantly to his attention, nor allow it to interfere with your home and domestic interests too strongly, in our opinion you are doing what you can to make your marriage happy and successful, and it should remain that way. If it doesn't, you may be sure it is no fault of yours. However, as stated, your greatest happiness in your domestic and conjugal life is yet to come.

Past Obstacles Evidenced

Dear Miss Starr:

My birthdate is April 3, 1903. Do you think I'll ever marry or has love passed me by?

"Lonesome."

ANSWER: In order to answer your question properly, your hour of birth would need to be known. Venus in Taurus square Saturn in Aquarius would delay marriage considerably. Your progressed Sun passed over your Venus in your 30th year, which should have attracted you love around that period of your life. However, due to the Saturn square, strong obstacles were evidenced to the consummation of marriage.

If yours was a late afternoon or evening birth, your progressed Venus has yet to conjunct your natal Moon in Gemini. This could bring you romance, the time for which would be shown by your hour of birth. Also, the progressed Moon's passage through the seventh house indicates the time, the consciousness is focused more upon marriage or new relationships. At this time marriage is often consummated. As we have repeatedly stated in this department, in order to specify this time, the birth hour must be known.

Social Diversion With Caution Advised

Dear Miss Starr:

My husband was born October 26, 1896, and I, June 30, 1889. Have been separated from my husband for ten years. I have no friends of the opposite sex, while he has. I never have a chance to meet him or talk to him. What would you advise me to do? I still love him, and would like him to come back to me again.

Alma M.

ANSWER: Your husband's progressed Moon in Aquarius shows that he is conscious of his freedom at this time, and is not apt to relinquish it for awhile. It does not appear that he will be in a mood to consider reconciliation or remarriage for another two years at least. Why not begin to seek more social diversion during the coming year? Your progressed Moon on your Mercury in Gemini in trine to your Uranus in Libra favors this. Better try to forget the wandering or absent husband, for the time being, at any rate. Your progressed Venus in Cancer is square your Uranus, the aspect being one degree of exact this year. This does not favor the forming of serious contacts with the opposite sex just yet. Under progressed Venus square Uranus, one should not take romance too

seriously. It is apt to prove unreliable and expensive, so watch and endeavor to stem this tendency. But it would be well for you to seek an outlet for the emotional forces engendered by this aspect in more social life. Just shelve serious thoughts of remarriage or of becoming reconciled with friend husband for the time being and begin to take life more lightly, in accordance with the laws of Venus square Uranus in Libra. We cannot think of any better keyword for this aspect than "romance in comedy," so beware of younger men in whom you have reason to suspect mercenary interests. It is not an aspect that will abide serious or "tragic" love. It forces us to develop a sense of humor and to laugh at ourselves. Later on, under a good aspect of your Sun to Jupiter, and with your progressed Moon more favorably placed for serious emotional expression, you should attract a love that will add purpose and stability to your life. But for the present, what you need is more relaxation. Avoid assuming new responsibilities, and anything that would tie you down too tightly this year. This is a time for you to be free to follow your own inclinations and to enjoy yourself. However, guard against spending money too freely or unwisely. This is not a favorable year for you to fall in love with anyone new. Above all, don't mix love and money under the configurations in force at this time, and keep a tight rein on both your purse and heartstrings.

Distant Fields Greener

Dear Miss Starr:

My husband, born December 15, 1888, has turned me against him with his selfish ways; not in money matters, but as far as me going to the movies and cooking school once a week, while he goes to the club on Sunday and plays cards until Monday at 4:00 A.M.

I have a near relative by marriage, born January 6, 1888, who seems to like me in a quiet sincere way, whom I admire so much that if ever my husband died, I think I could marry and feel very safe and protected with him. I seem to run into this man every July. Nothing is ever said between us but there is a strange feeling I have for him. He used to tell his mother that if he ever married again, I would be the one. His wife is in an insane asylum, has been for years, and as far as I know he has always been faithful to her.

My husband could have had my deepest love if he would have been a little more fine and gentle. I was born July 23, 1896.

Mrs. Leo.

ANSWER: In the chart of your friend, we find Saturn posited in his solar seventh house, in Leo, while his Moon was in Libra conjunct Uranus and Mars, all three in square aspect to his Sun and Mercury. These indications do not point to the safety and protection for his wife that you mention as your hope should you and he ever be free to remarry. They point, rather, to a marriage which would be "different" or unusual in many respects. His present union, where he is forced to live apart from his wife due to her mental illness, is one that this combination of planetary configurations can attract. Of course, this present case is extreme, but his chart does not promise the peace, happiness and contentment that you envision with him.

Your progressed chart shows a happier and more optimistic outlook for you this year, with your progressed Moon on your natal and progressed Jupiter in Leo. Your husband's chart is quite favorably configurated for this year, with his progressed Moon in Aries in harmonious aspect to his Mercury and Jupiter conjunction in Sagittarius, also to his Mars. The more favorable traits of his character should come to the fore this year, and, if you try, you and he should find understanding and contentment.

Happier Times

Dear Miss Starr:

My birthday is August 12, 1885. My husband's is January 11, 1895. We were married December 16, 1930. Will there be a divorce or separation? What is in store for me?

Mrs. M.

ANSWER: Your question calls for a fatalistic answer. As we have stated repeatedly in this department, our type of astrology does not teach fatalism. It should rather be used to assist us to make wise decisions.

The indications in your chart for 1940 favor more happiness. Your progressed Moon is in Virgo on your Venus, Moon, Mercury and progressed Jupiter, in harmonious aspect to your progressed Venus in Scorpio. How this happiness will come depends entirely upon you and your past and present actions and attitude toward life. It could come through a harmonious association with one of the opposite sex, possibly your husband, although not necessarily so.

More Social Contacts Needed

Dear Miss Starr:

I would like to learn if I am likely to ever marry again, and if I will ever be better off financially than at present. My birthdate is July 10, 1884, 8:00 P.M., 42 N. Lat., 94 W. Long.

Cancer.

(Continued on page 64)

June, 1940

Important News of Dictators—Dynamic Action Probable in Russia's Oil Fields—Drastic Clash in Ranks of Labor—Rumors of Attempts to Reach Peaceful War Settlement, Startling Changes in Europe—Unfortunate Month for Air Traffic—Great Britain Faces Extreme Change in Policy—Germany Stubbornly Resistant

Will P. Benjamine

General Indications

Pluto sounds the keynote for the month of June as it makes the last aspect in its Cycle chart for the year. The element of coercion will be outstanding in the events, especially where the rulers of countries and the heads of organizations are involved. Group activity always can be expected from the stimulations of Pluto.

At the beginning of the month we also shall feel the effect of Jupiter square Pluto in the Jupiter Cycle. Thus the first week of June especially points to the application of pressure to obtain commercial advantages, and will bring news of Dictators, labor leaders or other heads of pressure groups. Perhaps the most significant fact is that Pluto now will be exerting its full strength over the region of the Caspian Sea, pointing to dynamic action in the region of Russia's oil fields.

The other powerful planetary stimulus for June embraces the action of the two malefics, Saturn and Mars. In the Saturn Cycle there is a conjunction with disruptive Uranus on June 15th, which will tend to upset the basic utilities, and this important aspect by the planet ruling labor (Saturn) will bring a dramatic clash in the ranks of labor. That this is a month of drastic violence is further born out by the Mars Cycle, in which Mars makes the opposition to the Sun on June 7th, is trine the Moon on June 13th, and as a finishing touch is square Saturn on the 24th.

From a business and financial standpoint the month is not well favored, as these heavy Cycle figures point to a period of contraction, economy, loss and lower prices. The New Moon Cycle for June 6th has the Lunation in the house of finance for most European countries. We can therefore expect the discord to express more freely in these regions. As the Lunation is closely semi-square Pluto and square Neptune, there is indicated a most unhealthy financial practice based on forced control and compulsory inflation.

War in Europe

The war in Europe will bring many rumors of attempts to reach a peaceful settlement. The chief damage done under this Lunation appears to be that inflicted on shipping and the loss of aircraft. This will prove a very unfortunate month for air traffic both at home and abroad. Only the utmost precaution can avert serious loss under the peculiar stimulation of Lunation square Neptune.

We can expect unusual activity from Finland, as the Lunation falls on the Ascendant of the New Moon Cycle for that country. India shows increased restlessness and dissatisfaction. June also promises significant events in the East, with China placed powerfully under the influence of Pluto, and Japan showing a New Moon Cycle with Uranus on the Mid-heaven. Thus there will

be historically important events occurring in many quarters of the globe.

The first week of June is under the influence of the May 7th New Moon Cycle, in which the Lunation is conjunction Uranus. This will coincide with startling changes in Europe and no doubt will bring America perilously near to war. The radical elements of society will stir up a great amount of strife, taking advantage of every opportunity to add to the general confusion.

Following the New Moon Cycle of June 6th, the greatest harmony is shown by the trine of Uranus to Neptune. This favors occult study and the delving into the secrets of nature, and no doubt Astrology will continue to gain favorable publicity. This trine of upper-octave planets from earthy signs, augmented by the conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn in Taurus, will give unusual impetus to the invention of practical and labor saving devices.

Jupiter and Saturn in conjunction make the square to Pluto, remaining in this close configuration throughout the summer months. This peculiar trend of the two business planets offers a somewhat evil omen of the oppressive burdens that await in the near future. The more specific meaning will manifest in August when the Lunation is with Jupiter and Saturn. But we may be sure that even now there will begin to appear news of heavy restrictions and compulsory methods applied to big business.

Early in the month the greatest action is shown for June 2nd. For the period as a whole there is a cumulation of planetary releases around the 16th and 22nd, which will bring the most outstanding events of the month.

United States

The prominence of Pluto at this time will be of particular significance in the United States, as our Ingress figure for Washington has Pluto directly on the Ascendant. As Pluto is in aspect with the planet having rulership over those in authority (Sun), we shall see an attempt made to push us still closer to an absolute dictatorship under one pretext or another. Both the Mars and Saturn Cycles stress the importance of big business and politics in the events for this period, the jockeying for political prestige weighing far heavier than the needs of the people.

In the Saturn Cyle the conjunction with Uranus occurs in our house of relief, promising unusual attention focussed on the matter of adequate charity and work-relief. As Saturn rules labor in general this will bring new schemes for the assistance of the unemployed. And disruptive Uranus will give an exposé of impractical methods now being attempted.

New Moon Cycle

The first week of June brings us under a New Moon Cycle with Mars in close conjunction with the Ascendant. The American people are given a world of initiative, but there also is an inclination to be quarrelsome with other countries. No doubt a clash with some other power will occur while this Lunation is in effect, as the public will demand an explanation of any trespass on the rights of Americans.

The New Moon Cycle of June 5th for Washington has the Lunation in the house of labor (6th), accentuating the trend of the heavier Cycles to bring important labor news at this time. There is evidence of a climax in the difference of opinions held by groups of workers, the dispute easily leading to a violent clash. We may be sure that the labor organizations are destined to play a major role in the events for the next few months.

Under this month's planetary release, with Neptune in the house of long voyages (9th) in square to the Lunation, American ships are in danger of being sunk by the belligerents. No doubt our foreign trade will be seriously disrupted. Air travel will prove extremely hazardous while this stimulus is present, and the loss of some of our large passenger planes is to be feared.

The afflictions to travel are outstanding in the U. S. throughout June. Not only is afflicted Neptune in the Ninth House, but it rules the Third; and Neptune forms a malignant T-square with the Lunation and the Ascendant. Here we have the people as a whole affected, while army flyers will meet many obstacles under this influence.

Pleasures and amusements, including the movies, are well aspected at this time. New and better methods of production will be put into practice under the stimulation of Uranus in trine to Neptune. Box office receipts should show a relative increase. The motion picture industry will furnish many headlines for the month, especially in relation to an exposure of radical movements by various groups in this line of work.

Foreign relations are unusually prominent, as Mercury, Mars and Venus are in the Seventh house. Here we have shown controversies and bickering over the action of other countries. As a whole the planetary influence shows merely verbal exchanges of hostilities. The Administration will center

much of its efforts on plugging forcefully for a settlement of European difficulties, and through the wide publicity so gained will tend to keep the public here from thinking about the difficulties at home. The ruler of the Administration is in the Seventh, in close conjunction with Mars. But it is quite improbable that efforts exerted just now will help either Europe or America as the ruler is Retrograde and square the Mid-Heaven.

With Pluto in the Eighth, semi-square the Lunation, we shall have friction over taxes and the appropriation of money for increasing the armed forces of our country. Some new effort will be made to increase the Navy. The health of the people is an important factor this month, there being danger of poison through improperly prepared foods which will affect many people. With the emphasis on the Navy, special care should be used to avert an epidemic of ptomaine.

The two business planets are in the house of the farmer, showing that the politicians will have the farm problem dumped squarely in their laps. New demands for governmental assistance will be made by strongly organized farm groups, and with an election in the offing such demands will be listened to very carefully. A practical approach to the whole problem can be made under the present energy release. An opportunity will be presented to unload some of the huge surplus of grain under Jupiter sextile Mercury in the Seventh.

The most active period of the month will be around June 22nd, at which time it would be advisable to stay out of boats and aircraft.

Canada

Mars rising at the first of the month gives promise of intensified mobilization and a general concentration on necessary war measures. The New Moon Cycle of June 5th is in the house of the army (6th), afflicting Neptune in the Ninth and semi-square Pluto in the house of death. Every precaution should be taken to prevent the loss of troop ships. Foreign affairs continue to hold the center of attention, with three planets in the Seventh House. Jupiter ruling the First House offers protection to the people as a whole, and the rural districts should be blessed with weather favoring crops.

Europe

The first week of June shows a continuation of the drastic activity of the previous month. The rest of the month indicates a breathing spell while the belligerents take stock of their loss and gain. Chief news during this period will revolve around the change in fighting from well defended lines in central Europe to the region of Caucasia and the Caspian Sea area.

Great Britain

Great Britain faces an extreme change in policy early in the month. The month of May and the first of June will prove rather unlucky for the English. The New Moon Cycle of June 6th threatens England with the loss of colonies, or at least serious controversy over them. The restlessness of India will be a constant worry. British armed forces face a difficult time as there is indication that gas will bring a new hazard.

The grouping of planets in the Fourth (homes of the people) may mean that the conflict will be brought closer home just now. Travel here also is unusually dangerous, the Lunation in the Third in square to Neptune promising air disasters. Communications are severely afflicted, leading to wild confusion. Greatest harmony is an unexpected financial move which will assist greatly in supplying the needed war supplies.

Germany

Germany has a peculiar configuration for June. The New Moon Cycle places Jupiter directly on the Ascendant, offering definite protection for the people. The Lunation in the house of finances indicates a disturbing financial condition. Other countries will take drastic steps to destroy Germany while this planetary release is present, but Germany appears to be spending her strength solely in stubborn resistance. The loss or impairment of resources is shown by the Fourth House afflictions. Neptune in the house of food in square to the Lunation will bring much worry over supplies.

Russia

Russia has Mars directly on the Mid-Heaven as the month starts, giving new impetus for military aggression. The New

Moon Cycle of June 6th indicates an internal ferment which may be the early stage of another purge. Secret enemies will be able to disrupt Russia's plans. Most of the energy will be spent on internal affairs, with not so much action where contacts with other powers are concerned.

Italy

Italy will be able to consummate a very favorable commercial agreement under this New Moon Cycle, materially adding to the resources of the new Roman Empire. While not as active a month as the preceding one, nevertheless Italy will continue to take an aggressive part in world affairs. The finances of the people will respond to the confusing influence of Neptune, but as a whole this is quite a favorable period for Italy.

The Scandinavian countries have very active charts at this time. The first of the month brings the violent destruction shown by afflicted Mars, followed by the unusual activity presaged by the Lunatioh in the First House. Finland has the Lunation closely conjunction the Ascendant, bringing the utmost confusion from the square of Neptune. New loss of territory is indicated for June.

India

To India is brought a continued restlessness and an increase in the talk of freedom. Some tentative action may be taken, but we still do not have a good vigorous rebellion chart. Considering the Ingress chart it is doubtful if India will gain in a marked way during this year. However, right now is a good time for her to make an effort, even though it be but bluff.

Far East

China takes a great amount of punishment this month. The Jupiter-Saturn conjunction in the Mid-Heaven is in close square to Pluto and the Ascendant, bringing drastic obstacles to the people. Transportation will be even more seriously crippled as nearly all supplies and trade will be stopped. The people will continue to offer strong resistance to their oppressors under the stimulus of direct-acting Pluto.

Japan starts the month with afflicted Mars in the house of open enemies (7th). No doubt the internal chaos will have reached the point where open dissatisfaction will be voiced by the people. Following the New Moon Cycle of June 6th many headlines will be made over the startling announcements by the government. Dynamic Uranus is directly on the Mid-Heaven, with the Lunation also in the Tenth House. In some way the changes will concern a financial measure in an attempt to bolster up the desperate financial condition of the country.

June, 1940 Transits

(Continued from page 52)

fifth time that this degree has been afflicted during the current Neptune transit, and anyone who has experienced it at its worst will be heartily wearied of it, and eager for this, its final bow. As far as concerns Virgo people, generally, there is little relief from the influence that, for a dozen years, has been making Virgos the most un-Virgo-like of all the signs—until October 4, 1942, when Neptune passes into Libra.

Your Marriage Problem

(Continued from page 60)

ANSWER: Nineteen forty-one, latter part, is more favorable for you to consider marriage, when your progresesd Moon in Pisces makes a trine to your seventh house Venus in Cancer. As it will then aspect your Neptune in Taurus harmoniously, you might attract a marriage that could promise more financial security.

You should begin to seek more social contacts this year. You are coming under a progressed Full Moon in Pisces, which shows a changing consciousness, with a greater desire to walk by another's side evidenced. As desire often shapes our destinies, this wish may be granted during the coming two year cycle. Of course, nothing "just happens." You must exert yourself to attract a suitable marriage partner, just as one has to exert himself to find a good position, gain or retain financial security, etc.

Health Department

Dr. T. A. Lewis

STELLAR Diagnosis and Stellar Healing are based upon the interaction between the inner-plane world and the outer-plane world. The inner-plane world is the region of the unconscious mind, of thought processes and of astrological influences. The outer-plane world embraces the whole of physical existence.

Man while on earth does not occupy one of these two realms to the exclusion of the other. Instead, there is a continuous impact from his inner-plane environment, and a continuous impact from his outer-plane environment. The impacts from the inner-plane environment, such as from planetary forces and his own thoughts, influence his actions and are influential in attracting corresponding physical events and conditions. And the impacts from the physical events and conditions thus attracted in turn influence his thoughts, and through altering the composition of his unconscious mind and character, influence the specific manner in which he will react to future planetary vibrations.

Now the physical body is composed of a wide number of material compounds arranged as a functioning organic whole. And when this material organic whole does not function correctly, due to lack of proper compounds, due to lack of proper co-operation between the organs, due to invasion by bacterial enemies, due to injury, or due to other things, it is said to be at dis-ease. Nor is it likely that the dis-ease will vanish and be replaced by health until deficient physical compounds have been supplied, the co-operation between organs has been reestablished, the bacterial enemies ousted, the injury repaired, or whatever the physical difficulty is has properly been remedied.

The material conditions which contribute to the physical disease, as astrology and ample observation prove, are attracted by the inner-plane condition of the individual at the time. That is, definite birth-relations between the planets predispose the individual to certain types of thinking, which in turn predispose him to certain diseases. Progressed aspects to these planets stimulate the indicated type of thinking, which in turn tends to attract the physical environmental conditions under which the indicated disease can develop.

The disease actually develops, however, only when the physical conditions do not offer too powerful resistance to such development. When the physical conditions offer great facilities for its development, it will not thus develop unless the thought-trends, including those of the unconscious mind, also are such as favor it. These are indicated by the presence of the progressed aspects which constitute the constants for the disease. But with physical environment so favorable, and thus offering little resistance to the disease, a much weaker characteristic trend of thinking, as indicated by a weaker progressed aspect, is required to cause the disease to manifest.

Basis for Diagnosis

Stellar Diagnosis is based upon a study of a great number of birth-charts of individuals who have had a given disease, and of the progressed aspects which were operative at the time the disease developed. The Church of Light has thus investigated thousands of charts and determined, although in some cases only tentatively, the birth-chart constants of all the more common diseases, and the type of mental attitude thus indicated. It has also thus investigated the progressed aspects in these charts at the time the diseases actually developed, and to the extent feasible, the type of thinking which was stimulated by the progressed aspects and which, by the action upon the bodily chemistry through the glands, and through attracting other physical environment conditions favorable to the disease, contributed to the illness.

Stellar Healing in a more limited sense is a term denoting the use of planetary vibrations which pass through the electromagnetic energies of the healer to the patient. But in its broader application it includes also the use of mental antidotes and any type of physical remedy which will assist the physical organism to regain its health.

The birth-chart constants and progressed constants of a given disease indicate the habitual mental attitude and thought processes which tend to attract the disease. It is obvious, therefore, that one step in the healing process is to reorganize the mental attitude and develop trends of thought which will annul those which tend to manifest in the particular illness. The healer through his own mental power may assist the patient in this; but to insure the disease will not return, the patient also should apply these mental antidotes.

To be effective in healing, however, these thoughts which constitute the mental antidotes must use things which are physical. And if the material things needed for the proper physical readjustment are at their ready disposal, it requires less thought energy to bring about the desired change. What inner-plane energies, such as thoughts and planetary vibrations, can accomplish on the physical plane depends upon their power in relation to the resistance offered them at the time by environment. If a man who knows nothing of surgery breaks his leg while alone in the wilderness, it is unlikely any amount of thought power he can bring to bear will properly set that leg bone. But if he breaks his leg in a community where there is a good surgeon, environmental resistance to healing is low, and it places no great strain upon his thought powers to avoid being permanently crippled.

It is open to argument to what extent medicinal poisons are effective in combating infections and other diseases. But if a little iodine on a cut from a bit of glass in a dirt road where tetanus germs abound will prevent infection, the stellar healer is all for the use of that iodine. If the birth-chart of the individual thus injured has a prominent and heavily afflicted Mars, the stellar healer knows there is a predisposition to such infection. And if, at the time, there is a progressed aspect to Mars in the birth-chart, he knows that the mental attitude recently has been such as readily to attract infection. But whether infection actually takes place, and if it does how seriously it will affect the individual, depends not alone on these Mars thoughts, but upon the facilities offered by environment for them to cause their characteristic physical discords. And iodine placed immediately on the wound usually offers a greater physical resistance than they can overcome.

Thus also with all other methods of therapeutics. The stellar healer favors anything that actually works to assist the body restore health. And as in the instance just cited, the astrological constants often not only indicate the nature of the disease and its mental antidote, but also the therapeutic treatment which is most likely to facilitate recovery.

Pleurisy

Male
December 8, 1919
7:00 A.M.
105 W. 38 N.

As I have mentioned Mars, let us consider another difficulty in which this planet is one of the constants. The chart used to illustrate it is that of a male born December 8, 1919, 7:00 a.m., 105 W. 38 N. Pleurisy often is a symptom of tuberculosis or pneumonia. It may occur in acute rheumatism, in Bright's disease, and in certain fevers. These diseases which may accompany it each have their own birth-chart and progressed constants; but the birth-chart constant for pleurisy itself has been found to be "afflictions in Gemini, or Mercury heavily afflicted."

This means that the thought-cells mapped in the birth-chart by Gemini are so discordant that whenever the body becomes diseased a most likely region to be affected is that of the lungs and chest. Just what the nature of the disease is likely to be—pleurisy, bronchitis, pneumonia, tuberculosis—affecting the Gemini region must be determined from the specific constants of these diseases. The pleura is a smooth membrane lining the inner wall of the chest and covering the root of the lung. In the case we are considering, the heavy affliction to Mercury is the T-

(Continued on page 70)

Market Forecast

June, 1940

R. T. A.

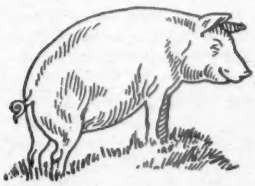
"A gambler creates his own risk—a speculator accepts a risk that already exists."—PATTON.

All information given herein is research material and entirely educational, and is based upon information believed to be reliable, but is not guaranteed.

The author, in addition to being an astrologer of many years' practical experience (although he does not practice it as such), is also the investment counselor for over 100 estates. He has calculated the extent of every major market trend for 30 years with better than 90% accuracy. He is a member of the Board of Commerce, the Executives' Association, and the Optimist Club in the city in which he lives. It is obvious that he must remain anonymous. Address all mail to R. T. A. in care of this magazine.

ANIMALS IN THE MARKET PLACE—

Money is made by the Bull and the Bear,
But never is made by the Pig and the Hare;
The Bull rushes in while the Bear must wait,
The Pig wants all and the Hare jumps late.



A little humor now and then is good for the best of men. "The Animals in the Market Place" are given as cartoons of the principal attitudes of mind of people in the market.

The traditional symbols of the bull and the bear in connection with stock exchanges in the world are legendary. They are borrowed from the Zodiac and for the same principal reason. The ancients sought to explain the signs of the Zodiac pictorially by the use of animals and other symbols.

In the stock market the bull symbolizes those individuals who are always looking for the market to go up. They are the buyers as long as they have any money and oftentimes as long as they have any credit. They are right at least half the time because the trends are up half the time.

The bear symbolizes individuals who are always expecting the market to go down. They are the ones who claim, "You never go broke taking a profit." It is from this group of individuals that the short sellers are

recruited. The dyed-in-the-wool short seller believes that stocks are made to sell and not to buy.

The pig symbolizes the fellow who tries to get the last point in the market. He will complain if he is unable to buy at the bottom and if he sells out and his stock goes any higher. He will worry more over the profits he did not get than he will appreciate the profits he did get. Some of these even go so far as to figure that they lost the difference between the price at which their stock was sold and the final top price in the whole move.

The hare symbolizes the trader who will wait and watch the market go up, afraid to buy until it reaches the top, then "jumps" in with all his money and sometimes somebody else's money. After he has discovered that he "jumped" too late, instead of selling and taking a small loss, he watches his stock go down until it reaches the bottom and is ready to go up again, then he "jumps" out of the market and takes the biggest loss possible.

Short Selling

For the benefit of many readers who are not thoroughly conversant with selling stocks short, the following information is given.

A standard method of trading in the stock market is to sell stocks "short." By the terms "short" we mean that the person who takes such a position is "short" the stock temporarily because he sells the stock before he buys it. He must buy it at a later time so as to "cover" or deliver the stock which he has previously sold. In actual practice it simply means that through the use of his credit established at a brokerage house, his broker sells a lot of stock which he did not at that time own, but which the broker borrowed for him from someone else who had the stock to lend. This borrowed stock the broker delivered to the buyer. The true status of short selling is that a person sells stock which he has borrowed, and he must at a later time buy the stock in at whatever price he is able to get it and thus pay back the stock. It is not quite true, as is often stated, that a person sells something "which he hasn't got."

In ordinary business many examples may be found where merchandise or service is sold for future delivery, or merchandise may be borrowed and sold and later ordered. The United States Government sells postage stamps "short." That is, the Government sells the service of delivering the mail before the delivery is made. Let us take a simple illustration. Suppose book store No. 1 has a customer who wants to buy a certain book which is temporarily out of stock. The book store may have accommodation credit with another book store which enables him to tell the customer that he will get the book and have it delivered the next day. In the meantime he collects the cash for the book, or sells it "short." Then he borrows the book and sends it to his customer. The next thing the book dealer does is to order the book from the publisher and return the book to the other book store. This in simple trade is parallel to "short" selling stock.

From these illustrations you can see that it is just as legitimate both legally and morally to take a short position as it is to take a long position. In either case, whatever might be criticized would be the motive for, or method of doing it, rather than the thing itself.

The principal reason for "short" selling is to take advantage of a decline in price. Short selling is done in anticipation of a decline in prices so as to take advantage of buying the stock at a lower figure. When the investor sells a stock he is given credit for the price obtained. When the stock is bought to cover he is charged for the price paid. The difference is the investor's profit or loss—a profit in case he is able to buy the stock for less than he sold it, but a loss in case he is forced to buy the stock for more than he sold it.

Another use for the short sale is as a hedge. An investor may anticipate a loss on any property which he cannot conveniently liquidate at the time, but he can use this property to establish credit with a broker, and based upon this credit, may sell stock short. The profit made on this short sale will offset the loss taken on the other property. Under many circumstances, this is, of course, a "smart" thing to do. For illustration, a man might have owned a home which was worth $12,000 in 1929. He naturally would not want to sell his home, but he could have mortgaged the home and could have sold Radio Corporation stock short at over $500. At the bottom of the bear market of 1932 he could have bought this same stock for less than $30.00 a share. The profits made on this short sale could have been used to offset depreciation on his home. He could have paid off the mortgage and still have left sufficient profits to have supported a family of five during the six years of the depression. To do anything like this would be very risky for the uninformed person, but for the informed investor it is entirely practical and

feasible, legitimate, and an opportunity which comes with every major market cycle.

It is a self-evident fact that the only way one can make money in a stock when it is going down in price is to sell it "short." Therefore, it is mathematically safer to sell short than it is to buy long. This contention is further substantiated by the well-known fact that the average life of all corporations is only seven years. The average life of listed corporations is over twenty-two years. Again, it is mathematically safer to sell stocks short than to buy them. This reminds us of a saying of a well-informed investor: "Stocks are made to be sold—not to be bought."

During the life of a complete major market cycle, prices go down as far as they go up. Therefore, one who takes advantage of both the long and short sides of the market has an opportunity to make twice as much profit as the man who takes only the long side of the market. If he makes it a policy of reinvesting for profits on an accumulating basis, he may make three times as much. For example, let us assume that in a certain major bull market a man doubles his capital on the long side. Then during the major bear market he may use his profit, as well as the principal, to finance a short position and double the money again. Therefore, the double policy of short-selling and long-buying gives three times the opportunity to make profits as the single policy of the long position.

Stock market history shows us that the uninformed investor seldom if ever uses the short position. Most of the short selling is engaged in by those who are either professional or well-informed on markets. Since this is true, the percentage of profits as compared with losses on the short side are much greater than on the long side. Experienced traders prefer the short side because the moves are faster and profit on money is made faster, since the time element is shortened. This time element is illustrated by the fact that it took from 1921 to 1929 for the market to rise to its peak, while it took only from 1929 to 1932 for it to reach bottom. In other words, it travelled about three times as fast on the down-side as it did on the up-side.

Most of the critics of short selling are either uninformed about the subject or else they confuse short selling with pool manipulations, such as the old-fashioned bear raid on a stock. The Federal Securities Act of 1934 makes pool operations illegal, but it *does* make legitimate short-selling legal. The law-making bodies of several countries have at different times passed laws against short-selling, but the natural consequences of an unbalanced market forced them to annul the laws. They learned that when there were no "shorts" in the market, no one was forced to buy as the market went down, so it kept declining. The man who takes a short position is forced to buy to cover his position, and sooner or later he will buy sufficient to stop the decline. The demand created by covering short sales is just as great as the demand created by buying to hold.

One of the most valuable uses of the technique of short selling is its application to buying. Before an investor buys a stock he should sell it mentally. This mental sale which he must anticipate making has all of the fundamental principles of a short sale. If he can assure himself of this opportunity of selling at the right time he is more assured of his buying position. The training required for short selling is necessary to balance one's attitude toward the market. It helps him overcome the market fever called "being too bullish." It also gives him an opportunity to use his capital during the major bear market so as to make a legitimate income and yet not be forced to try to make money on the up side when stocks are going down.

Market Cycles

The market trend in June is overshadowed by two major cycles. The one cycle, which is bullish up to and including June with diminishing strength, is the World Savior, the large trine between Uranus and Neptune. The other cycle which starts to operate in June is bearish and just begins to take hold during this month, but gradually becomes most effective during the month of August. This is the conjunction and parallel between Saturn and Jupiter. This conjunction occurs every twenty years and has a dominant effect upon economic conditions as well as political movements. Last month we dwelt upon the cycle at some length in connection with our article on the five-year forecast. We are making a thorough study of the cycles operating from March 20, 1940, to March 20, 1945. This study is being put into a pamphlet, a copy of which will be mailed to readers free upon request. (May I urge you to write for this pamphlet if you are personally concerned, but please do not ask for it if you are only curious, because it is expensive to produce and mail large numbers of them.)

From a political standpoint, the United States passes through a twenty-year cycle—

twelve years of which are predominantly conservative and eight years of which are predominantly liberal. We had a conservative administration in this country from 1920 to 1932. We have had a liberal administration since. We had a conservative administration from 1900 to 1912, which was followed by eight years of liberal administration under Woodrow Wilson. Based upon this theory, the next twelve years in the United States should be more conservative.

Going back to our market cycles for June, it appears that there might be a gradual topping off during this month, especially during the first ten days. Around the middle of the month, when the Sun is square to Neptune, is the most critical time. This cycle, almost without exception, causes a decline in the stock market. During the latter ten days of the month Saturn and Jupiter are parallel to each other but not yet in conjunction. They do not reach an exact conjunction until about the seventh of August, at which time I should anticipate a serious decline in the stock market. I have checked the influences of Saturn aspecting Jupiter for the last one hundred years. The conjunctions, squares, and oppositions almost invariably cause declines. There was one notable exception, however, and that was during March and April, 1881, when they were in conjunction in Taurus, which is exactly the same position they have this year. There was practically no decline then because Uranus and Neptune were trining each other, which is exactly the condition this year.

To be safe it seems entirely reasonable to sell at least a portion of one's holdings on any sharp rise during June and July. Because of these contrary forces, some securities are likely to continue going up, while others will go down very seriously. This difference can be ascertained in the final analysis only by a study of the individual issue. We have made such a study on a large list, giving current buying and selling prices. One copy only of this list will be mailed free upon request.

This department specializes in investment problems only from a purely educational and research standpoint. Other departments may handle your personal questions.

Health Department

(Continued from page 66)

square it makes with Saturn and Uranus. This indicates that the region of the lungs offers little resistance to various kinds of attack.

The progressed constant of pleurisy is, "An aspect to Mercury at the same time there are heavy rallying afflictions, usually from Mars." In this chart, progressed Mercury, after being retrograde, turned direct and made the conjunction with birth-chart Mercury. In 1926 progressed Mars was square birth-chart Pluto, and in 1927 it was conjunction progressed M.C. We may be sure, therefore, during this period that the thinking was irritable and that the feeling of hurry was almost constantly present.

The result of this mental attitude of irritation was the development of similar irritation in the body, and the inflammation which thus resulted quite naturally affected a region which was weak at birth, and which also at the time was being stimulated by a progressed aspect; in this case, a region ruled by afflicted birth-chart Mercury. Pleurisy developed April 20, 1927—for which time the progressed planets around the outside of the chart are placed. As it is a Mars affliction, developed under progressed Mars conjunction M.C., it was timed by minor progressed Sun square birth-chart Mars. An operation (Mars) was performed and a drain installed, as pus (indicated by the prominent negative planets) had formed in the cavity. Symptoms of tuberculosis (Saturn-Neptune) are apparent at present time (1940).

Now as pleurisy is identified with irritated (Mars) thinking, it should be treated with the mental antidote of Mars. That is, the soothing domestic thoughts ruled by the Moon should be cultivated to displace the hurry and irritation. And as the Mercury affliction indicates chemical imbalance arising from inability of the parathyroid glands properly to handle calcium, the mental attitude of trusting in a higher power (Jupiter thoughts) will help take the strain from them, so that if enough calcium is supplied in the food they can restore a normal condition.

The mental antidote of Mars, which is the Moon, also indicates the physical treatment which I have found most successful in relieving pleurisy, considering it apart from the diseases with which it may be associated. The Moon rules both water and relaxation. And I have found nothing better than to get the patient to relax as completely as possible, and to use cold wet compresses over the part to dissipate the underlying heat and draw the inflammation to the surface.

Vocational Department

Margaret Morrell

NOTICE: *This department has been added for the especial benefit of our readers having vocational problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are:* (1) *date of birth,* (2) *place of birth,* (3) DATE, MONTH AND YEAR OF MOTHER'S BIRTH, (4) *sex,* (5) *the various subjects in which you excelled at school,* (6) *education or expected education,* (7) *experience, and* (8) *what you would like best of all to do as your life-work should your chart be favorable thereto. Many requests fail to give complete data as requested above, and of course these cannot be answered. Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests direct to* AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.*

Acting

O. C. . . . *Having poured myself out on so many ventures, only to have my pocket-book and ambitions nipped, I must know if this latest one—writing and acting in television—will be successful. I have taught dancing, danced professionally, played on the stage and in movie work, tried commercial photography, written scripts, and tried the business world. My birthday is January 27, 1904, 4:00 A.M., Chicago, Ill.*

There seems to be little that need be said in your case. You have proved to yourself that you can act, write and direct successfully. Your trouble is that of so many Sagittarius ascendents; they possess the ability to succeed in almost any profession, but either they build on shifting sands or they spend so much time making sure the other fellow's field is not more interesting, that they get little further along in their own line. You are properly placed in a Venus occupation, for Venus rules your 6th house of employment as well as the midheaven. The Venus-Uranus conjunction rising gives a wealth of personality, while its square to Jupiter adds the "plusage" of extravagant self-expression which definitely belongs to acting. Directing is just as favorable, with writing a third choice. At all times you need to be cold-blooded about money or you will continue to be imposed on. Success should crown your efforts in 1940. Your progressed Moon crosses the midheaven, always indicating a period of maximum accomplishment, and progressed Venus conjuncts Saturn, which, in this case, should bring professional ambitions to fruition.

Electrical Work

G. H. . . . *I have twelve years experience in the radio and electrical field, also shop experience as a mechanic. I have been out of work for a year and now don't know whether I should follow the mechanical (tool and die) or general electrical and radio lines. I am sort of a jack-of-all-trades and am afraid I have carried it too far. I was born November 25, 1895, 9:30 A.M., Newark, N. J.*

To differentiate by astrological analysis between general electrical and mechanical work is attempting to draw the line too fine, for the practical electrician has as much need for mechanical or manual ability as the mechanic. If electrical and radio work gives you a wider latitude than the mechanical in making decisions and following your own opinion as to procedure, then it is the more favorable of the two. You should not be tied down to any job which necessitates nothing more than a repetition of routine method. As your progressed Moon enters Scorpio to stimulate the four natal planets in that sign, which are still being activated by the transiting Uranus, see that you make use of the constructive trines to natal Moon in Pisces, rather that the squares to Jupiter in Leo. Your progressed Sun's sextiles to Mars and Mercury should bring professional opportunity once you have decided on a definite course of action.

Construction Engineering

Mrs. R. M. A. . . . My son is in his first year of high school, taking the academic course, as we intend to send him to college. He has no special hobbies and at present is uninterested in his future. He has a fine speaking voice, plays trumpet and piano and is particularly fond of electric trains. He was born January 4, 1925, 8:10 A.M., Trenton, N. J.

The Scorpio midheaven, with Saturn, ruler of the Capricorn ascendent, placed in the 9th house gives a good "business head," and this boy can succeed in the commercial world for he has a particular talent for handling people plus the extra cooperation from circumstances so necessary for financial success (Sun conjunct Jupiter). However, Mars, as dispositor of all planets in the chart, is the most important single factor. He needs *action*, and if this is not forthcoming, he will create his own crises. In construction engineering he has an opportunity to use physical as well as mental energy, and into the bargain will have the satisfaction of seeing good solid material come alive under his direction. He has a talent for politics which should be utilized regardless of his choice of profession, but you should not overlook the fact that with this talent, law could lead to statesmanship. Give him an extra boost of encouragement any time that circumstances seem to be going against him, for his ambition can be sidetracked if the going gets too rough.

Writing

N. W. C. . . . I am married, have a fine husband and three lovely children. I have been writing since 1933, mainly articles—not fiction. I do sell some, but at times it is hard to see the goal and I wonder if there is success enough to pay the price. My birthday is December 27, 1900, 4:00 A.M., Klamath Falls, Oregon.

Your chart shows an unusually strong need for expression and you can be successful in the literary field if you can correctly control your impulsive, eager 10th house Mars in Virgo. Your particular talent lies in the non-fiction field, but this is exactly the field which demands the type of perfection of detail which your afflicted Mars, Uranus and Moon are in too much of a hurry to cover thoroughly. You have the kind of wit and cleverness which can get you by, but in your writing you must do more extensive research, investigate every detail of background and use more imagination in presentation of cold facts. Widen the appeal of your articles and do things with a humanitarian or scientific slant. This should be easy for you, for you are a reformer at heart. You would have made a good detective, and if you want to attempt anything outside the non-fiction field, you should try detective stories. Let your excellent Sun-Saturn make a perfectionist of you —all the other forces in your chart incline you to slide through on glibness.

Diplomatic Service

Mrs. J. R. . . . My son, born June 6, 1922 at 10:30 A.M., San Antonio, Texas, expects to go to college after finishing high school. He plays violin in the school orchestra and trombone in the school band, and has done excellent work in art. The school recommended special art work at an art academy, but he refuses to go. He wants to join the arm or navy, is constantly reading histories of wars, experiments with the furniture for strategic military operations and keeps scrap books on the current hostilities. The Vocational Guidance Department at his high school has suggested civil engineering.

The Sun, ruler of the Leo ascendent, placed in the 10th house of profession, by all the old astrological rules should bring this boy into a position of authority, and this position of the Sun was also considered a mark of the government official. In any case, he needs and can only appreciate the type of success and power which is purely personal. This of course he would gain were he to rise to a high command in the government service, or in the arts. In the latter field, strictly commercial art or advertising are definite possibilities, although the diplomatic service or dramatics offer him the best opportunities. Your son must be taught caution. He is a gambler—not only with money —with energy, ideas, emotions and self. The T square made up of the Sun-Mars opposition, both squared by Uranus, leaps first and looks later. The plans he makes, the foundations he builds will crash around him unless he learns to look for the weak spots in every proposition *before* moving. Use every ounce of diplomacy you can muster in pointing out faults, for although brilliant in his own way, he cannot bear to be criticized.

Subscription Rates

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

1 year $2.00
2 years $3.00

Subscription Dept.
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York, N. Y.

Your Locality

A Department of personal advice and counsel designed to help you choose

The right location

for

Health—Happiness—Success

Paul Councel

FOREWORD—This department has been added for the benefit of our readers now having locational or environmental problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are: (1) Birthdate, sex and domestic status; (2) Birthplace and present residence locality, with their latitudes and longitudes, or give the direction and distance from their county seats; (3) Other localities of residence and your impressions; (4) Business or occupational equipment; (5) The work in which you have earned the most money—when and where; (6) Faults with your present locality which you now wish to correct; (7) The data requested must be condensed upon one sheet of commercial (8½ x 11) letter paper.

Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests to Paul Councel, c/o AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.*

Doubtless Too Touchy a Temper

Case No. 175, Mrs. E. P., born November 7, 1905, 6:41 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Dawn, Mo., Res. Independence, Mo., Region C, M. C. Capricorn. Asc. Aries. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Lib. 18:56	Saturn	Aqu. 1:45
Mercury	Soc. 5:24	Uranus	Sag. 9:04
Venus	Vir. 24:10	NeptuneR	Gem. 17:45
Moon	Aqu. 27:25	Pluto R	Tau. 29:21
Mars	Sag. 29:25	N. Node	Leo 1:32
Jupiter R	Tau. 9:31	S. Node	Aqu. 1:32

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 5 in air; 3 in earth; 1 in water.

Everything seems to be all right with you except for strife with your employers, which you are wise enough to seek help in how to avoid. In my opinion this is due to the opposition of your Sun to the ascendants of the locality, which induces the attitude of revolt or opposition to the Aries focus of the social body of which you are a part.

Sun is also square the Capricorn Meridian from the first house of your birth chart. This makes it difficult for you to reconcile your career objectives with the disciplinary necessities of working for one who has different career objectives. It is a condition characteristic in people of your birthdate in Region C, yet which I believe to be the best section of the country for you.

It is all a matter of personal self-control and practice in the art of compromise to the end of serving your economic needs with the maximum possible advantage for the minimum effort.

Hold On to What You Have

Case No. 176, Mrs. J. A. H., born January 3, 1881, 11:28 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Sheridan Co., Neb., Res. Great Falls, Mont. Region B, M. C. Sagittarius, Asc. Pisces. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Sag. 21:24	Saturn	Pis. 25:57
Mercury	Sag. 8:03	Uranus R	Leo 18:17
Venus	Aqu. 1:06	Neptune R	Ari. 16:14
Moon	Aqu. 3:51	Pluto R	Tau. 2:08
Mars	Sco. 29:35	N. Node	Sag. 4:02
Jupiter	Pis. 13:48	S. Node	Gem. 4:02

SUMMARY: 5 in fire; 3 in air; 1 in earth; 3 in water.

You are very well placed indeed in having Sun in close conjunction the Meridian of the locality, with Jupiter on its Pisces Ascendant

favored by the splendid trine between Mars and Saturn—a sure money-making combination.

You are nearing sixty and should under no circumstances attempt to break into new business or new locality—else you may lose the rewards and benefits accruing to you during the Pinnacle-sixty. Devote yourself to cultivating the philosophical outlook that assures peace and tranquillity and an ever-widening circle of devoted and loving friends.

If you do not want to do that, keep on struggling in competition with oncoming generations of youth, which common sense tells will end in stripping you to the bone and closing your life in poverty.

Business Before Pleasure

Case No. 177, Mr. T. A. H., born July 29, 1917, 1:04 A.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Deadwood, S. D., Res. Same, Region B., M. C. Sagittarius, Asc Pisces. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Can. 12:15	Saturn	Can. 11:08
Mercury	Can. 28:05	Uranus R	Cap. 27:59
Venus	Leo 5:45	Neptune	Can. 11:22
Moon	Sco. 5:40	Pluto	Gem. 11:57
Mars	Gem. 7:59	N. Node	Sag. 16:36
Jupiter	Tau. 11:30	S. Node	Gem. 16:36

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 3 in air; 2 in earth; 5 in water.

I am glad to see the order of your reasons for wanting to make a move. Rightly should a young man of your age put vocation and career first as life's objectives, with congenial society second. This emphasis is significant in that your seven earth and water planets are very favorable to its Ascendant in Pisces but unfavorable to its Sagittarius Meridian, thus indicating excellent environmental conditions but poor career opportunities.

You should move into Region C to a locality whose Meridian in Capricorn is in the average degree of your earth and water planets. This is 15½ or longitude 84, and as far south as possible to get into its Aries Ascendants in order to supply congenial couplings for your fire and air planets. The adaptability of youth is expected to take care of the radical adjustment to such a drop in latitude and its change in climate. Atlanta, Georgia to Tallahasse, Florida is just about right for you.

Look Before You Leap

Case No. 178, Mrs. M. M., born January 4, 1892, 10:52 A.M., Pyramid Birth Time, near Minneapolis, Minn., Res. Yakima, Wash., Region A., M. C. Sagittarius, Asc. Aquarius. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Sag. 21:31	Saturn	Vir. 3:50
Mercury	Sag. 6:56	Uranus	Lib. 9:36
Venus	Cap. 17:03	Neptune R	Tau. 13:02
Moon	Aqu. 17:36	Pluto R	Tau. 13:30
Mars	Lib. 22:16	N. Node	Ari. 29:01
Jupiter	Aqu. 18:34	S. Node	Lib. 29:01

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 5 in air; 4 in earth.

You are very well placed where you are, having eight of your birth planets in fire and air, favorable to the Sagittarius Meridian and Aquarius Ascendant of your locality. However, nine degrees east would give you the exact conjunction of Sun with the locality's Meridian. This is near Helena, Montana. If a milder climate should be important enough, you can then move as far south on that longitude as Phoenix Arizona. But there is a very real and serious problem in adjusting the body to great changes in latitude.

For the value of the experiment, I'd like to see you make the change. But I could not recommend it until you had a clear understanding of what you would risk matched against what you would gain. You are forty-eight years old, and your directed chart would have to be mighty good to justify you to pull up stakes and settle in a new locality. Nevertheless, if health became a serious factor, such a move could justifiably be made.

Hitch Your Trailer to Your Star

Case No. 179, Mr. C. E. M., born June 19, 1893, 9:12 P.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Ashley, Mich., Res. Cadillac, both in Region C, M. C. Capricorn, Asc Aries. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Gem. 6:26	Saturn	Vir. 9:39
Mercury	Gem. 23:11	Uranus R	Lib. 11:06
Venus	Gem. 19:44	Neptune	Tau. 18:18
Moon	Leo 21:27	Pluto	Tau. 16:03
Mars	Can. 1:07	N. Node	Pis. 29:13
Jupiter	Ari. 25:10	S. Node	Vir. 29:13

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 4 in air; 4 in earth; 2 in water.

You are pretty far off base there in that success urges expressed in your fire and air planets are against the grain of the community. It is true that Jupiter conjunction its Ascendant, helped by the other fire and air bodies, assures excellent social environmental and physical circumstances, but in vernacular,

they don't get you anything in terms of success and progress in the world. Your purpose in life needs focussing, and you will have to move a long way to get into the locality that will cooperate with you in doing it.

This locality is the extreme southwestern tip of Wyoming, basing on Evanston. The Meridian is Sagittarius 18, and with this your fire and air planets are favorably configured. North Node is in its ascending sign, helped by other earth and water planets. My advice is to be very careful to place the right value on your present situation and make no move unless forced upon you by eventualities contemplated in your letter. Should such developments force a move, strike out for the locality I have recommended, which I am confident will focus you for the success of which you are capable.

Too Much Ado About Health

Case No. 180, Mrs. E. B. C., born June 3, 1890, 7:47 P.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Jefferson, Pa., Region D., Res. Ames, Ia. Region C, M. C. Capricorn, Asc. Aries. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Tau. 20:08	Saturn	Leo 3:42
Mercury R	Tau. 12:28	Uranus R	Vir. 26:32
Venus	Gem. 17:40	Neptune	Tau. 10:47
Moon	Sag. 0:18	Pluto	Tau. 12:46
Mars R	Sco. 10:03	N. Node	Gem. 1:46
Jupiter R	Cap. 18:46	S. Node	Sag. 1:46

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 2 in air; 6 in earth; 1 in water.

As I add up your story, you have lived there twenty-two years, which cannot yield but one of two deductions: The place has not been as bad as you think in a health sense or your health has been far more rugged than you have thought. The impression I get from your birth planets is that you will have to straighten out your attitudes toward health before a change of locality could do much for you. You will have to get over the notion that you inherited rheumatism and stop eating so much pickled ham and sauerkraut. You will also have to control the fixations expressed in the grand square in fixed signs, focussed in the four Taurus planets. When you couldn't have your way, Mars in Scorpio made you mighty sick, thus enabling you to exercise a lot of power to make the offenders miserable.

If you can turn over a new leaf and behave like a normal adult woman, you will be happy and successful in the foothills of the Great Smoky Mountains between Morristown and Chattanooga, Tennessee.

There's No Place Like Home

Case No. 181, Miss D. H., born November 21, 1902, 6:06 A.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Lynn, Mass., Region D, Res. Altadena, Calif., Region B, M. C. Sagittarius, Asc. Pisces. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Sco. 3:44	Saturn	Cap. 1:01
Mercury	Lib. 21:08	Uranus	Sco. 27:06
Venus	Sco. 1:43	NeptuneR	Gem. 10:40
Moon	Can. 23:10	Pluto	Tau. 25:55
Mars	Leo 20:05	N. Node	Vir. 26:48
Jupiter	Cap. 17:32	S. Node	Pis. 26:48

SUMMARY: 5 in fire; 2 in air; 4 in earth; 5 in water.

Venus conjunction Sun and trine locality's Ascendant is a great resource for enlisting the aid of others in your efforts to get ahead. Your trouble seems to be in not knowing what you want or not wanting some one thing intensely enough to utilize your contacts. I have no doubt but that your intimates are at their wits' end to know what they can do to help. This explains your static condition at present, and a static condition of mind always produces a static condition of health, with illness in some form or other resulting.

With nine of your planets in earth and water, the loosely favorable aspects of the three fire and air to the Sagittarius Meridian of locality are not in themselves enough to drag you out of the physical preoccupations of the Ascendant. Figuratively you are a waterlogged ship of life without enough of the steam of ambition to get you under way. Quoting the advice given to Jacob after twenty-one years of service to Laban, "Return to the land of your fathers and the Lord will bless you there." You simply don't belong in the west.

A Man of Many Parts

Case No. 182, Mr. F. V., born April 29, 1881, 8:19 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Oakland, Calif. Region A, Res. Chicago, Ill., Reyion C., M. C. Capricorn, Asc. Aries. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Ari. 14:28	Saturn	Ari. 7:12
Mercury	Pis. 25:19	Uranus R	Leo 14:38
Venus R	Ari. 19:57	Neptune	Ari. 18:37
Moon	Tau. 6:43	Pluto	Tau. 3:06
Mars	Aqu. 24:50	N. Node	Sco. 27:37
Jupiter	Ari. 8:32	S. Node	Tau. 27:37

SUMMARY: 6 in fire; 1 in air; 3 in earth; 2 in water.

Your interests are so diversified that no one place could possibly be favorable for all of them. But regardless of what line of business you pursue, you best place in the country is the Tonnopa-Goldfield district of Nevada. Its Meridian is Sagittarius 15, in close trine your birth Sun with Venus, Jupiter, Saturn and Neptune participating in the figure through orb conjunction with the Sun. This is splendid for career advancement. Now if Ascendant affairs are to be favored, these Aries planets are in conjunction the Ascendent of Jefferson City, Missouri with Kansas City and St. Louis in orb of influence. However, they are square the Capricorn Meridians of these places, hence career advancement would be a greater struggle.

Then again San Francisco in Region A offers a favorable triangulation of your Aries planets to its Sagittarius Meridian, but not as closely as the Nevada points, the benefits of which also are available on a line projected from Boise, Idaho to Los Angeles. Thus you have three points available, the Nevada line, San Francisco, and the Missouri points. The final choice would rest on your complete birth and directed chart at this time.

Fine Art of Conversation Needed

Case No. 183, Mrs. A. K., born March 6, 1899, 2:50 P.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Davenport, Ia., Region C., Res. Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y. Region D, M. C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Aqu. 20:20	Saturn	Sag. 0:15
Mercury	Aqu. 26:40	Uranus	Sco. 14:20
Venus	Cap. 7:55	Neptune	Tau. 29:08
Moon	Sag. 15:47	Pluto	Tau. 20:19
Mars	Gem. 27:15	N. Node	Sag. 12:37
Jupiter R	Lib. 14:20	S. Node	Gem. 12:37

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 5 in air; 3 in earth; 1 in water.

Your best compromise locality in the United States is Region A, having Sagittarius on the Meridian and Aquarius ascending. Fire and air planets are therefore favorable to both angles, with Moon, Saturn and North Node in its Meridian sign and Sun-Mercury in its Ascendant. While these angles do not provide a harmonious coupling with your earth and water planets, I am confident that the pattern is strong enough at San Francisco to justify such a move with assurance.

The discouraged tone of your letter has ample foundation in the very inharmonious pattern of the birth planets with your present locality vibrations. Your versatility and adaptability should yield far more substantial returns than such as you describe in your present situation. Their failure to do so is due simply to the fact that you do not speak the language of the community. For example, the language of a civil engineering convention would be jargon in a convention of florists, and I would not be surprised but that your everyday language is punctuated with astrological terms and theories. If you don't know it, you'll have to learn it or move on.

You and every reader of this section should take that lesson to heart and talk the language of the people with whom you want to get along.

Health and Position Assured

Case No. 184, Mr. A. S., born April 13, 1905, 10:04 A.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Prague, Bohemia, Res. Ridgefield, Conn. Region D, M. C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Pis. 26:12	Saturn	Aqu. 5:14
Mercury	Ari. 11:32	Uranus R	Sag. 11:42
Venus R	Ari. 17:59	Neptune	Gem. 13:03
Moon	Can. 5:51	Pluto	Tau. 26:53
Mars R	Lib. 29:35	N. Node	Leo 11:47
Jupiter	Ari. 12:16	S. Node	Aqu. 11:47

SUMMARY: 5 in fire; 4 in air; 1 in earth; 2 in water.

With nine planets in fire and air you will have to get in a region having mixed angles, i.e., national Regions B or C. In that we will have to work to the best figure that can be developed between your fire and air planets and the Ascendants of Region C, using the three Aries planets as the prime factor. Their mean degree position is 14 and is in conjunction the Ascendant of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, powerfully supported by Saturn, Uranus, Neptune and the Moon's Nodes. Moon, Sun and Pluto and the cuspal Mars trine Moon are favored by its Capricorn Meridian.

You may therefore be certain that any place in Region C from Cedar Rapids to Chicago is infinitely better than your present locality, especially for health, and to which you should try to move as soon as you can.

(Continued on page 89)

Students' Department

A Home Study Course in Astrology

Ellen McCaffery

VI.

The Meanings of the Planets

☉ *THE SUN stands for life, vitality, health, the real self and spiritual consciousness.*

In a personal chart it represents:

1. The real self (in both male and female charts) also the father
2. The husband (in a woman's chart)
3. The employer (or public recognition)
4. The life energy, vitality, radiation of life and love
5. The heart
6. The ruler (in a nation's chart)

☽ *THE MOON stands for personality, desire, mind, emotions, the soul, growth, consciousness.*

In a personal chart it represents:

1. The personality (in both male and female charts)
2. Sub-conscious mind
3. The mother
4. The wife in a man's chart
5. The emotional capacity. Drama
6. The psychic powers
7. One's interests and desires
8. Personal magnetism
9. Growth
10. Physiological changes (particularly 7 year changes)
11. Group consciousness. Mob wisdom
12. The stomach, digestion, absorption

Pituitary Gland causes growth and is related to the Moon. Excessive pituitary causes giants, and defective pituitary causes dwarfs. Removal of the pituitary causes instant death. The life of the Sun can only pass to us through the Moon, hence we see astrologically why this would cause instant death. Obstetric surgeons now use pituitary extract very largely in helping painless delivery, hence as the Moon rules childbirth we see another connection. Malfunctioning of the pituitary gland often causes great obesity, which we often see in Moon and Cancer types of people. *(Excision has always caused death.)*

☿ *MERCURY stands for the reasoning mind, mental activity, harmony, power of interpretation.*

In a personal chart it represents:

1. Mind, reason, logic, wit
2. Educational capacity, technique
3. Brothers and sisters
4. Everyday acquaintances
5. Short journeys
6. A friend
7. A young man
8. Music (harmony)
9. Nerve force
10. Lungs, shoulders, arms, hands

♀ *VENUS stands for desire, attraction, cohesion, love, beauty, song.*

In a personal chart it represents:

1. The loved one, capacity for love
2. A child
3. Women in general
4. Marriage, unions, attractions
5. Art and artistic goods
6. Melody and song
7. Vanity, fine clothes
8. Selfishness, laziness
9. The venous blood

♂ *MARS stands for dynamic energy, war, creative capacity.*

In a personal chart it represents:

1. Power for activity or work
2. Creative capacity
3. Desire
4. War, an enemy, strife
5. An active helper
6. A soldier, engineer, worker in metals
7. A middle aged man

8. An accident, death
9. The muscular system, blood fibrin, temperature (increasing)

♃ *JUPITER stands for the abstract mind, justice, law, aspiration, wealth, expansion.*
In a personal chart it represents:
1. Aspirational mind
2. Ability for abstract thought. Justice
3. Interpretation
4. Law. A judge, lawyer, clergyman
5. A rich man
6. A great man
7. A person who helps
8. Prosperity, expansiveness, geniality
9. Cell growth
10. The arterial blood

♄ *SATURN stands for crystallization, contraction, organization, ambition, the Sifter, the Tester.*
In a personal chart it represents:
1. Ambition, capacity for public career
2. Substance organized. Civilization and its products
3. Philosophy, wisdom, conscience, the Church
4. An executive, responsibility, Governmental office and honors. Conservative people
5. Sorrow, limitation, delay
6. The person or type of person who causes sorrow
7. Old age, death
8. Guardian of the mysteries, the Initiator
9. Bony structure of the body

♅ *URANUS stands for light, inspiration, the lightning stroke, sudden destruction, revolution.*
In a personal chart it represents:
1. Insight, originality, illumination
2. Conditions and persons one cannot understand
3. The unexpected, all that is eccentric
4. A thunderbolt
5. A genius, an inventor
6. Growths, gases
7. Aeroplane and radio machinery
8. An individualist

♆ *NEPTUNE stands for the psychic and spiritual realms.*
In a personal chart it represents:
1. Psychic and spiritual capacity
2. Dreams, unreality, music, movies, chain stores
3. Detention in institutions
4. Confusion. Inability to see straight
5. Deceit and deceitful people
6. Death, dissolution, putrefaction, poison and malice
7. Alcohol, drugs, distillation, fermentation
8. Cosmic consciousness, freedom
9. Aviation and air travel, aviators
10. Radio waves

♇ *PLUTO stands for change, mutation and transformation. . . . It rules every ending which seems to lead to a new beginning. Its work is comparable to that of the "enzymes" in the digestive juices.*

We must beware of thinking that Pluto causes life to be bizarre, abnormal or unnatural in itself. Such cannot be the case unless the rest of the chart points to this. In all progressions, but particularly so in the case of Pluto, it is necessary for the student to be sure that he or she is interpreting in terms of what is promised radically, otherwise he will be making gangsters out of noble men, promising abortions to barren women and generally making himself ridiculous.

Pluto does seem at first to represent what is abnormal. I had thought so myself until I sat down solidly for a whole long evening and worked out every progression that could be made with Pluto in my own chart to the other nine planets, to the M.C. and Ascendant, and then progressing every planet to the various aspects it could make with Pluto. In all there were some forty-five to fifty aspects. As this list grew, I began to wonder if I would ever be able to remember what had happened at these times. To my surprise, I found every event easy to recall and I had to modify my term "abnormal" for Pluto. Even the word "unusal" was at times not correct. I found, however, that every Pluto aspect threw me out of previous routine, so that an adjustment of some kind had to be made. For this reason, the events, though numerous, were clearly recalled.

What Is Meant by a Planet Having Rule Over a Sign?

We have now become acquainted with both the signs of the Zodiac and the Planets. Our next step is to go over both very carefully and see which signs seem best to express the meaning of the planets. When we find a planet that is particularly like a sign or signs, we say that planet has rule over the sign or signs.

A planet contains a principle causing something to manifest. A sign is something that is manifested or interpreted. For example:

1. *The Sun is the principle of life.* Leo, the sign of its rulership, is life manifested as love or children.
2. *The Moon is the principle of fecundation and growth.* Cancer, its sign, is the same principle manifested as motherhood, home and the emotional nature.
3. *Mercury is the principle of movement, of mind and reason.* This principle manifests in two signs:
   (a) In Gemini as short journeys, letter writing, telephones, railroads, all methods of communication, in contacts with brethren and acquaintances, and in general common sense and reason.
   (b) In Virgo in terms of work, service, dealing with servants, in attention to details, etc. Also, since Mercury governs mind and mind is the prime factor in health, it manifests as health or sickness.
4. *Venus rules the principle of magnetism, attraction, beauty and love.* It manifests in two signs:
   (a) In Taurus as song, since Taurus governs the throat. Also in love of possessions, since it is the nature of Venus to attract and gather.
   (b) In Libra as attraction to the partner, in artistic qualities, since in all art there must be proportion and balance. The idea of balance leads to the idea of fairness and of justice in dealing with others so that in Libra, Venus has to do with much justice and law.
5. *Mars rules the principle of dynamic energy.* It manifests in two signs:
   (a) In Aries as new beginnings, pioneer work, etc.
   (b) In Scorpio as sex force or in regeneration of the life.
6. *Jupiter is the principle of expansion.* It manifests in two signs:
   (a) In Sagittarius as long journeys or in the broadening of the mind, as intuition, the study of principles and laws.
   (b) In Pisces as knowledge of the mysteries, the study of fate and destiny, the reason for sorrow and affliction. Also in philanthropy.
7. *Saturn is the principle of contraction.* It manifests in two signs:
   (a) In Capricorn as the ability to consolidate the affairs and matters belonging to the profession.
   (b) In Aquarius as the ability to narrow down the enormous number of acquaintances and to pick out the best as friends. With its virtues, patience and reliability, it can keep friends. It also manifests in this sign not merely as the ability to organize the professional life but to organize the social structure of the community.
8. *Uranus is the principle of insight.* It manifests in Aquarius (in co-rulership with Saturn) as the ability to see ever new and better forms of government and social life.
9. *Neptune is the principle of mystery and of fourth dimensional consciousness.* It manifests in Pisces (in co-rulership with Jupiter) as the ability to contact the psychic world, to see every phase of human consciousness from every angle, and from very different angles than is usual. It is therefore sometimes called the principle of inversion, for to Neptune the things which normal people think are important are unimportant, and vice versa.

Sequence and Rulers of Signs

In learning the rulership of the signs, you will understand them better if you will start with the Sun and the Moon and then take the planets in their astronomical order of distance from the Sun, that is Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune.

If you look carefully at Diagram 15, you must realize that whoever constructed the first astrological chart, certainly knew some astronomy, for if we take the Sun and Moon as our starting place, we have the planets in their right order on both the eastern side and on the western side of the chart. (Note here, of course, that the ancients did not know of Uranus and Neptune.)

Uranus and Neptune have only been discovered in recent years; Uranus in 1782 A.D., and Neptune in 1846 A.D., so that the ancient people made their charts and judged them without either Uranus or Neptune. Modern astrologers find that Uranus is co-ruler of Aquarius with Saturn, while Neptune is co-ruler of Pisces with Jupiter.

If you look again at Diagram 15, you will note that the Sun and Moon have rulership over one sign each, while the other planets Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn, rule two signs each, one on one side of the Sun and Moon houses. One is said to be the positive or masculine expression of the planet, and one is said to be the feminine or negative expression of the planet. Some-

times instead of speaking of the masculine or feminine signs, or positive or negative signs, the ancient astrologers spoke of them as those belonging naturally to the day house (positive) or night house (negative) of the planet. These two terms day and night houses are very confusing as they have nothing to do with day or night, except as the latter might be termed poetical expressions for positive and negative. (See Diagrams 16-17.)

In Diagram 15A, Edwin Eberman has portrayed the accumulation of experience that man gains in an imaginary journey from the Sun and Moon to Saturn and back again. He uses the spiral line to show the slow upward path when man tries to understand his environment and the innate powers given him by the planets. The limit of personal experience is reached in Saturn who is sometimes called "the Lord of the Outermost Limit," or the Teacher or Sifter. The return path to the Sun and Moon is shown by a straight line when the experience is absorbed and manifests as soul growth and spiritual illumination.

Summary of Planet Rulership Over the Signs

The knowledge of the actual rulership of the signs is so important, you should learn the following by heart:

The Sun rules the positive and masculine sign Leo only; that is the heart, love, pleasure, children, etc.

The Moon rules the negative, feminine sign Cancer only; that is the home, the mother, the emotions.

Mercury rules two signs:

(a) (Positive, masculine sign) Gemini, that is the practical mind, short journeys, brethren.

(b) (Negative, feminine sign) Virgo, that is service, health.

Venus rules two signs:

(a) (Negative, feminine sign) Taurus, that is, money and possessions.

(b) (Masculine, positive sign) Libra, that is, marriage, justice, partnership.

Mars rules two signs:

(a) (Positive, masculine sign) Aries, new beginnings.

(b) (Negative, feminine sign) Scorpio, that is, sex, death.

Jupiter rules two signs:

(a) (Negative, feminine sign) Pisces, limitation, sorrow.

(b) (Positive, masculine sign) Sagittarius, law, long journeys, ideals and principles.

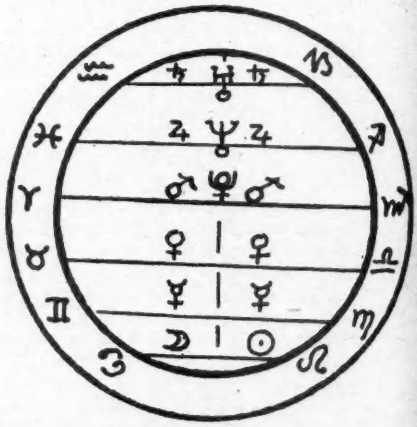


Diagram 15

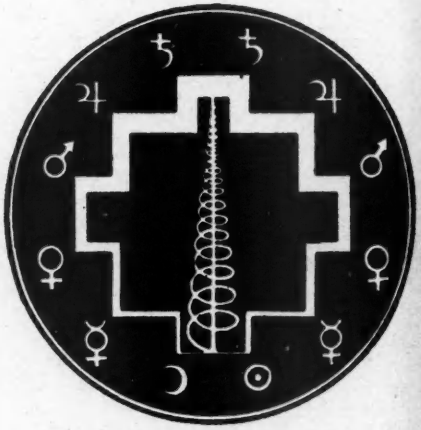


Diagram 15A

Saturn rules two signs:

(a) (Masculine, positive sign) Aquarius, friends, hopes and wishes.

(b) (Negative, feminine sign) Capricorn, ambition, public office, profession.

Uranus rules one sign: The positive, masculine sign Aquarius, and is co-ruler with Saturn.

Neptune rules one sign: The negative, feminine sign Pisces, and is co-ruler with Jupiter.

(Continued next month)

Weather Guide

June, 1940

L. H. Weston

On the Pacific Coast in June, 1940, there is likely to be a considerably more than normal rainfall, which for most of the region is less than a quarter of an inch. The most probable rainy periods are near June 3rd, 10th, 16th and 21st. Nearly all this region should be rather cooler than normal up to about the 23rd, when a change to very much warmer sets in, the warmest days of the month occurring in the last week. The coolest parts of the month are about the 12th and 22nd. At this season of the year the rains are usually on the coast line and north of San Francisco Bay.

East of the Rocky Mountains the month of June, 1940, begins with a short spell of cool weather, but soon turns much warmer, about the 6th or 7th changing to very warm or in some places hot weather for eight or ten days, then slowly turns cooler, and from about the 16th to 24th unusually cool, or at least a variable period, yet around the last of the month several hot days are evidenced. The rainfall this month is mostly about the central parts of the United States, great lakes, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and east. The storms are short but frequent, often violent in a few localities. In many places excessive rains are depicted, with thunderstorms, violent winds and some floods. The most violent storms probably occur near the middle parts of the month, and it is expected violent winds will cause some damage in the central states and to the southwest.

Briefly, in the central states, great lakes regions and the west, temperatures rise, turn variable to near the 10th, then decline to around the 15th, rise to the 19th, but are quite cool near the 23rd, then fairly warm during the last days.

In the south, at first warm, cool near the 7th, then quite warm until after the 21st to 23th, but during the last days very warm weather is presaged.

On the Atlantic slope, the weather is cool at first, but becomes very warm near the 9th to 14th, when a change sets in, and it is quite cool near the 20th, then becomes variable, but hot during the last few days.

There are indications that in June this year some exceedingly severe tornadic storms will sweep across the great plains states from the Texas southwest to the great lakes country. Some damage is to be expected, but the exact dates and the precise localities cannot be determined beforehand. However, June 9th, 19th and near the 28th are the most probable dates for this.

Day by Day Weather Forecast

Following is a day by day weather forecast for the regions east of the Rockies:

Sat., June 1—In central states, middle and southwest some rain; in gulf states and on Atlantic slope nearly clear; turning warmer in west.

Sun., June 2—Rains shift to great lakes, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and the northeast Atlantic slope; south and southeast clear; turns warmer.

Mon., June 3—Rainy in Rocky Mountains, showers about central states and south; Atlantic slope nearly clear; cool in north and east, warm south.

Tues., June 4—Showers in middle west and west great lakes country, but on Atlantic slope and in most of the south nearly clear; most of country cooler.

Wed., June 5—Intermittent showers extend from the Texas southwest to great lakes and northeast; Atlantic slope and southeast clearing; generally cool.

Thurs., June 6—Most of central states and west clearing, as the showery rains shift to east great lakes, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and the east; changes to warmer.

Fri., June 7—Rains extend from southwest gulf coast to central states, great lakes and northeast Atlantic slope; southeast clear; much warmer generally.

(Continued on page 91)

Message of the Stars

June, 1940

Beatrice L. Redding

Revival of Private Enterprise—Purge of Alien and Communistic Elements in Labor Probable —Climax Reached in Controversies and Labor Troubles—News of Death or Disaster Striking a Friendly Nation May Arouse Bitterness—An Ominous Period Foreseen, Similar to that Before Civil War—Treachery, Deception, Intrigue and Foreign Propaganda Marked

JUNE opens in gracious and ardent mood, beautiful as the poet's song. The darker side of life seems to have receded for a little time to let the spotlight play on love, beauty and art. Prosperity is increasing, private ventures are undertaken by more and more people. The New Moon of the 5th brings in a lunar month which is much more pleasant and constructive than usual except for a powerful undercurrent of intrigue, foreign propaganda or undermining of respect for our national system of justice. The period of the 5th to the 16th has this underlying treachery most marked; happy the reputation based on firm enough integrity to come unscathed through these days. The 16th marks the climax in controversies or labor troubles; from the 19th to the 24th strategic, imaginative or strongly humanitarian solutions to such problems are found. The latter part of the month is again smooth, pleasant, emphasizing love and beauty, except for a discordant note of death or destruction struck on the 28th.

The New Moon ruling the first five days of June occurred on May 7th in the 17th degree of Taurus. The New Moon of June 5th at 8:05 p.m. in the 16th degree of Gemini rules the lunar month of June 5th to July 4th.

The figure ruling June 1st to 5th inclusive has the New Moon in Taurus, located in the twelfth house, indicating that the major forces of the month are acting behind the scenes of public life, in secrecy, obscurity or the seamy, sorrowful places of society, among the underprivileged, in prisons, hospitals or other institutions for human welfare. Most of the upheavals and shifts of political or social trends have already occurred in May; these first few June days have no major aspect. The Sun is semisextile Venus, bringing out the lighter, more harmonious and lovely things in life and making it easier for people to agree with and like each other. Mercury semisextile Pluto gives a realistic mental attitude toward needed reforms or strengthening of defense; medical and military matters are subjects of interest in press or educational institutions. Constructive measures in the field of public relief and institutional support are taken during this week, though they may not be put into effect until the 7th to 10th. Markets and speculative activities are on the upward curve during the first week of June, stimulated by war news and trade agreements with foreign countries.

June Lunation

The New Moon at 8:05 p.m. on June 5th occurs in 15 degrees 7 minutes Gemini and rules the lunar month of June 5th to July 4th. The lunation is in the sixth house of the figure, but close enough to the seventh cusp to have some influence there also, thus blending events of labor, public health, food supply and employment with open conflict, rivalry, elections or foreign affairs in which we are directly concerned. The expansive, prosperous and optimistic sign Sagittarius is ascending, with the practical, ambitious and calculating Capricorn intercepted in the first house and both sign-rulers, Jupiter and Saturn, conjoined in the fifth house of the figure. The New Moon is squared by Nep-

tune; other aspects of importance are the trine of Uranus to Neptune and the sextile of Mercury to Jupiter and Saturn. During the lunar month the people of our nation are both confident and practical, willing to take a chance on new ventures but starting things on a modest scale. Recreations and tourist trade are very well patronized but people will demand full value for the money they spend on entertainment, travel or vacations. See-America-First slogans are hardly needed with war cutting off most ocean travel. Well-organized projects of a recreational nature are highly successful, especially those appealing to the love of novelty or the desire of people to meet others of congenial tastes. A great increase in building of summer or week-end homes should be a marked feature of the month. Getting back to the land has its practical financial uses, as well as its dividends in health and recreation; the national perception of such need of the "good earth" becomes much stronger.

The major events of this month are likely to be quite intangible, with the New Moon square to Neptune from the houses of labor, health and conflicts to that of law, credit, religion, higher education and foreign or distant affairs. Neptune confuses, muddles, deceives, imprisons, frustrates and tells lies. Especially between June 5th and 13th, but more or less over the entire lunar month, it will be the part of wisdom to believe very little of what is seen or heard. We seem to be deluged with war propaganda designed to entangle us in the witches' sabbath going on abroad. Espionage, undercover diplomacy, attempts to slow up labor or transportation, and interference with ocean shipping of mail, food supplies or raw materials may cause serious trouble, though this may be kept from public knowledge as much as possible. Undermining of the integrity of our courts or legal agents may be revealed, among other scandals affecting law, credit, religion or institutions of higher education. A prominent topic in the press is likely to be the frustration facing graduates who are turned out of the mill armed with diplomas—and no jobs to find. It must be a difficult task to deliver graduation speeches this year—and a thankless one with inspirations a dime a dozen.

A revival of private enterprise is the most constructive feature of the month. Stimulated though it is by war conditions, any start in the right direction is to be welcomed. Our own people have plenty of unfilled needs, as renewal of their purchasing power unmistakably reveals. Inventions, aircraft, agricultural discoveries, electrical gadgets and synthetic products to replace others cut off by foreign conditions are all likely to be very profitable and active.

Markets are active and on the whole strong in trend; caution makes a firm foundation under prices and commitments but the scope of business increases and rising prices may be expected as a result of war inflation. Aircraft, automobiles, steels, copper, coal, communications and transit are all especially favored. Such items as rubber, oil, silk, cotton, dyes, drugs and synthetics may be in the doldrums between the 5th and 13th, but react favorably near the 19th to 22nd. Movies may suffer from censorship and loss of foreign markets; this may require changes of financial policies which work out favorably in the long run.

Weather tends to be quite warm all month, hot near the 16th and perhaps damp or sultry between the 5th and 13th. Insect plagues may be very destructive to crops; quarantine regulations may have to be clapped on to prevent the spread of insects or plant diseases through interstate commerce. There may be instances of food poisoning at picnics, banquets or other vacation outings; the danger period is June 5th to 13th.

Labor

Labor may be very quiet during this period, with a great deal going on under the surface but probably no open breaks except a short controversy or flare of violence near June 16th. Scandal may be a weapon against labor; and labor in turn may point to corruption in the courts. A purge of alien and communistic elements in labor may come during this lunar month, forced by a hostile press and public opinion allergic to all taints from abroad. It would be well for our ostrich friends to realize that there is no breeder of revolution like misery, and that does not need to be imported from anywhere. Our own brand is as potent as any. The death of a prominent educator, author or Congressman may occur near June 28th; news of death and disaster striking a friendly nation may arouse bitterness. Announcement of important medical news may be made also.

The administration is conciliatory in its attitude most of the month, with foreign diplomacy the active front. June 11th, 16th, 22nd and 26th are dates favoring harmonious relations with other countries.

United States

The United States chart shows Pluto in the house of neighboring countries, the press, communications, education and public opinion. Interest continues to center on problems of war, defense and protection from crime, with sensational news released about June 28th. Neptune, near his natal place in the house of speculation, independent ventures, creative arts and children, receives favorable aspects stimulating imaginative creation and romance near June 19th and 21st, but warns against difficulties in shipping, scandals among young people or entertainers, and deceptive conditions in speculation between June 5th and 13th.

Uranus, Saturn and Jupiter are all in the national twelfth house, throwing major problems in this department. We should not waste too much time worrying about foreign wars or allowing ourselves to be hypnotized into joining in them; we have national ills which will destroy our present form of government unless corrected before it is too late. We had an ominous period like this once before—before the Civil War. Let us hope that we need not learn that old lesson over again the hard and bloody way. In the meantime, Uranus forces socialization of agriculture and economic resources; Saturn demands economy, efficient administration of relief funds and increased self-reliance on the part of the unfortunate; Jupiter pours out more resources, makes more payments for the purpose of social welfare. June has quite harmonious solutions of twelfth house problems as they arise; the real crisis of economic and social change will not come before the Saturn-Uranus conjunctions of 1941 and 1942.

President Roosevelt

President Roosevelt must deal with drastic party reform, death or diplomatic changes made necessary by war policies of allied nations, about June 28th. Questions of national defense or crime control are paramount near that date. Secrets concerning health or personal life may have an adverse effect on reputation and standing between June 5th and 13th; derogatory rumors are scotched or rebound to his credit between June 19th and 21st. Emphasis on foreign affairs, the courts, banking and national credit remains heavy with Uranus, Saturn and Jupiter all in the President's ninth house. Events are well-handled during June.

LAST QUARTER
June 1 to 5

June 1st is energetic in tone, but not especially eventful. The afternoon is mentally stimulating and favors the meeting of congenial friends. The 2nd, with the Moon square Pluto and conjunction Jupiter and Saturn may bring out jealousy and destructiveness; the evening throws a practical light on any undertaking, whether of love and pleasure or of profit. Ways of escape from limitations or burdens are sought; many will find the only way out is "through." The Sun semisextile Venus on the 3rd favors social life, art, the pursuit of beauty or harmony in any form. Conferences are successful. The evening is romantic, peaceful and inspiring. The 4th is quiet, with emphasis on finances; messages and journeys in the evening are pleasant. Mercury semisextile Pluto on the 5th gives a ruthless, practical attitude in making decisions or sending messages. News on defense, medical or military affairs is encouraging.

NEW MOON
June 5 to 12

The New Moon at 8:05 p.m. on the 5th ushers in a very deceptive, frustrated and mentally foggy period extending through the 13th. Banking, credit, foreign, transportation and religious activities may any or all be subjects for scandal. The courts may be assailed also the advisability or honesty of administration where charitable assistance to foreign countries is concerned. Propaganda is vicious and designed to deceive the very elect. We may have to do something about hampering of our ocean shipping; some sort of an embargo may be clamped on unless our terms are complied with. Knowledge of foreign developments may be kept from the public as far as possible; leaks then produce a feeling of distrust for news agencies and foreign representatives. Individuals should be most discreet about travel, credit, religion or distant affairs. Scandal can ruin many marriages or competitive careers. Those who have no secrets fare best. Gift horses should have teeth counted very carefully; there are no miracles under such a Neptunian ray. The 6th has the Neptunian influence strong; the conjunction of Venus and Mars makes the evening brilliant socially. Emotions are stirred. The 7th is one of the most pleasant and fortunate days of June, with Mercury sextile Jupiter and the Moon cunjunction Mercury. News is good, business is rising

in both scope and trend, sports, outdoor life, travel and pleasure trips are favored. The evening is ardent and romantic, a fine choice for entertaining. The 8th is more quiet, with the afternoon inspiring or sympathetic. Meet friends or pursue interesting hobbies in the afternoon. The 9th, with the Moon conjunction Pluto, square Jupiter and Saturn, repeats the destructive, jealous ray of the 2nd. War news is bad, love affairs may suffer from sex errors or bitterness; projects may come stillborn.

The morning of the 10th should be used to complete old tasks, organize publicity or public contacts, to improve technique or make a bid for conservative support. Experience wins. The morning of the 11th is war-like in trend; the conjunction of Mercury and Venus in the evening, with the lunar trine to Jupiter and Saturn, favors entertaining, romance, artistic presentations. Choose this evening for love and pleasure and for beauty. The 12th is still social and artistic in trend but more aggressive with lunar aspects to Mars, Neptune and Uranus.

FIRST QUARTER
June 13 to 18

The Sun is square to Neptune on the 13th, bringing the climax of the deceptive or frustrating influence covering the 5th to 13th inclusive. Discretion, purity of motive and right conduct are the only safeguards against scandal, fraud or parasitic drags. The 14th with the lunar squares to Mercury and Mars warns against hot temper, hasty messages or traffic accidents. Meet congenial friends in the evening. Avoid bitterness, hatred or jealousy the afternoon and evening of the 15th; any excess or defect of character may bring sorrowful realizations the morning of the 16th. Venus sextiles Saturn and Mercury conjuncts Mars on the 16th, two very opposite trends. Faithful affections, duty toward loved ones or progress in social ambitions should be stressed; Mars-Mercury sharpens tongues and may cause illness or accident through rashness if not counteracted by prudence. Mental abilities are stimulated; aggressive action is taken. The 17th and 18th are not strongly marked, except for the Mars-Mercury ray kept effective by a parallel aspect.

FULL MOON
June 19 to 26

Mercury sextiles Neptune on the 19th, then sextiles Uranus on the 20th; these two days favor strongly the revelation of secrets or mysteries, publicity activities or promotion based on mass appeal. Charitable and humanitarian causes are well supported; inventions are developed. Individuals should use strategic methods where direct ones would fail, should seek sympathetic companionship or join in worthwhile group activities. Mars sextile to Neptune on the 21st is an aspect of militant idealism, of championship for the weak, of dreams that surge upward to achievement in actuality. Venus sextile to Jupiter is strongly social, generous and ardent. The 22nd and 23rd are not especially eventful. Mars sextile Uranus on the morning of the 24th is strongly decisive, with unexpected trends leading to success. Groups may be brought under one banner by vigorous leadership. The 25th is progressive financially; the 26th is confused in the morning but strongly harmonious, social or artistic in the afternoon. Conferences reach agreement; group activities move forward rapidly.

LAST QUARTER
June 27 to 30

The 27th is quiet; the 28th has Mercury conjunction Pluto, an aspect which emphasizes war news, defense, criminal activities, medicine or death. If you ask where you stand, be ready to hear it without any sugar coating. Taxes for national defense may be the burning question of the day. The 29th is restless, a bit hot-tempered and not too polite in messages or mental contacts. The 30th, with Mercury semisextile Venus and the Moon conjunct Jupiter and Saturn is a pleasant and strongly constructive day.

COMPLETE
EPHEMERIS
AND
ASPECTARIAN
FOR 1940
PRICE 25 CENTS
Published by
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway New York, N. Y.

Day by Day

A General Daily Guide

Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects

During

June, 1940

Beatrice L. Redding

"Count that day lost, whose low descending sun views from thy hand no worthy action done."
—Stanford.

Saturday. Mars Ruler. 2:00 a.m.

JUNE 1. The day is an active, forward-pushing one, with ambitions accented and every effort straining toward achievement. Aggressive leadership is found in group activities. The afternoon may be rather confused by rumors, inability to learn real facts, waiting for unborn events or intrigue. People are ready to accept new ideas, to change plans rapidly for the better. Visits, dealing with brethren or mental activities are favored this evening.

Sunday. Venus Ruler. 2:31 a.m.

JUNE 2. The peaceful contentment natural to the morning may be ruined by jealousy, news of death or destruction. War takes a frightful toll, Pluto being no respecter of sacred days; individuals need to remember that their Creator has endowed them with faith and integrity instead of stooping to actions which could not be revealed in full sunlight. The afternoon is cheerful, inclining to travel or outdoor sports; the evening may be more serious in thought and more careful of obligations toward the less fortunate or the lonely.

Monday. Venus Ruler. 3:05 a.m.

JUNE 3. Nothing should be permitted to spoil this perfect day ordered by the poet exclusively for June. Social interests, romance, shopping for clothes or decorative objects are among the pleasant possibilities. Harmony prevails at conferences; finances are good. The evening is a fine choice for parties, artistic or musical presentations. Domestic harmony can be increased by the expression of understanding; freedom and sympathy can be combined.

Tuesday. Venus Ruler. 3:43 a.m.

JUNE 4. Finances may occupy attention, not unpleasantly. The afternoon brings messages, journeys or news from relatives. Pleasant occurrences occupy the minds of most people; plans for going elsewhere or having company visit you are sources of pleasant anticipation. Students may hear of honors to be awarded near the 7th. Speaking, writing and the press are highly active, with emphasis on things the people really wish to hear.

Wednesday. Mercury Ruler. 4:27 a.m.

JUNE 5. News received this morning may be very realistic in tone, but you know where you stand at least. Later in the day things may be clouded over with a veil of confusion, rumor, waiting for unborn events, or just garden variety lying. Frustration in health or work may arise from nebulous conditions at a distance, through sympathies misplaced or through mental dissatisfaction masquerading as physical illness. In a world of unknown quantities all of us should value more deeply such faithful loves as we have. The New Moon carries these influences over the coming lunar month.

Thursday. Mercury Ruler. 5:15 a.m.

JUNE 6. The elusive and frustrating influences of yesterday are even more insidious and more imprisoning this morning. Students, writers and educators seem to be affected by the spectacle of the schools and colleges grinding out graduates for whom the nation has no useful tasks, no prospects. Individuals should be most fair and frank in partnership affairs which involve credit, travel or religion and ethics. The evening brings many separations through wounded emotions, though romance is more brilliant for others.

Friday. Moon Ruler. 6:10 a.m.

JUNE 7. Today and June 22nd are the most cheerful, optimistic and profitable days of the month. Business news is good, travel is at a peak, educational honors are won, services are well rewarded. Export trade helps to stimulate all business and national prosperity. The morning should be used to every possible advantage; the afternoon consolidates and considers practical ways and means. The evening is emotionally brilliant but unstable; love and domination do not stay together long.

Saturday. Moon Ruler. 7:09 a.m.

JUNE 8. Domestic and family matters may require attention; this is a fine day to readjust partnerships which have been suffering from lack of sympathy, mutual tastes or comradeship. If your home and marriage are not all you dreamed they might be, why not cultivate the admired qualities; your partner may be longing for a new deal too. Dreams need not always be forgotten; make them come alive.

Sunday. Sun Ruler. 8:13 a.m.

JUNE 9. Destructiveness is again the keynote of Sunday, as it was last week. The frightfulness and hatred of war seem to triumph over the natural goodness which man believes he bears within his breast. At least, let us all beware of prostituting religion to serve the cause of racial hates. Excess in sports, travel or outdoor activities may lead to a deep sense of fatigue tonight. Faithful performance of duties toward loved ones brings satisfaction.

Monday. Sun Ruler. 9:19 a.m.

JUNE 10. The morning is given to the study of practical methods, conferences with older or more conservative people or to the organization of business affairs. Unfinished tasks can be dispatched neatly and quickly by concentrated effort. In cases of competition the person who has worked out his plans to the last detail will gain the coveted contract. Start things on a moderate scale for best results; expect to put in elbow grease with money.

Tuesday. Sun Ruler. 10:25 a.m.

JUNE 11. In spite of conflict and the need for self-preservation in today's world this is a day to take right out of the book and enjoy to the full. Pleasure journeys may be taken, children or loved ones are sources of pride and joy, ventures proceed very well or recreation may be enjoyed. The evening is a splendid choice for parties, educational meetings, artistic presentations or romance.

Wednesday. Mercury Ruler. 11:33 a.m.

JUNE 12. Today is another pleasant one, but more stimulating to active pursuits, competition and the championship of ideals. Tempers may be easily roused and tongues much too sharp for any good to come of it. Nerves may be frayed by trying to do too many things all at once; if so, seek a quiet spot where you can hear yourself think, or better yet have an understanding friend share the haven with you.

Thursday. Mercury Ruler. 12:41 p.m.

JUNE 13. Frustration seems to be floating in hazy veils all through the day, hampering communications, journeys or meetings by its invisible spider webs. Rumors and falsehoods are circulating like wildfire; news from abroad is tainted by propaganda which may be clever enough to really deceive for the time being. Individuals should take care not to fall into legal or credit nets, nor to be victimized by fraudulent competition. Partners should be strictly on the level with each other.

Friday. Venus Ruler. 1:49 p.m.

JUNE 14. Tact is a valuable article but seems to have been mislaid quite completely this morning. People view affection with jaundiced eye; it takes too much trouble to please. The afternoon is definitely quarrelsome, filled with hasty, ill-planned activity, dangerous because of thoughtless disregard for the rights of others. Traffic accidents may

be frequent—you'd better let the other fellow take your right of way and save the bill for new fenders. The evening takes a more companionable, understanding trend.

Saturday. Venus Ruler. 2:58 p.m.

JUNE 15. The day is rather energetic, with emphasis on partnership or open competition or on attempts to bring harmony between opposing viewpoints. Jealousy or hatred may ruin the afternoon unless weak points of character are held sternly in check. Pleasures may be expensive this evening. Self-respect and fidelity in love should be set before mere gratification. Crimes of passion may occur, also vice and gambling racketeers may be active, only to clash with the law quite violently.

Sunday. Pluto Ruler. 4:06 p.m.

JUNE 16. There are two distinct trends today; a cautious, sensible and considerate attention to duties and conventional social pleasures followed by an extremely active, keen and bustling evening. Social debts may be paid, elders receive the deference rightfully theirs, faithful partners are really appreciated. News must be acted upon immediately this evening, journeys may be taken or messages sent. Partners may demand a more active share in mutual undertakings or may solve problems by keen insight. Mental energy is stimulated.

Monday. Pluto Ruler. 5:11 p.m.

JUNE 17. Today is rather an anti-climax after last night's dramatic activities. Those who can seek relaxation should do so, for tired nerves and bodies make it so easy to find differences in human relationships. If friction is put down to jangled nerves, its true cause, most of the sting is drawn. Choose a better time to introduce new ideas, meet strangers or readjust affairs needing cooperation.

Tuesday. Jupiter Ruler. 6:13 p.m.

JUNE 18. Some of the excitement and hustle of last Sunday evening seems to remain in the air today. Communications and transportation are active; people are in a decisive frame of mind and willing to take chances on anything that looks good. New projects may be set in motion on a modest scale but with plans very well worked out and good prospects for eventual success.

Wednesday. Jupiter Ruler. 7:10 p.m.

JUNE 19. Revelations, propaganda, mass promotion schemes, answers to mysteries and doors opening out of frustration are the order of today. Imagination and reason are harmoniously linked to bring the right answers out of nowhere (but the subconscious mind, which has been receiving and filing away impressions in readiness for this beam of light).

Thursday. Saturn Ruler. 8:01 p.m.

JUNE 20. A day of rejoicing, profitable ventures, surprising and favorable changes of trend. Friendship, mutual hobbies, unusual recreations, new associations with others are things which give sparkle and verve to life. If there is something you would like to do, now is your chance. Start something; you will find congenial people along the course to help you enjoy the tangent. Keep ventures moderate but don't be afraid to take your chance.

Friday. Saturn Ruler. 8:46 p.m.

JUNE 21. Perhaps something should be done about the secrets uncovered Wednesday, or some clinching action added to the campaign of words or suggestion. Subversive elements may expect to be dealt with very quickly and harshly. The helpless are protected with enthusiasm and vigor. Idealism, enthusiasm and initiative make a winning combination in any field. Bold strategy may win where open belligerence would fail.

Saturday. Uranus Ruler. 9:25 p.m.

JUNE 22. The very early morning is the best part of today. Pleasure journeys, business agreements, generosity between partners and outdoor vacations are strongly favored. Just being alive and breathing the air should be enough to bring happiness. Late in the day destructiveness, jealousy and disappointed hopes may be encountered; the midnight is tired and depressed, yet determined to survive in the face of any menace. Reform, like charity, begins at home.

Sunday. Uranus Ruler. 10:00 p.m.

JUNE 23. A rather quiet day should be appreciated now and then. Concentrate on friendship, hobbies, recreation. Dreams of far places, relaxation with books, music or romance may make the evening pleasant while you rest and re-charge your batteries. There may be interruptions or friction with people near midnight, or sleeplessness if you

let your mind whirl around tomorrow's plans. Remember that taut nerves short-circuit your powers; you can relax.

Monday. Uranus Ruler. 10:32 p.m.

JUNE 24. All the traffic lights seem to be green this morning; unusual achievement is the reward of initiative and originality. A realistic, self-protective attitude seems quite common in matters of employment, service or health. The evening is very strongly favorable for social life, romance or artistic presentations. This evening and the afternoon of the 26th are the best dates of the month for entertaining.

Tuesday. Neptune Ruler. 11:02 p.m.

JUNE 25. Plans, news, journeys or communication facilities may be important today. Ventures should be undertaken with confidence but on a modest scale; after all, expansion is easy enough after a measure of success has been achieved. Pleasant journeys for recreation or in the company of loved ones may be enjoyed.

Wednesday. Neptune Ruler. 11:31 p.m.

JUNE 26. The morning may be confused by rumors or lack of concentration on the business in hand. Messages may be misunderstood or may fail to come through. Negligence is too easy and we should all guard against it in ourselves and others. The afternoon turns very brisk, with new people coming in or changes coming about suddenly. Aesthetic interests are strong, parties or conferences prove most harmonious, love and beauty enhance a world in smiling mood.

Thursday. Mars Ruler. 11:50 p.m.

JUNE 27. Energy is a marked feature of the day. People are too busy going somewhere or doing something to be very courteous, and agreements may be harder to reach than they were yesterday. A feeling of confusion or futility should be dismissed as the afternoon wanes; fatigue yields to a quiet dinner and rest. The evening favors domestic improvements or recreation with loved ones.

Friday. Mars Ruler. 0:00 a.m.

JUNE 28. News of death, war, hatred or destructiveness may be the major feature of today. Decisions are ruthless; reforms are demanded. If your health has not been all it should be this is a good time to seek a medical check and to take the advice you receive in real earnest. If some bad habit is undermining your vitality you might as well know it and turn over a new leaf. Many marriages or partnerships will be salvaged by needed reforms.

Saturday. Mars Ruler. 0:13 a.m.

JUNE 29. The necessity for reform which became apparent yesterday must go into immediate effect today. Only those strong enough to cut out diseased manifestations will be able to win back to health and sanity; the world is a hard place and it takes hard people to cope with it. The late evening is more pleasant and social.

Sunday. Venus Ruler. 1:03 a.m.

JUNE 30. This can be a perfect day. Journeys for pleasure may be taken, loved ones may come to visit, pleasant occupations are at hand for the taking. The call of the great outdoors is compelling to most of us. It may take effort or practical planning to do nice things for the children or loved ones, but your tired feeling should vanish in the glow of appreciation you receive.

Your Locality

(Continued from page 76)

Forward Planning Important

Case No. 185, Mr. T. W., born June 11, 1899, 10:18 P.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Bisbee, Ariz., Region B., Res. Winnetka, Ill., Region C, M. C. Capricorn, Asc. Aries. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Tau. 28:05	Saturn R	Sco. 27:24
Mercury	Tau. 24:46	Uranus R	Sco. 11:34
Venus	Tau. 0:47	Neptune	Gem. 1:34
Moon	Can. 12:07	Pluto	Tau. 22:00
Mars	Leo 3:17	N. Node	Sco. 6:43
Jupiter R	Lib. 4:28	S. Node	Tau. 6:43

SUMMARY: 1 in fire; 2 in air; 5 in earth; 4 in water.

The distribution of your planets easily explains your indifferent success in southern California. The unusually powerful massing of eight planets in Taurus and Scorpio, including the genius and natural talents of a Taurus birth Sun, endows you with charac-

teristics that would not register favorably on the sensibilities of that locality. If you will check back I think you will find that you were too uncompromising, methodical, matter-of-fact, and possibly prosaic in your business methods. In other words, you made things too difficult.

Notwithstanding your present contentment at Chicago, I believe you should keep a weather eye open for opportunities in Region D, say on the longitude of Pittsburgh and eastward to New York City. You will come into the opposition transit of Uranus next year, against the storms of which I believe your anchorage in that region will be more secure. Don't, under any circumstances, under rate that remark about the opposition of Uranus. I see it sweeping the most cocksure off their feet every day.

A Farsighted Young Lady

Case No. 186, Miss B. B., born February 28, 1920, 1:26 P.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Troy, Pa., Res. New York City, both Region D., M. C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Aqu. 13:20	Saturn R	Leo 12:43
Mercury	Aqu. 29:35	Uranus	Aqu. 6:58
Venus	Cap. 13:25	Neptune R	Can. 15:49
Moon	Tau. 7:53	Pluto R	Gem. 13:01
Mars	Lib. 11:37	N. Node	Lib. 23:54
Jupiter R	Can. 16:24	S. Node	Ari. 23:54

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 6 in air; 2 in earth; 2 in water.

It is a great privilege indeed to extend the help of Geographic Astrology to this farsighted young lady just twenty years old.

You have nothing against New York now, are busily preparing to earn your own way, and have a very full social life. All these are but reactions of a place to the buoyancy, optimism and zest of youth, for Region D is not at all good for you and if you stay in it for another ten years you will find yourself greatly depleted. Frequently in the past I have alluded to this very deceptive condition wherein things go swimmingly during the early years of economic activity in an unfavorable locality. Then suddenly the bottom appears to drop out as a result of the exhaustion of the reserves of vital forces by the discords of environment.

You should be on the Pacific Coast from San Francisco northwards. Aquarius planets are in conjunction the Ascendants of its localities and in sextile its Sagittarius Meridian. Naturally your other fire and air planets are favorable to both angles. Of especial value in that connection are the fine aspects formed by your Moon's Nodes to its Ascendant. Concentrate on settling in that section just as soon as circumstances can be shaped up to allow it.

Farmers' Guide

(Continued from page 56)

```
          2 contained in
add { 2  8  4 <- 14 unit fertilizer
      1  4  2
      ---------
      3 12  6    21 unit fertilizer
```

A 2-8-4 grade is recommended for peanuts, as is 3-12-6, but three tons of 2-8-4 would cost about $63.00, compared to two tons of 3-12-16, which would cost about $53.00 and do the same work.

You may not be able to obtain these combinations of fertilizers, but this information should show you how to purchase them. There are state laws governing the manufacturing and marketing of commercial fertilizers.

Do not just ask for commercial fertilizer when you go to purchase the material for your garden. Be sure you buy well-known brands, Many cheap fertilizers contain large quantities of common salt which harm your plants.

No one fertilizer is an all-crop fertilizer. We must select the one most suitable for our crops.

A good market garden fertilizer for vegetables is one that is 5% Nitrogen, 8% Phosphoric Acid and 5% Potash, or known as 5-8-5.

Potatoes require a 5-7-7.

Grass and grain crops 4-12-4.

A "Standard Grain Fertilizer" is composed of 2-12-4.

For lawns, a high grade fertilizer is 6-8-2.

For trees and shrubs, for vigorous leafy growth, 10-2-6 is required.

However, commercial fertilizers must be used with care as an overdose may do more harm than good to young tender plants.

The AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, March 1939 issue, gives the method of application of commercial fertilizers.

Bone Meal is a safe fertilizer even when used in excess. It can be used for lawns, borders and all gardens or farm crops.

Your many letters for garden information furnish the background for these articles.

I am a better Moon Sign Gardener than a writer, and I try to answer you the way I would should we meet in my garden.

Weather Guide

(Continued from page 81)

Sat., June 8—Middle west clearing but showers continue from gulf coast to Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and east great lakes. Much warmer everywhere.

Sun., June 9—Most of central states, great lakes and the southwest clear and warm; showery rains on Atlantic slope; very much warmer in all sections.

Mon., June 10—A disturbance, with some wind and rain in northwest central states, but nearly everywhere else fairly clear and quite warm.

Tues., June 11—Showers in middle west, central states and to southwest, but in general for all the country clear, very warm weather.

Wed., June 12—A few showery rains in west central regions, the southwest and on gulf coast, but most of great lakes country and Atlantic slope clear; warm.

Thurs,, June 13—Showery rains about central states, great lakes and to southwest, but in south and most of Atlantic slope clear; warm but turns cooler.

Fri., June 14—Light rains scattered about the country, but in general clear, warm weather; in west and northwest of central states turns cooler.

Sat., June 15—In central states and about great lakes short, showery rains; strong wind storms in southwest; most of east clear; cooler.

Sun., June 16—Scattering showers, thunder storms in central states, extending to Ohio-Tennessee river valleys, also northeast Atlantic slope; much cooler.

Mon., June 17—Sudden thunder storms, light rains, strong winds in central states, great lakes country and east; south and southeast fairly clear; cool spell.

Tues., June 18—Clearing about great lakes and north central states, as thunder storms and light rains drift to Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and east; warm west, cool east.

Wed., June 19—Rainy disturbance, wind and thunder storms about north central states, great lakes, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys, also in southwest; clear in east; warm west.

Thurs., June 20—Stormy, windy, rainy in middle, central and southwest states, extending to great lakes and east; south and southeast fairly clear and cool.

Fri., June 21—Storm condition about southwest and central states, great lakes country and northeast; cool spell in most of the country.

Sat., June 22—Continues stormy in middle west and central states, great lakes regions, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys, extending to Atlantic slope; north cooler; east warmer.

Sun., June 23—Stormy, showery about central states, the southwest and on gulf coast, but most of the east clearing; considerably warmer.

Mon., June 24—Most of rainy weather shifts to east of central states, great lakes, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and Atlantic slope; south and southeast clear, cool.

Tues., June 25—Rainy condition drifts on to east great lakes and northeast Atlantic slope, leaving only scattering showers in central states; cooler.

Wed., June 26—Stormy in central states and on great lakes, extending to Texas southwest; most of south and southeast Atlantic slope clear; cool in west.

Thurs., June 27—Clearing in central states and great lakes country; rain on gulf coast; nearly clear on Atlantic slope; generally cooler.

Fri., June 28—Nearly clear or only a few showers in central parts of United States; on gulf coast and southeast some rain; temperatures variable, or warm.

Sat., June 29—Only a few showery rains in all the country, generally very warm; in far northwest some rain and disturbed conditions.

Sun., June 30—Short, scattering rains and thunder storms in various parts of the United States, but in general very warm and quite clear.

Have you ordered your 1940-41 MASTER FORECAST?

Use Coupon On Inside Back Cover

Aspectarian for June 1940

This Aspectarian provides

AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the **BEST HOUR** of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the **RIGHT TIME**, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the **HOUR** given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is **EARLIER** rather than **LATER**.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis.

FOR DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME ADD ONE HOUR

Date June	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date June	Pacific Standard Time	Date June	Mountain Standard Time	Date June	Central Standard Time	Date June	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	9:21 A.M.	1	1:21 A.M.	1	2:21 A.M.	1	3:21 A.M.	1	4:21 A.M.	☿ ⚹ ♅	Original, keen moves or people bring great opening to increase finances.
	6:29 P.M.		10:29		11:29		**12:29 P.M.**		**1:29 P.M.**	☿ ∥ ♀	Wit, love, travel or home conditions produce happiness and benefits.
	8:14		**12:14 P.M.**		**1:14 P.M.**		**2:14**		**3:14**	☽ ☍ ♆	Realistic work makes ideals tangible.
	9:03		**1:03**		**2:03**		**3:03**		**4:03**	☽ ⚹ ♅	Sudden opening for fast money making.
	11:19		**3:19**		**4:19**		**5:19**		**6:19**	☽ ✶ ☿	Headwork, journeys, visits, promote fortune.
2	10:43 A.M.	2	2:43 A.M.	2	3:43 A.M.	2	4:43 A.M.	2	5:43 A.M.	**Moon enters Taurus**	
	12:58 P.M.		4:58		5:58		6:58		7:58	☽ □ ♀	Make haste slowly. Avoid anger or strife.
	6:22		10:22		11:22		**12:22 P.M.**		**1:22 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ♃	Start new ventures for big success.
	8:11		**12:11 P.M.**		**1:11 P.M.**		**2:11**		**3:11**	☽ ∥ ♃	Decide and agree on important details.
3	1:27 A.M.		**5:27**		**6:27**		**7:27**		**8:27**	☽ ∥ ♄	Slow motion requires extra patience.
	4:56		**8:56**		**9:56**		**10:56**		**11:56**	☽ ☌ ♄	Avert depression by courage and faith.
	7:54		**11:54**	3	0:54 A.M.	3	1:54 A.M.	3	2:54 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♂	Work, changes, opportunities bring progress.
	11:43	3	3:43 A.M.		4:43		5:43		6:43	☽ ⚹ ☉	Attention to matters close at hand pays.
	12:42 P.M.		4:42		5:42		6:42		7:42	☽ ✶ ♀	All conditions improve by fine cooperation.
4	1:18 A.M.		**5:18 P.M.**		**6:18 P.M.**		**7:18 P.M.**		**8:18 P.M.**	☉ ⚹ ♀	Good fortune through influential persons, parties, trips, love or home.
	7:00		**11:00**	4	0:00 A.M.	4	1:00 A.M.	4	2:00 A.M.	☽ △ ♆	Success in art, drama, romance or labors.
	8:03	4	0:03 A.M.		1:03		2:03		3:03	☽ ☌ ♅	Exciting agreements expand scope of power.
	8:32 P.M.		**12:32 P.M.**		**1:32 P.M.**		**2:32 P.M.**		**3:32 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ☿	Write, sign contracts, travel for gain.
	8:49		**12:49**		**1:49**		**2:49**		**3:49**	**Moon enters Gemini**	
	11:02		**3:02**		**4:02**		**5:02**		**6:02**	☽ ✶ ♀	Private or public events open new doors.
5	5:04 A.M.		**9:04**		**10:04**		**11:04**	5	0:04 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♃	Profits through business or social channels.
	1:53 P.M.	5	5:53 A.M.	5	6:53 A.M.	5	7:53 A.M.		8:53	☿ ⚹ ♀	Large group interests receive high dividends by using sound judgment.
	2:37		6:37		7:37		8:37		9:37	☽ ⚹ ♄	Payment for able work or old debts.

Date June	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date June	Pacific Standard Time	Date June	Mountain Standard Time	Date June	Central Standard Time	Date June	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
5	**7:55**	5	11:55	5	**12:55 P.M.**	5	**1:55 P.M.**	5	**2:55 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ♂	Personal efforts are well remunerated.
	9:38		**1:38 P.M.**		**2:38**		**3:38**		**4:38**	☽ ☌ ♀	Beauty aids or cordial charm get results.
6	0:01 A.M.		**4:01**		**5:01**		**6:01**		**7:01**	☽ ∥ ♅	Unexpected suggestions are valuable.
	1:05		**5:05**		**6:05**		**7:05**		**8:05**	☽ ☍ ☉	Large advancement may follow bold action.
	3:54 P.M.	6	6:54 A.M.	6	7:54 A.M.	6	8:54 A.M.	6	9:54 A.M.	☽ □ ♆	Progress depends on honesty, clarity, sense.
	4:07		8:07		9:07		10:07		11:07	☽ ☌ ♅	Increased revenue from ingenious efforts.
7	4:02 A.M.		**8:02 P.M.**		**9:02 P.M.**		**10:02 P.M.**		**11:02 P.M.**	**Moon enters Cancer**	
	4:37		8:37		9:37		10:37		11:37	♀ ☍ ♂	High point of mutual attraction can cement love, happiness or financial success.
	6:14		**10:14**		**11:14**	7	0:14 A.M.	7	1:14 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♃	Unusual rewards for superior action.
	12:27 P.M.	7	4:27 A.M.	7	5:27 A.M.		6:27		7:27	☽ ☍ ♀	Start fresh ventures. Decide and agree.
	12:46		4:46		5:46		6:46		7:46	☽ ✶ ♃	Prosperity knocks; be ready to grasp it.
	1:55		5:55		6:55		7:55		8:55	☽ ∥ ♅	Expand ideas, contracts or projects.
	3:05		7:05		8:05		9:05		10:05	♀ ✶ ♃	Work fast to clinch financial opportunities. Push business, personal or public affairs.
	9:28		**1:28 P.M.**		**2:28 P.M.**		**3:28 P.M.**		**4:28 P.M.**	☽ ✶ ♄	Organize all matters for secure advancement.
8	3:29 A.M.		**7:29**		**8:29**		**9:29**		**10:29**	☽ ☍ ♀	Parties, engagements, marriages, flourish.
	4:47		**8:47**		**9:47**		**10:47**		**11:47**	☽ ☍ ♂	High stimulation requires some control.
	11:08	8	3:08 A.M.	8	4:08 A.M.	8	5:08 A.M.	8	6:08 A.M.	☽ ☌ ☉	Superiors reward good headwork.
	8:20 P.M.		**12:20 P.M.**		**1:20 P.M.**		**2:20 P.M.**		**3:20 P.M.**	☽ ✶ ♆	Progress in art, business, popularity, joy.
	9:43		**1:43**		**2:43**		**3:43**		**4:43**	☽ ✶ ♅	Increase of money or possessions by unique aids.
9	9:01 A.M.	9	1:01 A.M.	9	2:01 A.M.	9	3:01 A.M.	9	4:01 A.M.	**Moon enters Leo**	
	11:14		3:14		4:14		5:14		6:14	☽ ☍ ♃	Restraint and soberness are essential.
	6:16 P.M.		10:16		11:16		**12:16 P.M.**		**1:16 P.M.**	☽ □ ♃	Stress thrift; conserve time, energy and health.
10	0:33 A.M.		**4:33 P.M.**		**5:33 P.M.**		**6:33**		**7:33**	☽ ☌ ♀	Gain from publicity and intelligent effort.
	2:20		**6:20**		**7:20**		**8:20**		**9:20**	☽ □ ♄	Defer to conventions. Guard health.
	6:04		**10:04**		**11:04**	10	0:04 A.M.	10	1:04 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Business, money, reputation, need care.
	7:13		**11:13**	10	0:13 A.M.		1:13		2:13	☽ ☌ ♀	Devotion has fine material value.
	8:51	10	0:51 A.M.		1:51		2:51		3:51	☽ ∥ ♃	Professional advice or action aids progress.
	11:34		3:34		4:34		5:34		6:34	☽ ☌ ♂	Aggressive persistence is highly profitable.
	4:31 P.M.		8:31		9:31		10:31		11:31	♀ ✶ ♄	Excellent chance to push sound business, increase ability and get fine results.
	7:04		11:04		**12:04 P.M.**		**1:04 P.M.**		**2:04 P.M.**	☽ ✶ ☉	Promote ambitions by important contacts.
	8:53		**12:53 P.M.**		**1:53**		**2:53**		**3:53**	♀ ∥ ♂	Make plans to expand projects. Discuss details and methods. Work toward accumulation.
11	0:16 A.M.		**4:16**		**5:16**		**6:16**		**7:16**	☽ ☌ ♆	Insight and imagination bring rewards.
	1:48		**5:48**		**6:48**		**7:48**		**8:48**	☽ □ ♅	Avoid sudden moves or emotional storms.
	6:09		**10:09**		**11:09**	11	0:09 A.M.	11	1:09 A.M.	♀ ∥ ♀	Peculiar ideas or people carry more weight than is safe. Be wary of snares.
	12:41 P.M.	11	4:41 A.M.	11	5:41 A.M.		6:41		7:41	**Moon enters Virgo**	
	2:57		6:57		7:57		8:57		9:57	☽ ☌ ♀	Close attention to facts will pay.
	7:25		11:25		**12:25 P.M.**		**1:25 P.M.**		**2:25 P.M.**	♂ ∥ ♀	A warning of future crises. Avoid strife, fury or mass reaction in any form.
	10:33		**2:33 P.M.**		**3:33**		**4:33**		**5:33**	☽ △ ♃	Press for money or professional success.
12	3:46 A.M.		**7:46**		**8:46**		**9:46**		**10:46**	♀ ☍ ♀	Beginning of unusual business achievement, luxury, changes, friends and happiness.
	6:09		**10:09**		**11:09**	12	0:09 A.M.	12	1:09 A.M.	☽ △ ♄	Easy security in property, money, vocation.
	9:43	12	1:43 A.M.	12	2:43 A.M.		3:43		4:43	☽ ✶ ♀	New openings for heart and domestic felicity.
	10:35		2:35		3:35		4:35		5:35	☽ ✶ ♀	Accept opportunities to advance rapidly.
	10:46		2:46		3:46		4:46		5:46	☽ ∥ ♆	Broaden practical issues by high ideals.

Date June	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date June	Pacific Standard Time	Date June	Mountain Standard Time	Date June	Central Standard Time	Date June	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
12	**5:17 P.M.**	12	9:17	12	10:17	12	11:17	12	**12:17 P.M.**	☽ ✶ ♂	Ask favors, seek promotion, get cooperation.
13	1:59 A.M.		**5:59 P.M.**		**6:59 P.M.**		**7:59 P.M.**		**8:59**	☽ □ ☉	Tact and patience overcome obstacles.
	3:25		**7:25**		**8:25**		**9:25**		**10:25**	☽ ☌ ♆	A fond ambition may be realized.
	5:08		**9:08**		**10:08**		**11:08**	13	0:08 A.M.	☽ △ ♅	Success and joy in love, career or finances.
	11:14	13	3:14 A.M.	13	4:14 A.M.	13	5:14 A.M.		6:14	☉ ∥ ⚸ ♀	Loving hearts, good sense, powerful persons and persistent efforts combine for gain.
	3:44 P.M.		7:44		8:44		9:44		10:44	**Moon enters Libra**	
	6:03		10:03		11:03		**12:03 P.M.**		**1:03 P.M.**	☽ ✶ ♀	Clear out trash. Revise soundly. Inaugurate new methods or plans. Rely on facts.
	11:26		**3:26 P.M.**		**4:26 P.M.**		**5:26**		**6:26**	☉ □ ♆	Rashness, intrigue, errors, can cause heavy loss. Guard family, health and the job.
14	2:15 A.M.		**6:15**		**7:15**		**8:15**		**9:15**	☽ ⚹ ♃	Systematic efforts, plus common sense, help.
	5:25		**9:25**		**10:25**		**11:25**	14	0:25 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	Be sober, straightforward and cautious.
	9:27	14	1:27 A.M.	14	2:27 A.M.	14	3:27 A.M.		4:27	☽ ⚹ ♄	Set schedules sanely to withstand interruptions.
	11:30		3:30		4:30		5:30		6:30	☽ □ ☿	Keep extravagance or associates in order.
	7:29 P.M.		11:29		**12:29 P.M.**		**1:29 P.M.**		**2:29 P.M.**	☽ □ ☿	Impulse, nerves, disappointments, need care.
	10:34		**2:34 P.M.**		**3:34**		**4:34**		**5:34**	☽ □ ♂	Anger, recklessness or force cause loss.
15	3:04 A.M.		**7:04**		**8:04**		**9:04**		**10:04**	☉ ⚻ ♅	Exceptional intelligence, dramatic moves, full self-confidence win large rewards.
	6:17		**10:17**		**11:17**	15	0:17 A.M.	15	1:17 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ♆	Small favors may bring unusual results.
	8:09	15	0:09 A.M.	15	1:09 A.M.		2:09		3:09	☽ ⚹ ♅	Original ideas work out well in practice.
	8:29		0:29		1:29		2:29		3:29	☽ △ ☉	Ease of expression and support in efforts.
	10:36		2:36		3:36		4:36		5:36	☉ ∥ ♂	Suggestions, propositions, invitations, discussions, require much caution before action.
	6:32		10:32		11:32		**12:32 P.M.**		**1:32 P.M.**	**Moon enters Scorpio**	
	8:56		**12:56 P.M.**		**1:56 P.M.**		**2:56**		**3:56**	☽ □ ♀	Beware accidents or personal involvements.
16	5:46 A.M.		**9:46**		**10:46**		**11:46**	16	0:46 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♃	Guard money, reputation, health or love.
	9:21	16	1:21 A.M.	16	2:21 A.M.	16	3:21 A.M.		4:21	☽ ∥ ♃	Extravagance or excesses are costly.
	10:43		2:43		3:43		4:43		5:43	☽ ∥ ♄	Face facts stoutly and cheerfully.
	12:39 P.M.		4:39		5:39		6:39		7:39	☽ ☌ ♄	Relax pressure. Obstacles are removed.
	12:56		4:56		5:56		6:56		7:56	☽ △ ♀	Love, devotion, uplift, make easy going.
	8:41		**12:41 P.M.**		**1:41 P.M.**		**2:41 P.M.**		**3:41 P.M.**	♀ ✶ ♄	Great chance to make good changes, accumulate or invest in solid values.
17	2:51 A.M.		**6:51**		**7:51**		**8:51**		**9:51**	☿ ∥ ♀	Strange rumors, erratic ideas, rash moves can grow into intense conflicts.
	2:53		**6:53**		**7:53**		**8:53**		**9:53**	☿ ☌ ♂	What starts may be hard to finish. Be reserved; use caution and common sense.
	3:51		**7:51**		**8:51**		**9:51**		**10:51**	☽ △ ♂	Fine progress by keen intelligence.
	3:53		**7:53**		**8:53**		**9:53**		**10:53**	☽ △ ☿	Settle all matters by agreement. Move fast.
	9:13	17	1:13 A.M.	17	2:13 A.M.	17	3:13 A.M.	17	4:13 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♆	Art or industry, love or ideals, prosper.
	11:16		3:16		4:16		5:16		6:16	☽ ☌ ♅	Discard eccentric notions or foolish ambitions.
	3:09 P.M.		7:09		8:09		9:09		10:09	☽ ⚹ ☉	Steady efforts bring due rewards.
	5:49		9:49		10:49		11:49		**12:49 P.M.**	☉ ∥ ☿	Messages, moves, invitations, propositions, bring happiness and increase.
	9:34		**1:34 P.M.**		**2:34 P.M.**		**3:34 P.M.**		**4:34**	**Moon enters Sagittarius**	
18	0:06 A.M.		**4:06**		**5:06**		**6:06**		**7:06**	☽ △ ♀	Travel, writings, mental work, flourish.
	9:42	18	1:42 A.M.	18	2:42 A.M.	18	3:42 A.M.	18	4:42 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♃	Fix a budget for spending money or time.
	2:36 P.M.		6:36		7:36		8:36		9:36	☽ ⚹ ♀	Daily tasks are lightened by love.
	4:21		8:21		9:21		10:21		11:21	☽ ⚹ ♄	Thorough organization makes good headway.
19	0:23 A.M.		**4:23 P.M.**		**5:23 P.M.**		**6:23 P.M.**		**7:23 P.M.**	☿ ∥ ♂	Wit, cleverness, shrewdness, prompt action, reveal new means of fine advancement.

Date June	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date June	Pacific Standard Time	Date June	Mountain Standard Time	Date June	Central Standard Time	Date June	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
19	4:47	18	8:47	18	9:47	18	10:47	18	11:47	☽ ∥ ♅	Take unusual ideas or impulses carefully.
	10:01	19	2:01 A.M.	19	3:01 A.M.	19	4:01 A.M.	19	5:01 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♂	Practical, energetic work nets progress.
	12:50 P.M.		4:50		5:50		6:50		7:50	☽ ⚹ ☿	Study and systematic efforts solve problems.
	1:03		5:03		6:03		7:03		8:03	☽ □ ♆	Discard suspicion, mysteries, weakness.
	3:13		7:13		8:13		9:13		10:13	☿ ✶ ♆	Inspired step-up in business, writings, moves, art, labors or finances.
	3:19		7:19		8:19		9:19		10:19	☽ ⚹ ♅	Put new ideas or methods to work.
	11:02		3:02 P.M.		4:02 P.M.		5:02 P.M.		6:02 P.M.	☽ ☌ ☉	Guard health, vocation, honor or travel.
20	1:45 A.M.		5:45		6:45		7:45		8:45	Moon enters Capricorn	
	4:26		8:26		9:26		10:26		11:26	☽ ⚹ ♀	Revise, renovate home or business affairs.
	6:30		10:30		11:30	20	0:30 A.M.	20	1:30 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♅	Analyse ideas; ingenuity creates benefits.
	3:04 P.M.	20	7:04 A.M.	20	8:04 A.M.		9:04		10:04	☽ △ ♃	Take chances; stress business and finances.
	5:24		9:24		10:24		11:24		12:24 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♀	Conserve money, love, but without greed.
	6:29		10:29		11:29		12:29 P.M.		1:29	♀ ✶ ♅	Brilliant opportunity to increase revenue or possessions. Make contacts; reach out.
	9:37		1:37 P.M.		2:37 P.M.		3:37		4:37	☽ △ ♄	Steady, determined efforts have good results.
21	1:37 P.M.	21	5:37 A.M.	21	6:37 A.M.	21	7:37 A.M.	21	8:37 A.M.	Sun enters Cancer	
	6:28		10:28		11:28		12:28 P.M.		1:28 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♂	Force nothing. Tact and patience do the trick.
	6:55		10:55		11:55		12:55		1:55	☽ △ ♆	Persistent, highly diplomatic efforts succeed.
	9:28		1:28 P.M.		2:28 P.M.		3:28		4:28	☽ △ ♅	Windfall of large proportions comes suddenly.
	11:55		3:55		4:55		5:55		6:55	☽ ☌ ☿	Restrain action. Breaks cause loss.
22	4:07 A.M.		8:07		9:07		10:07		11:07	♂ ✶ ♆	Extraordinary opportunity to accomplish big things by strong endeavors.
	7:24		11:24	22	0:24 A.M.	22	1:24 A.M.	22	2:24 A.M.	♃ ∥ ♄	Signal for future changes. Caution is essential in all money, business or political deals.
	8:15	22	0:15 A.M.		1:15		2:15		3:15	Moon enters Aquarius	
	9:42		1:42		2:42		3:42		4:42	♀ ✶ ♃	Great social, financial, professional and personal advancement can be made.
	9:45		1:45		2:45		3:45		4:45	☽ ⚹ ☉	Ambitions are spurred by good work.
	11:12		3:12		4:12		5:12		6:12	☽ ☌ ♇	Indiscretion or deception leads to loss.
	10:22 P.M.		2:22 P.M.		3:22 P.M.		4:22 P.M.		5:22 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ☿	Attend to duty and health. Stick to routine.
	11:09		3:09		4:09		5:09		6:09	☽ □ ♃	Avoid extravagance, promises or loans.
23	4:30 A.M.		8:30		9:30		10:30		11:30	☽ ∥ ♃	Guard money, credit, diet or impulse.
	4:43		8:43		9:43		10:43		11:43	☽ ∥ ♄	Search basic motives or reasons. Look ahead.
	5:42		9:42		10:42		11:42	23	0:42 A.M.	☽ □ ♄	Expectations fail. Rely on faith and courage.
	5:47		9:47		10:47		11:47		0:47	☉ ⚺ ♇	Great issues involving private or public relationships can pay large dividends.
24	3:52 A.M.	23	7:52 P.M.	23	8:52 P.M.	23	9:52 P.M.		10:52 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♆	Instill idealism into regular duties.
	6:27		10:27		11:27	24	0:27 A.M.	24	1:27 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♂	Stick to order, system, method, in all things.
	6:45		10:45		11:45		0:45		1:45	☽ □ ♅	Impulsive, erratic action has a kick-back.
	8:25	24	0:25 A.M.	24	1:25 A.M.		2:25		3:25	☿ ∥ ♀	Clear heads, loving hearts and definite purpose can boost all interests.
	12:52 P.M.		4:52		5:52		6:52		7:52	♂ ✶ ♅	Extraordinary chance to increase income, promote ambitions and expand big ventures.
	2:21		6:21		7:21		8:21		9:21	☽ ⚹ ☿	Facts, figures and analysis are important.
	5:55		9:55		10:55		11:55		12:55 P.M.	Moon enters Pisces	
	9:09		1:09 P.M.		2:09 P.M.		3:09 P.M.		4:09	☽ ⚹ ♇	Definite understanding of essentials benefits.
25	0:25 A.M.		4:25		5:25		6:25		7:25	☽ △ ☉	Entertain to aid business or personal fortune.
	6:00		10:00		11:00	25	0:00 A.M.	25	1:00 A.M.	☽ △ ♀	Engagements, parties, finances, bring joy.
	10:34	25	2:34 A.M.	25	3:34 A.M.		4:34		5:34	☽ ✶ ♃	Widen scope of any activity for gain.

Date June	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date June	Pacific Standard Time	Date June	Mountain Standard Time	Date June	Central Standard Time	Date June	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
25	**5:00 P.M.**	25	9:00	25	10:00	25	11:00	25	**12:00 P.M.**	☽ ✳ ♄	Good work wins excellent promotion.
	8:44		**12:44 P.M.**		**1:44 P.M.**		**2:44 P.M.**		**3:44**	☽ ∥ ♆	Practical, honest efforts prevent loss.
26	**3:45 P.M.**	26	7:45 A.M.	26	8:45 A.M.	26	9:45 A.M.	26	10:45 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♆	Avoid confusion, deception or gambles.
	6:55		10:55		11:55		**12:55 P.M.**		**1:55 P.M.**	☽ ✳ ♅	Seek aid, advice, and extend operations.
	9:14		**1:14 P.M.**		**2:14 P.M.**		**3:14**		**4:14**	☉ ♂ ♀	Marriages, business, finance, real estate, prosper by combining forces or agreements.
	9:45		**1:45**		**2:45**		**3:45**		**4:45**	☽ △ ♂	Home or office work, pleasure or sports, succeed.
27	6:13 A.M.		**10:13**		**11:13**	27	0:13 A.M.	27	1:13 A.M.	**Moon enters Aries**	
	7:23		**11:23**	27	0:23 A.M.		1:23		2:23	☽ △ ☿	Journeys, writings, prompt action, win out.
	9:40	27	1:40 A.M.		2:40		3:40		4:40	☽ △ ♆	Big ideals can become material assets.
	3:32 P.M.		7:32		8:32		9:32		10:32	☽ □ ♀	Jealousy, anger or extravagance lose.
	6:13		10:13		11:13		**12:13 P.M.**		**1:13 P.M.**	☽ □ ☉	Avoid superiors; concentrate on efficiency.
	10:59		**2:59 P.M.**		**3:59 P.M.**		**4:59**		**5:59**	☽ ∥ ♆	Delusions or intrigue lower morale or benefits.
28	0:11 A.M.		**4:11**		**5:11**		**6:11**		**7:11**	☽ ⚻ ♃	Accuracy and reliability are well repaid.
	6:15		**10:15**		**11:15**	28	0:15 A.M.	28	1:15 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ♄	Regulation behavior strengthens resources.
	8:24 P.M.	28	**12:24 P.M.**	28	**1:24 P.M.**		**2:24 P.M.**		**3:24 P.M.**	☿ ♂ ♆	Tremendously important announcements or beginnings merit great caution and foresight.
29	4:39 A.M.		**8:39**		**9:39**		**10:39**		**11:39**	☽ ☍ ♆	Use intuition to delve into concrete problems.
	7:58		**11:58**	29	0:58 A.M.	29	1:58 A.M.	29	2:58 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ♅	Shrewd resourcefulness is a valuable aid.
	1:57 P.M.	29	5:57 A.M.		6:57		7:57		8:57	☽ □ ♂	Arrogance or force leads to difficulties.
	6:52		10:52		11:52		**12:52 P.M.**		**1:52 P.M.**	**Moon enters Taurus**	
	10:23		**2:23 P.M.**		**3:23 P.M.**		**4:23**		**5:23**	☽ □ ♆	Beware riots, conflicts or separations.
	11:50		**3:50**		**4:50**		**5:50**		**6:50**	☽ □ ☿	Protect family, nerves, speech or acts.
30	1:04 A.M.		**5:04**		**6:04**		**7:04**		**8:04**	☽ ✳ ♀	Interests advance by charm, sense and gaiety.
	11:44	30	3:44 A.M.	30	4:44 A.M.	30	5:44 A.M.	30	6:44 A.M.	☽ ✳ ☉	Capable efforts promote income and powers.
	12:30 P.M.		4:30		5:30		6:30		7:30	☿ ⚻ ♀	Intelligent devotion to obligations brings good fortune in many ways.
	1:18		5:18		6:18		7:18		8:18	☽ ☌ ♃	Activity aids business, money, love or health.
	5:51		9:51		10:51		11:51		**12:51 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ♄	Relax. Meditation and concentration help.
	6:43		10:43		11:43		**12:43 P.M.**		**1:43**	☽ ☍ ♄	Take limitation calmly; prosper by restraint.
	8:06		**12:06 P.M.**		**1:06 P.M.**		**2:06**		**3:06**	☽ ∥ ♃	Meetings, trips, parties create progress.
	9:10		**1:10**		**2:10**		**3:10**		**4:10**	☿ ∥ ♅	Exciting ideas or people may be too reckless for future comfort. Go slowly.

For Those Born in June

of any year

A Short Forecast

For the Next 12 Months

Rose Campbell Starr

JUNE 1—A pleasurable journey may add to your happiness and security. You may be deeply concerned over a loved one's problem or health. Success in finances and business evidenced.

JUNE 2—Greater optimism and personal expansion presaged, with business and financial success, but take care to avoid disputes or conflicts in your field of activity. Caution in all dealings with elders advised.

JUNE 3—A serious year, during which your consciousness is turned to business and financial matters. Friendly social contacts among the opposite sex helpful. A woman bound to you by heart ties inspires you to greater accomplishments.

JUNE 4—The unexpected occurs to advance your material fortunes. Surprises may transpire in your business or financial department. Love or a youthful associate inspires you to higher achievements.

JUNE 5—New conditions await you and a new start may be made. Important papers or contracts may be signed to your advantage. Travel and mental pursuits favored. This should be an active and progressive year.

JUNE 6—You're mentally active, but may need to exert yourself to overcome a tendency to attract deception through a too open or trusting attitude, especially in contacts with strangers. Avoid placing your confidence indiscriminately. Keep clear-eyed and practical in business, and exercise caution in signing papers.

JUNE 7—Domestic matters come to the fore, bringing you much happiness. Push your business all you can, as this is your year to achieve financial success. Friends are helpful.

JUNE 8—Your business affairs should take an unexpected upswing. Romantic happiness or greater domestic felicity presaged. If eligible, an excellent year to marry, or to establish a residence.

JUNE 9—Romance or creative enterprises engage your attention, which may call for a heavy outlay of money or may conflict with your business interests. Although professional responsibilities may be heavy, considerable success may be attained in this field.

JUNE 10—Some business or professional obstacles may be met, or an elder may restrict you unduly in your business or career. The unexpected may occur in these matters. Friends are helpful in bringing about the realization of a dream or ideal.

JUNE 11—Guard against the unforeseen in business matters by depending more on your own capabilities and less upon the whims of associates. A high professional ideal may be realized, but not in a manner you expect.

JUNE 12—You should attain well merited success and happiness this year. A friendly romance or association with one of the opposite sex favors you. Your work should progress quite remarkably, and your health condition should improve.

JUNE 13—Your work and personal affairs should do well provided you guard against any form of deception or intrigue by keeping all your public dealings honest and aboveboard. A stranger helps your financial condition or stimulates you to renewed business interest.

JUNE 14—Romantic or emotional interest could lead to extravagance or excess in various ways. Be cautious in making promises or in signing business papers. Distant news favors you.

JUNE 15—Your year may bring a proposal of marriage, which you may accept. If al-

ready married, favorable news from a distance may reach you, culminating in conditions that bring you greater domestic happiness and security. You may travel. Watch extravagance.

JUNE 16—A renovation of your life may occur through philosophical or religious channels. News from a distance uplifts your spirits. Partners may prove alternately expansive and limiting in financial matters. You may experience happiness on a journey. Greater domestic tranquillity presaged.

JUNE 17—Unforeseen events or surprises in your business associations or partnership affairs are evidenced. A dream may be realized. An excellent year for work and domestic activity.

JUNE 18—A year of general expansion and financial gain. You may travel widely, literally or in philosophical realms. A broader outlook is evidenced, with more tolerance toward yourself and the world in general. A Jupiterian year.

JUNE 19—An optimistic and creatively expansive year, but guard well against deception in professional spheres by keeping frank and open in all your activities and dealings with co-workers and superiors. Remain sanely practical.

JUNE 20—Adherence to work and duty stands to net you excellent material returns. Romance or a woman in your domestic circle may bring you happiness and prevent you from becoming too serious and self-centered. A steady, industrious year.

JUNE 21—A good practical business and financial year. Caution is advised in dealings with associates or in regard to signing papers. Avoid disputes with partners. Friendly news from a distance favors your interests.

JUNE 22—You'll need to be cautious and fully cooperative in social relationships this year, to avoid dissension and conflicts. Stem a rising tide of extravagance and safeguard your money and possessions. Unusual business activity presaged.

JUNE 23—Unexpected financial obstacles or business surprises may be met, which could upset your "best laid plans." Better adhere to a conservative program, and put no undue reliance upon strangers or upon promises made. Patience and disciplined emotional energy necessary.

JUNE 24—Beware of strangers and sudden business changes. Be cautious in business dealings and don't put all your financial eggs in one basket. Curb erratic action in yourself and associates whenever possible. "A soft answer turns away wrath." A friendly romance is favored.

JUNE 25—Romance, or a happier domestic life evidenced. Your business and financial affairs should do very well. Your health and spirits improve and general affairs prosper.

JUNE 26—Unexpected business or financial events benefit you. While associates may mean well, they may prove deceptive or misleading. Your work progresses in response to forceful, aggressive methods.

JUNE 27—You should profit through hard work and industrious effort. A woman bound to you by heart ties may cause you some concern. Let your reason guide your emotional nature wisely and so avoid sensitive hurts or wounded pride. A favorable year to travel, correspond, or to sign important papers.

JUNE 28—A too sensitive attitude in regard to the opposite sex needs curbing. Don't be too greatly dependent upon affection. A self assertive and aggressive attitude wins in romantic matters, but exercise restraint and tact in business or professional contacts.

JUNE 29—This year should bring you a business opportunity, considerable financial increase or greater fortune provided you use the gentle methods of persuasion rather than the more coercive ones. Guard your speech well and be cautious in signing business papers or dealing with an aggressive individual in your professional environment.

JUNE 30—Yours should be an outstanding year, with emphasis on business and finances. If emotional urges and professional duties clash, try to harmonize the two constructively by keeping as practical and detached as possible. Romance inspires you to greater business accomplishments.

WHAT THEY MEAN

A Short Treatise on the Planets in Relation to Human Destiny

A Lesson in Astrology

BY PAUL G. CLANCY

PRICE 25 CENTS

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

For Those Born in Gemini

May 21st to June 21st

of any year

A General Forecast

For the next 12 months

A Year to Amass Reserve Funds and Energies for Coming Opportunity—Prepare for Personal Triumph and a Wave of Prosperity in 1941—A More Realistic Attitude Is Yours This Year—Need for Patience and Wise Economy—Fulfilment of Obligations Required—Your Inner Foundations of Life Strengthened

Beatrice L. Redding

The year ahead for Gemini people is a less eventful one than the last but is busy creating a surge of vitality and opportunity in the silence and shadow of the twelfth house. Pluto brings a more realistic, self-protective mental attitude; Neptune continues to weave his net of illusion or frustration about your feet but his aspects begin to show you a way out of it. Uranus, Saturn and Jupiter all in your solar twelfth house indicate suspense, changing personal relationships, experiments, a need for patient effort and economy, together with the amassing of reserves for the opportunities which will come your way when Jupiter passes into your own sign May 27, 1941. Emphasis for the year is thus placed on domestic sacrifices, sympathies or dreams, on mental activities, journeys or relatives, and chiefly on subconscious processes, events in preparation but as yet unborn, on enemies or contacts with institutions and the seamy side of life. You must be self-reliant, also help others.

The Sun returns to your birth sign on May 21st, stimulating your vitality and your urge toward self-expression. His stay in your sign, especially during the several days near your birthdate, marks your high tide of the year. Gemini people are strongly mental in type, alert, curious, restless or nervous, versatile and always engaged in doing several things at once. To them life brings problems involving education, dealing with brethren and other relatives, neighbors, teachers and intellectual people in general. Changing scenes, new faces, mental occupations and the free exchange of news and ideas are the breath of life to Gemini people. For this reason, the enforced solitude, self-reliance, stifling environment and necessity for self-sacrifice which this year brings are wearisome and boring for these naturally lively and restless people. They should not become pessimistic, however, for they can look forward to a richer, deeper period of fulfilment later, in 1941 and 1942.

Pluto in Leo

Pluto, which is believed to be the ruler of Scorpio and of the principle behind sex, death, regeneration, inheritance and reform or salvage, is located between the 1st and 5th degrees of Leo during the year and occupies your solar third house, that of mental activities, education, brethren and all forms of communication or transit. The sextile to your natal Sun, a strong favorable aspect, is complete for those born May 21st to May 26th and is forming later for those after these degrees of Gemini. Pluto rules war, death, disease, destructiveness, jealousy, hatred or sex instincts and matters of inheritance, salvage or reform. Mortality is not always an enemy; the impure must perish so that life can go on. Wars are fought to determine whose posterity shall inherit the "place in the sun," just as the jealous lover is driven

by the reproductive instinct to hate and fear the rival whose bloodstream may course through a future generation while his own is lost in oblivion.

Pluto in your solar third house gives you a more self-protective, emotionally intense mental attitude. War may play a large part in your mental life. You may be ruthless in demand for reforms or may weed out of your personal life the things you know to be harmful or diseased. Some will benefit through inheritance, through increased medical, criminological or sexual knowledge, or through war-time stimulation of employment. Guard against excess or bad judgment in any of these matters during the year; unfit companions, secrets or failure of responsibility toward the helpless could cause legal difficulties or adverse publicity. On the whole the forces of war, death and reform are constructive for Gemini people.

Neptune in Virgo

Neptune, the Jailer of the Zodiac, the ruler of imagination, creative vision, sympathy, compassion, unity with all life such as attained in music, symbolism or mystic communion, and on his darker side of fraud, illusion, evasion of reality and parasitic relationships, is in the sign of health, work and service, Virgo, and your solar fourth house in strong discord to your natal Sun. Neptune is the king of dreams, the greatest of enchanters, the prince of liars. Though invisible and intangible, his barriers are stronger than those of mere stone and steel, as all Gemini people, weary of his frustration and bitter need for sacrifice all these years since 1929, know too well. His passage into Libra in 1942 will finally bring you release; in the meantime who can say that your spirit is not enriched by the compassion you have learned, the dreams you have locked away during the grey days, the transcendence over material concerns which you have distilled from loneliness and renunciation? Many have had to care for invalids in the family, to forgive lapses or unreliability, to live in places which felt stifling to the soul and boring to the mind, or to be exiled from the places for which they yearned. Some have sustained losses through property or family affairs or have in some manner felt self-expression blocked by domestic affairs, property, residence or community position. Those born near June 12th to 18th have the complete aspect this year; it wanes for those born in earlier degrees and is completed next year for those in later ones. Scandal, irresponsibility, fraud and insecurity are to be avoided. Neptune is in 22 degrees 44 minutes Virgo on June 1st, turns retrograde at 27 degrees 42 minutes December 30, 1940, and by June 1, 1941, is in 24 degrees 54 minutes Virgo.

Neptune favors compassion, sympathy, spirituality and transcendence of material bondage when he is well aspected near: June 19th, 22nd; July 15th; August 6th; September 6th, 18th; October 2nd, 27th, 29th; November 6th, 19th; December 7th, 16th, 18th; January 1st, 15th, 18th; February 4th; March 27th; May 1st, 5th, 10th, 16th, 1941.

Avoid deception, self-pity, scandal and parasitic relationships in the domestic circle when Neptune is afflicted near: June 1st and 13th; September 18th; December 6th, 9th, 19th, 27th; January 12th; February 13th; March 17th, 23rd; April 9th; May 26th, 1941.

Uranus in Taurus

Uranus, the Awakener, the ruler of sudden change, impulsive action, experimentation, the unforeseen which requires adaptation, and of relationships between individuals or between individuals and the society in which they move, is in your solar twelfth house and in mildly favorable semisextile aspect to you natal Sun. In the sign of finances and earning capacity, Taurus, Uranus is preparing economic changes and upheavals of a major kind, though these will not make their full force manifest until 1942 when Uranus comes into your own sign Gemini and makes your whole life into something new, exciting, strange and fully individualized.

In the meantime your finances may be affected by the actions of other people or of social groups and trends; you may deal financially with public institutions for the care of the helpless or antisocial, such as hospitals, sanitariums, prisons or welfare activities. Be independent, but not to the point of making enemies over it.

Uranus is in 23 degrees 5 minutes Taurus on June 1st, turns retrograde at 26 degrees 9 minutes on September 2nd, reaches 22 degrees and turns direct January 31, 1941, and by June 1st is in 27 degrees 2 minutes Taurus.

Make financial or social changes, seek solution of mysteries or deal with social service interests or the dependent when Uranus is well aspected near: June 20th and 24th; July 18th and 28th; August 6th; September 19th; October 2nd and 28th; January 12th, 31st; March 13th, 21st, 23rd; April 8th; May 1st, 8th, 11th, 1941.

Avoid financial loss through enemies, anti-

social or helpless persons or through self-undoing and secrets when Uranus is afflicted near: August 13th, 19th; October 3rd, 24th; November 6th and 16th; December 4th, 16th, 24th; January 29th; February 11th and 24th; May 9th, 19th, 1941.

Saturn in Taurus

Saturn, the Great Disciplinarian who keeps the school of experience, the ruler of time and space, material form, caste, ambition, age, authority and integrity, and on the shadow side of fear, loss, inadequacy, grief and loneliness, is also in your solar twelfth house and the sign Taurus. Quite a complicated background for your public life is indicated here, with Uranian selfwill and human relationships, Saturnian selfishness, caution and urge to hoard reserves, Jupiterian generosity toward the unfortunate and benefits through secret sources. Saturn in the twelfth solar house urges you to seek the reasons for sorrow or limitations, to fulfill your obligations toward the helpless as capably as possible, to work hard and persistently to strengthen the hidden foundations on which your public life must endure or fall. You are likely to be more alone during Saturn's stay here, to brood over limitations and to wish for the passing of old conditions which restrict your life within a narrow circle. Save all the money you can now for future freedom. Saturn is in 8 degrees 59 minutes Taurus on June 1st, proceeds to 14 degrees 47 minutes and turns retrograde August 28th, reaches 7 degrees 54 minutes and turns direct January 10th and by June 1st, 1941, is in 20 degrees 57 minutes Taurus.

Be patient, thoroughly reliable and seek sensible understanding of your limitations and burdens when Saturn is well aspected: June 10th and 16th; July 4th; August 23rd; September 6th, 7th, 13th; October 17th and 22nd; December 29th; January 3rd, 20th; February 9th, 15th, 24th; March 1st, 5th, 11th and 31st; May 4th and 7th, 1941.

Avoid selfishness, neglect of others, discouragement, loss or self-pity when Saturn is afflicted near: July 25th; August 7th, 8th, 21st; September 22nd; October 13th; November 3rd; December 3rd; January 21st, 28th; February 14th; April 26th, 1941.

Jupiter in Taurus and Gemini

Jupiter, the Greater Fortune of the ancients, the ruler of good luck, confidence, opportunity, expansion, well-being and surplus, also of travel, law, credit, religion, foreign or distant affairs, completes the semisextile to your Sun from Taurus and your solar twelfth house, signifying fortunate events in the making or behind the scenes of public life ready to emerge into actuality when Jupiter crosses into your own sign Gemini on May 27, 1941. He is in 3 degrees 29 Taurus on June 1st, proceeds to 15 degrees 41 minutes, turns retrograde September 5th, reaches 5 degrees 41 minutes and turns direct December 31, 1940, enters Gemini May 27, 1941, and by June 1, 1941, is in 1 degree 17 minutes Gemini.

Thus Gemini people should be content to work and wait in relative obscurity and limitation, for you are now preparing a personal triumph, release or wave of prosperous opportunity which begins with the entrance of Jupiter into Gemini on May 27, 1941, culminating with the transit of Jupiter over your natal Sun. These born in the first several degrees of Gemini experience this high tide of Jupiter's twelve-year cycle during May and June, 1941; those later in the sign should be confidently preparing and expecting great improvement in personal life and well being.

Especially favorable dates when Jupiter is well aspected are those near: June 7th and 22nd; July 1st; August 23rd; September 6th, 13th; October 17th; December 27th; January 2nd, 18th; February 9th, 24th; March 2nd, 8th, 13th; April 4th; May 5th, 11th, 1941.

Mars

Mars, the Red God of Courage, the ruler of energy, initiative, aggressiveness, physical activity, and on the shadow side of strife, anger, pain, danger or acute illness, moves rapidly through the signs. Gemini people are naturally nervous, restless, versatile, requiring constant change and mental stimulation. With Mars harmonious they are especially keen in mind and active in body; achieving through dexterity, quick decisions and mental facility. With Mars adverse they tend to become too volatile, to waste energy on scattered interests, to leave tasks unfinished or to become quarrelsome at the slightest mental challenge. Physically Mars may endanger the hands, arms and chest, the nervous system and bowels, the feet, through over-activity, infection or lack of co-ordination. The position of Mars affects Gemini people as follows: June 1st to July 3rd, Cancer, Department of Finances, Earning Capacity; July 4th to August 19th, Leo, Department of Education, Journeys, Brethren; August 20th to October 5th, Virgo, Department of Home, Family, Residence; October 6th to November 20th, Libra, Department of

Love, Children, Pleasure; November 21st to January 4th, Scorpio, Department of Health, Work, Service; January 5th to February 17th, Sagittarius, Department of Marriage, Partners, Rivals; February 18th to April 2nd, Capricorn, Department of Death, Inheritance; April 3rd to May 16th, Aquarius, Department of Law, Travel, Credit; May 17th to July 2nd, Pisces, Department of Business, Superiors Position.

Mars is favorable from Leo, Libra and Aquarius: mildly harmonious from Cancer, Scorpio, Capricorn; adverse from Virgo, Sagittarius, Pisces.

Lunation Forecasts for Gemini

JUNE 1 to JULY 4. Your work, health or partnership affairs may be veiled in some sort of illusion or shadowed by unfair or secret decisions. Travel, law or credit may bring frustration or scandal. Enjoy such pleasures as come your way. Partners may be ardent and gay.

JULY 5 to AUGUST 2. Social life, group activities and friendships are stressed all month. Your personality is more energetic and robust than usual. Take what time you can spare from business and financial duties to enjoy sports, journeys, correspondence or visits.

AUGUST 3 to SEPTEMBER 1. You should look after partnership interests, collections, legal affairs or those involving travel. You are constructively aggressive and should achieve something worthwhile. Superiors or business associates may be confused or inactive.

SEPTEMBER 2 to 30. Your personal life may be very much disturbed by acute domestic problems, quarrels or hasty changes of residence. Things done in a hurry often have to be done over. Avoid fires and accidents, also visitors who intrude rashly. Finances are pleasant.

OCTOBER 1 to 29. Inheritance, partnership income, collections may be blended in some way with travel, law or credit. Do not be taken in by dishonest friends; control hysterical reactions to frustration. Journeys, news and changes in personal life are favorable.

OCTOBER 30 to NOVEMBER 28. Finances may benefit through domestic reforms or the good management of inherited property. Do not trust servants or agents too far but take an active hand in your own affairs. Your vitality is strong; achieve more in your work.

NOVEMBER 29 to DECEMBER 27. Again, as in October, affairs of inheritance, partnership income, collections are blended with travel, law or credit. You may benefit financially through war or business reforms; unfair competition may be removed from your path. Be discreet.

DECEMBER 28 to JANUARY 26. Your personal activities may be hampered by domestic and partnership frustrations or secrets. Do not mix pleasure with business or be too lenient with inferiors. Ill-health may follow too strenuous work or worries; relax between tasks.

JANUARY 27 to FEBRUARY 24. Love, pleasure, children or speculative ventures may be emphasized. Journeys, visits, good news may increase your personal freedom and interest in life. Assert your domestic independence for once and make the most of it.

FEBRUARY 25 to MARCH 27. You may travel, study or take care of legal or credit affairs. Speculation is dangerous; take your partner's more cautious advice and save money. The education of children may be a problem, be practical about it. Projects benefit by publicity.

MARCH 27 to APRIL 25. Business and social life are blended. Entertain as well as partnership funds permit. You may receive a gift or inheritance or make a collection tactfully. Your health and capacity for work are at a peak of efficiency. Finances clear up.

APRIL 26 to MAY 26. Your personal life benefits through journeys, changes or good news from friends. Leadership in group activities is a fine possibility. Travel or straighten out legal affairs, but do not think that burdens or limitations can be laid aside lightly.

Aries

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JUNE

Were You Born in
March or April
on any of the following dates?

MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
								1	2	3	4	5	6
			Your				7	8	9	10	11	12	13
							14	15	16	17	18	19	
				21	22	23							
24	25	26	27	28	29	30			Birthdate				
31													

June 1 to June 6

The month of June opens with a rather Neptunian emphasis which might lead you to become rather involved psychologically in your own feelings and your own thoughts. Beware of illusions and deceptions concerning your home or any matter dealing with real estate. This is not a good time to sell or to indulge in speculative ventures. It is better to concentrate on your inner life and to seek for more joy and lucidity of consciousness. Avoid over-expenditure and seek to realize the basic factors in any situations.

June 6 to June 13

The new moon of June 6th may release somewhat stressful elements in your personality. This, however, may be good, as there may be need for you to free yourself from emotional determinations or psychological complexes. Your emotional life may become the centre of your attention. Avoid fanaticism or an intensity of feeling which would be largely caused by previous repressions or inhibitions. A friend or a spiritual guide may be influential in precipitating a disturbance.

The constructive implications of the situations seem to be concentrated in the realm of your mental life. Mercury is your strongest and most beneficent planet at this time and you should stress everything connected with it. Inner inspirations should be welcome. It would be well to restrain your eagerness for expansion and for social life. Do not spend too much of your energy in social show or in attending clubs and similar organizations.

June 13 to June 19

The week begins with a particularly strong Neptunian emphasis which may be somewhat disturbing to your feelings and to your home life. You seem eager to break through some of your personal limitations and to give up certain things connected with your home life which have forced you to spend your energy in an almost fateful manner. Now, more than ever, you seem to crave for a complete concentration of your forces around your own self and your own mental endeavors. Beware of ruthlessness in your intellectual and social life. Difficulties with an older friend are not unlikely. Restrain your temper and your impatience. Control your mental impulses. Keep thinking and feeling separate.

June 19 to June 27

The full moon brings a very harmonious picture for this week. A great deal of expansion and emotional fulfillment is indicated. Creative activity of an intellectual and spiritual nature is in evidence and you should gain the cooperation of social groups, particularly along religious, political or humanitarian lines. Do not hesitate to live a social life and to open yourself to the inflow of new ideals and new dreams. It is time to realize new potentialities and to synthetize your past experiences, with the purpose of making a new start. Literary activity, and in general all forms of writing, should be encouraged. Art and the pursuit of beauty, or love of a spiritual type, should come into the limelight.

June 27 to July 1

The last days of the month bring a strong mental stimulation which may take on rather unusual forms. Social, religious or political ideals seem to sway your mental activities

and to expand them considerably. Live in terms of greater purposes and plan for the future. It is a time for you to dedicate your energy to something which is larger than you can personally conceive. This may involve a certain amount of restlessness; but anything of a more personal nature might tend to become destructive or too full of emotional implications.

Daily Guide

JUNE 1—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Pioneering—Stress personal initiative, financial deals involving caution, correspondence, intellectual work. Avoid despondency, over-expenditure.

JUNE 2—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Independence—Stress expansive personal action in the morning. Avoid harshness, depression.

JUNE 3—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Social Success—Deal in real estate. Avoid competition and hidden enmity.

JUNE 4—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Communication—Stress public enterprises, deal with banks. Clear up old routine matters.

JUNE 5—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Open-mindedness—Start new enterprises. Beware of false friends and over-generosity.

JUNE 6—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Self-assertion—Control your emotions. Avoid fanaticism, dangerous financial deals and trust conservative friends.

JUNE 7—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Growth—Good day for mental activities, expansive social contacts. Stress art, romance.

JUNE 8—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Individuality—Stress home pursuits and real estate deals. Strive after distant goals.

JUNE 9—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Study—A somewhat disturbing day. Social ventures, parties, and home receptions may prove costly. Be conservative, quiet.

JUNE 10—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Choice—Disturbances again are likely to be felt. Avoid change, social and financial commitments, hidden enmity. Use self-control.

JUNE 11—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Challenge—Avoid impetuous action, yet be positive and rise to the occasion. Social co-operation, planned activity bring success.

JUNE 12—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Instinct—Stress social factors and initiative. Seek inner guidance, spiritual expansion. Write inspirationally.

JUNE 13—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Aristocracy—Avoid personal, emotional involvements. Discipline yourself.

JUNE 14—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Adjustment—Home matters should be stressed, but avoid arguments, irritation, impatience. Push real estate, but with great care.

JUNE 15—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Pruning—Self-discipline is imperative. Cut down your expenses. Do not speculate.

JUNE 16—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Spiritual Enjoyment—Be conservative in matters of friendship, social contacts. Stress artistic, creative activities. Write.

JUNE 17—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Growth—Stress intellectual and artistic development. Devise financial plans and invest carefully. Beware of emotional rush.

JUNE 18—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Forgiveness—Give people a chance; you may need their help. Watch your health.

JUNE 19—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Technique—Stress matters of employment. Avoid restlessness, emotional entanglements with friends. Keep steady.

JUNE 20—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Departure—Stress new relationships and friendships. Meet people socially important. Solve conjugal dilemmas. Be idealistic.

JUNE 21—Ruler: *Saturn*—Keynote: Competition—Use your emotional power for social purposes. Set yourself high spiritual goals.

JUNE 22—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Readjustment—A difficult day for business, finances, social ventures. Do not trust friends, advisors. Keep integrated.

JUNE 23—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Penetration—Keep a broad view of any situation. Keep your emotions strictly under control.

JUNE 24—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Trail-Blazing—An excellent day for taking the initiative in social and personal matters. Use your charm. Deal with the wealthy.

JUNE 25—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Morality—Follow traditional patterns of action. Listen to older friends, lawyers. Avoid self-justification at all cost.

JUNE 26—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Self-Control—Watch every move in traveling. Be positive, kind, generous. Stress artistic work, idealistic romances.

JUNE 27—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Instinctiveness—Curb emotional impulses. Plan ahead and face responsibilities in love. Avoid pleasure trips, clubs.

JUNE 28—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Intuition—Seek new mental perspectives. Concentrate your thoughts. Stress political thinking. Follow new social ideals.

JUNE 29—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE.: Ambition—Avoid ruthlessness, over-exertion, fanaticism, self-exploitation, impatience. Bide for time. Be modest. Study yourself.

JUNE 30—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Yearning—Expand socially. Meet wealthy friends, politicians, priests, lawyers. Seek advice. Curb your personal desires. Seek wisdom.

Taurus

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JUNE

Were You Born in

April or May

on any of the following dates?

APRIL							MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
										1	2	3	4
			Your				5	6	7	8	9	10	11
							12	13	14	15	16	17	18
						20	19	20					
21	22	23	24	25	26	27							
28	29	30								Birthdate			

June 1 to June 6

As the month begins, Venusian factors are playing a very important part in your consciousness. They have done so for quite a few weeks and the climax of this emphasis is being reached this week. There is a peculiar quality which may manifest at that time in your emotional life. It is as if your strong emotions were being turned inward or introverted. This should be an excellent condition for creative artistic activity, provided you are not losing yourself in too strenuous desires to see your feelings satisfied at any cost.

For the coming weeks, Pluto will stand guard at the threshold of your consciousness and there will be a period of repolarization and readjustment in your personal life. This may manifest this week as a peculiar condition in your environment, affecting your mental life. It may lead to unusual dreams or other manifestations of your unconscious and it may also have something to do with a rather difficult relationship with an older friend whose influence (or memory) may be connected with psychological complexes or mental disturbances of one kind or another. Be careful of letters which you may write; also of dealings with relatives. Your home may be the best field for your endeavors. You seem too much drawn into the sphere of your own thinking. Home duties will afford you at least an outlet for external activities.

June 6 to June 13

This new moon emphasizes a certain amount of physiological or psychological difficulties which are essentially caused by emotional tenseness. Your public life may play an important part in creating a condition of strain affecting your personal attitude to life. Whatever happens, your strongest point is undoubtedly your mental life and you should exert yourself intellectually as much as possible, controlling, or at least understanding, your emotions by the power of clear thinking and dispassionate reasoning. Previous intellectual activities should bear notable fruits at this time. Political work should be important, if it is at all a part of your life pattern.

June 13 to June 19

The week begins with a strong Neptunian emphasis which may have interesting psychological connotations. This would be an excellent time for a certain kind of writing, particularly along mystical or purely imaginative lines. Anything dealing with mystery and pure fantasy should be stressed. At the same time conditions for public and professional activities are not very propitious. It would be best for you to be active within yourself. This is a time for dreaming great dreams which may mold your future; a time for intense mental activity rather than for social action. Beware of enemies and competitors.

June 19 to June 27

This week is, on the whole, a much more auspicious one. Pluto is reaching a position of extreme importance in your personal life before and on June 23rd. This coming in the midst of very fortunate configurations of most other planets should give you the possibility to integrate your energies at a higher level of consciousness. It might mean a real spiritual rebirth. This is also a very significant period

for business and for reaping the fruits of social and political activities.

June 27 to July 1

The last days of the month stress the above mentioned trends, bringing an even more successful end to the month in so far as professional and public activities are concerned. Live socially and devote your mental energies to the welfare of large organizations, political or otherwise. Avoid, however, being too ruthless in your thinking and do not risk the antagonism of social groups who use violence as a policy.

Daily Guide

JUNE 1—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Humor—Deal with professional factors and public activities. Use propaganda, mass psychology.

JUNE 2—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Production—Be conservative. Avoid political mix-ups and any form of violence.

JUNE 3—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Character—Stress emotional appeal. Be open to new influences, social ideals.

JUNE 4—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Courage—Face situations fearlessly. Stick to your ideals, dominate situations; yet use charm rather than violence.

JUNE 5—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Recuperation—Do not be arrogant or proud. Avoid reckless ventures, politics. Consider social needs before your own, yet take it easy.

JUNE 6—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Self-control—Watch your emotions and your complexes. There is danger in the air. Be on the safe side. Be calm.

JUNE 7—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Experiment—Excellent day for intellectual work and writings. Push professional and public activities. Avoid restless, radical friends.

JUNE 8—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Practical Work—Big things may inspire you, but bring them to a practical focus. Begin new things, especially of a social nature.

JUNE 9—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Personal Integration—You must control a tendency to professional conflicts. Be extremely careful.

JUNE 10—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Social Show—There is a tendency for being involved in parties and friendships. Control it. Avoid change.

JUNE 11—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Popularity—A much better day for social, professional activity. Be expansive, generous. Push finances. Avoid competition.

JUNE 12—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Adventuring—Live with enthusiasm and fulfill your dreams. Finances should be excellent. Friends, social groups should help.

JUNE 13—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Fellowship—Stress co-operation. Be socially active. Control your emotions.

JUNE 14—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Adaptation—Watch for hidden enmity. Seek inner guidance. Study yourself carefully.

JUNE 15—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Leadership—You seem called upon to assume authority, but there is danger in this. Keep calm, watchful. Avoid pride, ruthlessness.

JUNE 16—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Study—Do not force any public or professional issue. Avoid despondency. Concentrate and seek inner solutions. Stay home.

JUNE 17—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Rising to the Occasion—Face conflicts between home and profession with decision. Re-shape policies.

JUNE 18—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Integration—A difficult day for finances, speculation, children. Avoid glamour. Concentrate your efforts. Think hard.

JUNE 19—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Evaluation—Act creatively and with decision. Make new departures, but avoid arousing social antagonism in your profession.

JUNE 20—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Technique—Stress matters of employment and health. Make decisive moves.

JUNE 21—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Social Position—Make use of your standing in pushing your profession. Invest, make financial plans. Watch competitors closely.

JUNE 22—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Creative Activity—A fiery day. Partners, professional activities may bring danger. Avoid pride, ruthlessness.

JUNE 23—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Co-operation—Intimate relationships bring problems. Avoid sudden professional changes. Keep your emotions steady.

JUNE 24—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Fellowship—An excellent day for comradeship, co-operation with the wealthy. Ask for favors. Expand in all possible ways.

JUNE 25—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Taste—Stress a conservative business, professional outlook. Avoid competitors, political entanglements, publicity.

JUNE 26—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Endurance—Organize your social and inner life. Watch expenditures, contracts.

JUNE 27—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Sympathy—Difficult day for business, social ac-

(Continued on page 128)

Gemini

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JUNE

Were You Born in
May or June
on any of the following dates?

MAY							JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
													1
			Your				2	3	4	5	6	7	8
							9	10	11	12	13	14	15
							16	17	18	19	20	21	
		21	22	23	24	25							
26	27	28	29	30	31				Birthdate				

June 1 to June 6

During all the month of June, Neptune is playing a most important part in your life, and this in a very subtle way, involving a certain amount of psychological danger or at least possible confusion. Normally you would be pulled toward a great deal of social activity, but there seems to be something within your nature—perhaps some inherited attitude or complex—which stands in the way of a free and joyful participation in the life of society. On the other hand, the condition may have a spiritual significance and you may find yourself intently occupied with religious or mystical pursuits.

The condition is particularly strong as the month begins and it affects your intellectual life, especially through the activity of an intellectual friend who seems to have a great deal of influence on you. Faith is an important factor in your mental life at this time; yet there is also the danger of self-deception and of taking for granted more than is necessary.

June 6 to June 13

A new moon tends to stress the influence of friendships and social contacts in a way which is not altogether without drawbacks. A great many problems may arise from the situation and your emotions are aroused in a curious way, so that you may not have a completely unbiased picture to guide you in your actions. Your mental life is by far a more positive and constructive factor and you should stress it. Perhaps the intellectual friend above mentioned may help you a great deal. At any rate he seems a dominant factor and a very constructive one at that. Long journeys may be indicated and in some respects they should be very good, but at the same time they may involve financial difficulties or legal entanglements.

June 13 to June 19

The Neptunian factor already mentioned plays a very conspicuous part at this time. Your finances may be affected by it. Beware of over-generosity and particularly of being too responsive to the demands of friends, clubs or fraternal organizations. Your mind appears to be very active; perhaps a little too much so. On the other hand your emotions are seen to be much steadier and their quality should be much improved by philosophical or religious studies; also, perhaps, by long journeys. Avoid despondency, and if you should travel far, keep clear of political entanglement and beware of older men or people connected with the law. This is not a very good time for legal actions of any kind. It is a good one for spiritual inspiration or anything having to do with transcendant subjects, mysticism, astrology and psychological understanding.

June 19 to June 27

The full moon begins a very satisfactory week which should bring you notable benefits and probably a great deal of happiness and emotional fulfillment. Long journeys and voyages are particularly stressed as the means to reach splendid realizations and good fortune. Be open to far-reaching ideals and proposals. Neptune is particularly favorable to you at this time.

June 27 to July 1

The last days of June continue the abovementioned trends, stressing good fortune from long journeys and philosophical or religious activities. Money should come to you through letters. Artistic endeavors should be fortunate and your mental life very active along a new and somewhat radical path. Organize your thinking deliberately and learn the value of mental discipline. At the same time avoid becoming crystallized in your intellectual attitude or unnecessarily ruthless and mentally fanatic.

Daily Guide

JUNE 1—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Culture—Deal with lawyers and courts. Long journeys seem favorable. Be broad-minded.

JUNE 2—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Relaxation—The morning is more fortunate than the afternoon. Meet people early in the day and travel. Remain home in the evening.

JUNE 3—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Serenity—Excellent day for finances. Social benefits may be expected. Stress group harmony, emotional fulfillment.

JUNE 4—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Generosity—Give of yourself abundantly. Social purposes, great causes should have your support.

JUNE 5—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Drama—Important new departures. Cultivate friends, theatres, parties. Avoid long journeys, social enmity.

JUNE 6—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Overcoming—A somewhat dangerous day. Avoid travel, legal matters, financial speculation. Control your energies.

JUNE 7—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Faith—Excellent day for intellectual and social activities. Travel, yet avoid unnecessary changes.

JUNE 8—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Research—Deal with new movements and large financial ventures.

JUNE 9—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Caution—A difficult day. Do not travel. Avoid social risks, enemies, competitors, financial speculation.

JUNE 10—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Worship—Avoid social entanglements or professional changes. Seek philosophical, religious help.

JUNE 11—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Inspiration—Start new things and work for your ideals and your friends. Take long journeys if necessary.

JUNE 12—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Concentration—Success through practical activities. Avoid diffusion and vagueness. Take the initiative in social groups.

JUNE 13—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Audacity—Make decisive moves but avoid emotional involvement with women friends. Attend to financial matters.

JUNE 14—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Character—Avoid heavy expenditure of money or energy unless needed to help friends.

JUNE 15—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Spiritual Strength—A dangerous day for traveling or social enmity. Watch your correspondence carefully.

JUNE 16—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Cooperation—Avoid despondency and nervousness. Stress personal charm, bold initiative, friendship.

JUNE 17—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Transformation—A day for religion, long journeys. Avoid argumentation.

JUNE 18—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Collectivism—Reach beyond the limitations of your home, of yourself; yet, avoid glamour, confused thinking, sentimentality.

JUNE 19—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Expectancy—Delay immediate action. Stay at home if possible. Meditate.

JUNE 20—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Perspective—Reach for broader horizons. Travel. Do not mix love and friendship.

JUNE 21—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Realization—Still your impatience or passions. Stress idealism, religion, law, social service, kindness, generosity.

JUNE 22—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Discrimination—Watch your steps carefully. Do not travel. Avoid legal action and anything which might affect your health.

JUNE 23—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Struggle—Stress health precautions. Avoid sudden changes, long journeys. Do not trust dreams, omens.

JUNE 24—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Providence—An excellent day for work, employment, friendships, long journeys. The mails should bring good news.

JUNE 25—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Comradeship—Stress conjugal matters and partnerships. Do not let your prejudices affect you. Travel.

JUNE 26—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Idealism—Use your imagination creatively. Organize your ideals for social efficiency. Stress friendship, romance.

JUNE 27—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Intensification—Avoid emotional strain and women friends. Do not travel. Be calm.

JUNE 28—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Se-

(Continued on page 128)

Cancer

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JUNE

Were You Born in

June or July

on any of the following dates?

JUNE							JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
								1	2	3	4	5	6
			Your				7	8	9	10	11	12	13
							14	15	16	17	18	19	20
						22	21	22					
23	24	25	26	27	28	29							
30									Birthdate				

June 1 to June 6

The first two weeks of June emphasize the influence of Neptune in your personal life in a rather striking manner. Social factors, social responsibilities and duties are likely to play a most important part. Your mind is definitely conditioned by them and particularly insofar as your professional work is concerned. In some cases the condition may manifest itself as a strong mystical urge toward anything that is transcendental or remote. There is a great deal of emphasis upon philosophical matters—also perhaps upon long journeys, sea voyages and contacts with foreign lands or ideas.

During these first days of the month you should exercise a great deal of care in relation to your public life. You can easily be deceived while making professional decisions. Seek for security and a common sense practical viewpoint.

June 6 to June 13

This new moon brings a number of public confrontations, some of which may be of a rather strenuous nature. Business is not shown under a very good light and it may be that trouble will come from friends, advisers or social clubs which you may have antagonized. Try to avoid any violent gesture or ruthless determination. Your emotions are likely to be aroused and they might lead you into a kind of fanaticism.

The best thing for you to stress is mental discrimination. Make decisions on the basis of a keen, intellectual analysis and with the help of intellectual or wealthy associates. There are very good integrative forces at work in your mind and if you use them consistently you should reach very satisfactory results in spite of a somewhat disturbed social background.

June 13 to June 19

The Neptunian condition above mentioned comes to a climax on the first day of this period. Beware of deception and social conflicts. You seem to act as if strongly—almost fatefully—impelled by your ancestral and personal background. This might not befit the present professional or social set-up. Be adaptable. Meet the requirements of the situation without stubbornness. Business may not be very active and you should still be careful lest you become somewhat fanatical about your opinions. Cooperate with your associates and stress the factor of organization and discipline.

June 19 to June 27

This week presents a much more harmonious picture which seems to vouch for a good deal of constructive activity and happiness. There are very expansive forces at play in your professional life and in everything dealing with business contracts, professional associations and the like. This is a good time to sign papers and to reap the harvest of previous endeavors. Flow with the social tide and make use of all your social connections and particularly of your contacts with large clubs and religious bodies. This is a good time also for anything dealing with art in your profession. Bring people and ideas together in an attempt to formulate in a new and vital manner your problems, or even the world's problems.

June 27 to July 1

The end of the month should bring matters to a further stage of realization, particularly in the line of your business activities. Fortunate developments should be expected. New ideas may come to you and you may find unusual solutions to intellectual problems. Be definite, yet avoid too set formulations or crystallizations of attitude. Do not change business partners but make new financial arrangements with those which have proven valuable to you.

Daily Guide

JUNE 1—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Practical Idealism—Sign contracts and engagements. Plan ahead in your profession.

JUNE 2—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Penetration—Stress religious activities in the morning. Be conservative in the afternoon. Avoid political mix-ups. Investigate friends.

JUNE 3—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Personality—A very good day for artistic, social activities. Use your charm and make friends. Study new ideas.

JUNE 4—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Background—Make use of your social background and friends. Travel. Accept risks.

JUNE 5—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Delicacy—Start new professional ventures. Use initiative, particularly along intellectual lines.

JUNE 6—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Poise—A rather dangerous day. Keep calm under all conditions. Avoid deception and glamour. Watch carefully your business interests.

JUNE 7—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Activity—Stress mental activity along professional, social lines. Make expansive moves in business. Sign contracts.

JUNE 8—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Investigation—Excellent day for social work. Travel. Study philosophical matters, law and all hidden subjects.

JUNE 9—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Competition—Face squarely dangers to your business interests. Beware of organized groups. Play safe.

JUNE 10—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Faith—Avoid long journeys or be prepared for hardships. Do not mix friendship and professional interests. Keep calm.

JUNE 11—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Improvement—A very good day for business and professional or public ventures. Avoid haste, anger.

JUNE 12—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Respect—Act in terms of accepted social standards. Start new things. Stress idealism, social service.

JUNE 13—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Valor—Face social issues with courage. Control your emotions. Yet, take part in social ventures.

JUNE 14—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Imagination—Difficult professional or public problems can be solved by inventiveness and fresh viewpoint. Arguments are futile.

JUNE 15—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Carrying through—A strenuous day which will tax your resourcefulness. Finances, business are dangerous.

JUNE 16—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Routine—Finances and business are still to be watched. Push your career along steady lines. Seek help from social agencies.

JUNE 17—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Social Prestige—Make full use of your family background. Ask help from friends.

JUNE 18—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Personality—Competitors, hidden enemies, may cause difficulties. Solve them through sheer personality.

JUNE 19—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Understanding—Stress mental ingenuity. Solve secrets. Investigate business and professional difficulties. Avoid haste.

JUNE 20—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Tradition—An excellent day for business partnerships, contracts, real estate. But avoid mixing emotional factors and profession.

JUNE 21—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Enlistment—Stress social service and new business ventures. Avoid shyness, hesitation. Use your home as a basis for action.

JUNE 22—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Initiation—A trying day. Avoid speculation. Do not antagonize friends or partners.

JUNE 23—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Creative Inspiration—Through imagination, you can accomplish much, yet watch your step. Avoid romance, sudden changes.

JUNE 24—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Transformation—An excellent day for creative, professional work. Push your business. Be expansive, daring. Invest.

JUNE 25—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Fellowship—Stress matters of employment and a conservative approach toward business and partners. Play safe in public, professional life.

JUNE 26—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Learning—Seek new ways of improving your efficiency. Watch your health. Push your profession.

JUNE 27—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Confrontation—Attend to new problems of employment. Seek social favors.

JUNE 28—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Trans-

(Continued on page 128)

Leo

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JUNE

Were You Born in
July or August
on any of the following dates?

JULY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
											1	2	3
			Your				4	5	6	7	8	9	10
							11	12	13	14	15	16	17
							18	19	20	21	22	23	
		23	24	25	26	27							
28	29	30	31						Birthdate				

June 1 to June 6

This month should see you quite definitely occupied with social affairs and with everything tending to make you lead an outer and active life. In so doing you should exert yourself personally and not hesitate to take the initiative and to act with great depth of feeling and strength of determination. Especially as the month begins, do not be vague in your social attitude and do not go in for far-fetched ideals or too humanitarian endeavors. It is a time when common sense and practicality are to be emphasized above everything else. You may find yourself in the midst of strange social developments. Keep your feet on the ground and do not travel or become influenced by foreign propaganda and mystical dreams. In your professional life be active yet not too aggressive. A conservative background to your actions would be by far the best.

June 6 to June 13

After this new moon the situation changes somewhat and you may find yourself more and more impelled to make long journeys or to aspire toward remote and transcendental matters. This would hardly be advisable unless you could do it on an absolutely clear and dispassionate mental foundation. Your mind seems in excellent condition and if you use it thoroughly you will master whatever situations are arising. On the other hand, if you stress your emotional life or your devotional impulses, you are likely to find yourself in some kind of trouble. What would happen would be that some psychological complex in your nature would become dressed up in some gorgeous garment and play a part which would have no real foundation, but instead would lead to subtle yet potent emotional deceptions. A great deal should happen during the coming weeks in the field of marriage or intimate human relationship. At the present it would be better not to make expansive moves; yet it is a condition which should bring mental happiness and should stimulate your understanding.

June 13 to June 19

The beginning of this period stresses the negative aspect of the Neptunian factor already mentioned. Danger of glamour and self-deception in religious or spiritual matters is greater than ever around June 13th. At the same time you seem impatient of restrictions which may be imposed upon you by your husband or an older partner. Again be sure you use common sense and be practical in your decisions. Emotional impulses in matters of long journeys or religion or even in relation to legal matters and publications would be extremely misleading.

June 19 to June 27

This week much more constructive and harmonious configurations promise a great deal of harmonious understanding between you and your closest partner; also much happiness and a kind of social activity bringing pleasure and relaxation. Long journeys, particularly if they lead to social enjoyment and rest, should be very favorable. During these, you may meet either new and wealthy associates or else you will take them in the

company of rather unusual and important personalities who should expand your mental viewpoint as well as give you a great deal of emotional stimulation. Seek for ideals which are transcendant and beautiful in their formulation. Art and romance should be favored and bring great joy.

June 27 to July 1

The last days of the month bring the above-mentioned trends to a further stage of fulfillment. Expansiveness and happiness in terms of close human relationship are definitely stressed. Some intellectual involvement might accompany foreign travel. Avoid war regions and legal entanglements. Letters may bring you intellectual worries. Do not believe propaganda and keep free from national hysteria.

Daily Guide

JUNE 1—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Kindliness—Stress cooperation. Excellent day for study, legal activities, long journeys.

JUNE 2—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Service—Use initiative and meet people. Social contacts, good in the morning, become dull later.

JUNE 3—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Creative Fantasy—Excellent day for social activities. Stress emotional appeal in business.

JUNE 4—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Security—Business with groups may bring important results, yet seek safeguards.

JUNE 5—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Ease of Expression—Keep at ease, control yourself. Avoid business deals. Travel in the late afternoon.

JUNE 6—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Reconstruction—A day which may see violence and unrest. Beware of partners. Do not travel.

JUNE 7—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Contemplation—Excellent day for study, legal affairs, publishing, long journeys, new partnerships. Stress emotional appeal.

JUNE 8—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Social responsibility—Plan new business deals. Seek patronage, social help.

JUNE 9—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Challenge—A somewhat dangerous day for public activities and conjugal or social partnerships.

JUNE 10—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Wisdom—Stress intellectual studies. Seek the solution of professional problems in philosophical, legal principles.

JUNE 11—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Association—Social contacts, particularly along idealistic lines, should be favorable; yet avoid over-optimism. Travel.

JUNE 12—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Intuition—Stress public service and business reforms. Travel and contact strangers.

JUNE 13—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Anticipation—Deal with large social issues. Avoid emotional entanglements with strangers and long journeys.

JUNE 14—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Evolution—Conclude pending matters and close accounts. Beware of strange deals and travel. Keep calm. Avoid legal affairs.

JUNE 15—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Experience—A rather difficult day. Avoid professional disputes, conjugal conflicts. Start things, but most carefully.

JUNE 16—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Cooperation—You may overcome conjugal difficulties. Avoid despondency, set attitudes. Be generous, philosophical. Seek friendships.

JUNE 17—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Superiority—Stress your personal worth. Assume authority and organize people. Avoid conjugal restlessness.

JUNE 18—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Help—A difficult day for finances, social ventures, travel. Entrench yourself. Ask for help; forget your pride and your fears.

JUNE 19—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Reaching Out—A rather restless day. Avoid involvement in personal relationship, long journeys, emotional risks. Keep steady.

JUNE 20—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Study—Combine acquisition of knowledge with social contacts. Seek conservative people. Control emotions.

JUNE 21—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Cleverness—Stress intellectual work, social idealism, association with inventive minds.

JUNE 22—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Awareness—A difficult day for conjugal matters. Avoid disputes and dealings with banks.

JUNE 23—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Recollection—Think over the past, yet avoid arguments with conjugal partner. Don't brood. Keep emotionally steady.

JUNE 24—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Cooperation—Excellent day for partnerships, long journeys, real estate, home improvements.

JUNE 25—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Apprenticeship—Express yourself with confidence and initiative; yet be conservative. Do not boast.

JUNE 26—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Stability—Move forward today with optimism

(Continued on page 128)

Virgo

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JUNE

Were You Born in
August or September
on any of the following dates?

AUGUST							SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
							1	2	3	4	5	6	7
			Your				8	9	10	11	12	13	14
							15	16	17	18	19	20	21
							22	23					
						24							
25	26	27	28	29	30	31				Birthdate			

June 1 to June 6

During the month of June, Neptune plays an important part in your social life, and broad, perhaps somewhat deceiving factors correlated with this planet may tend to unfocus your perceptions; in other words, you may go after things which seem glamorous or "spiritual," yet which may prove to be only lovely bubbles. Friends or social organizations may offer you much more than they can actually give. This is particularly so in relation to business. As the month opens beware of associating with intellectuals who may wish you to pledge yourself to activities which will not stand the test of time. This is not a good time for expansion or long journeys and it will be best to take a conservative stand and to work steadily and efficiently at the limited duties which are confronting you.

June 6 to June 13

Matters of employment and perhaps of health occupy a great deal of your attention this week. Your relation to your employers will bear watching, and contracts with large organizations and particularly with banks may not be very fortunate, even though they may be unavoidable. Legal matters and everything connected with foreign countries, shipping and long journeys seem disturbed by wars or political situations of one kind or another. The best factor in the situation by far is your own intellectual faculties. Use your mind for all it is worth and stress an intellectual type of work. Avoid emotional excitement or any entanglement with business partners of the opposite sex. Your conjugal life may witness a certain amount of restlessness and possibly change, yet this might not be to the best of your interest. Solid and steady work and studies through which your technique could become improved are the most constructive fields of endeavor.

June 13 to June 19

On June 13th the Neptunian emphasis above mentioned is reaching its culmination. Dangers of deceptions in the field of business, social contacts and friendship are stronger than ever around that day. Your mind is very active but perhaps also a little too prone to become involved in emotional reactions. This might have some reaction, either upon your health or upon your job. It would seem best to avoid signing any contract or trying to force any ideal or dream into concrete manifestation. It would be best to bide for time. With the very last day of this period may start a cycle of new opportunities of which you must take the fullest advantage.

June 19 to June 27

The full moon brings to a focus very constructive elements which had been very slowly maturing. Your business and your everyday work will be particularly affected by the improvement. Indeed, the situation as a whole is remarkably good. Social forces and new professional contacts with large clubs should bring to you a rich harvest in terms of business developments, contracts and the like. Legacies or benefits accruing from previous partnerships may come to you.

If there have been any difficulties in relation to your health, this should now be a matter of the past. Indeed you seem in an excellent condition and filled with energy and inspiration. There is a great deal that you may accomplish in your everyday work, especially along the line of business organization. Emotional factors are also stressed in a very expansive manner. A woman should particularly benefit your business life.

June 27 to July 1

The above mentioned trends are coming to a further stage of manifestation as the month ends. Business connections with banking interests or wealthy employers should be most fruitful. This might be a good time to ask for a raise or for a broader field of activity. Your intellect should be very keen and by bearing in mind the power of competition you might be able to improve your business condition greatly. Propaganda is also advisable at this time.

Daily Guide

JUNE 1—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Social Warmth—Stress matters of employment and business. Work intellectually. Study health matters.

JUNE 2—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Ambition—Devotional and social activities are favored in the morning. Be conservative and slow in the afternoon. Do not travel far.

JUNE 3—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Inventiveness—Excellent day for work and personal contacts. Bring delicacy, understanding to all intimacies.

JUNE 4—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Enjoyment—Develop your keenness of sensation and appreciation of beauty. Study philosophy or travel abroad. Welcome change, romance.

JUNE 5—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Association—Start new business enterprises in the afternoon. Watch matters of employment, travel cautiously.

JUNE 6—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Emotionalism—You will need much self-control today, especially in business. Avoid irritation and arguments.

JUNE 7—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Self-reliance—Seek employment or make business plans. Stress intellectual work, cooperation with people of importance.

JUNE 8—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Consummation—An excellent day for social activities. Reach beyond familiar matters. Seek the new and the inspiring.

JUNE 9—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Transmission—A day for hard work and making public the knowledge you have gained. Avoid travel.

JUNE 10—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Expansion—Avoid restlessness and business risks. Expand intellectually rather than materially. Stress employment matters.

JUNE 11—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Confrontation—Make public moves. Stress business deals and partnerships. Work hard.

JUNE 12—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Incorporation—Stress business ventures, new partnerships and all sudden, inspirational moves. Take the initiative in all matters.

JUNE 13—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Metamorphosis—See through your old limitations. Seek new bases for social contacts. Dream great dreams.

JUNE 14—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Practical Inspiration—A difficult day for business and friendships. Do not mix business and pleasure.

JUNE 15—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Diagnosis—You need penetration, keen understanding to solve difficult problems. Avoid travels and conflicts.

JUNE 16—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Efficiency—Problems of employment can be solved with optimism, understanding. Be broad-minded, seek help from partners.

JUNE 17—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Publicity—Start new ventures around noon. Seek expansion. Watch health.

JUNE 18—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Loyalty—Avoid glamorous undertakings. Keep loyal to partners and business ideals. Seek advice.

JUNE 19—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Recovery—Stress health and employment. Avoid emotional restlessness or mixing love and business. Concentrate your energies.

JUNE 20—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Integration—A good day for finances, work and health. Solve business problems through self-control.

JUNE 21—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Social Expression—Stress professional activity. Seek new developments. Avoid emotionalism.

JUNE 22—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Memory—A strenuous day. Watch your health carefully. Do not travel. Avoid conflicts.

JUNE 23—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Activity—Keep busy in your environment, yet avoid straining your health. Be patient with your associates.

JUNE 24—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Relaxation—Excellent day for business and employment. Avoid overwork, yet take advantage of every opportunity. Expand.

(Continued on page 128)

Libra

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JUNE

Were You Born in

September or October

on any of the following dates?

SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
									1	2	3	4	5
			Your				6	7	8	9	10	11	12
							13	14	15	16	17	18	19
							20	21	22	23			
			24	25	26	27	28						
29	30								Birthdate				

June 1 to June 6

PROFESSIONAL problems play a rather important part in your life during the first part of June. An unusual situation may have to be faced which will demand a great deal of caution and mental discrimination. You could easily be deceived by partners or professional groups. Political or social fallacies should be guarded against, as they may sway your mind into dangerous channels. You may have to watch rather carefully old employees or aggressive business partners. Do not over-work and stick to your job.

June 6 to June 13

The new moon brings a great deal of emotional emphasis in your marriage life or in close partnerships. Beware of letting your heart run away with you, and stress as much as possible the intellectual factors in your life. Your mind should work very well indeed and a great deal of creative activity should be successful and profitable. Teaching or the care of children is particularly fortunate. Avoid over-optimism and do not antagonize large business interests or political groups. There is still a deceptive condition in your public or professional life and you should be careful of any move where your relationship with large social groups and religious organizations is concerned.

June 13 to June 19

The climax of the Neptune factor above mentioned comes on June 13th and the suggested precautions should be taken diligently. The condition may affect your conjugal life by reaction. Do not lose yourself in your social parties or social excitement of any kind, and keep your feet firmly planted on the ground.

Your mind is still very active but try to curb whatever intellectual fanaticism you may have. Do not mix emotions and thinking and do not argue needlessly with your marriage partner, or any close associate. On the other hand there is a fine steadying influence at work in your emotional life which should be very constructive provided you do not let circumstances interfere with your conjugal peace and happiness.

This is a good time for philosophical or religious study. Do not waste your time with superficial subjects and deepen your mind as much as you can.

June 19 to June 27

The week that follows this full moon is shown in a very fortunate light and whatever tensions have been manifest should now vanish. The condition is particularly good in your marriage life and in anything dealing with love and the search for happiness or pleasure. Indeed these should be days of real enjoyment and of emotional as well as spiritual inspiration. If you are a creative personality you should use your opportunities most deliberately along the lines of art or self expression of any kind.

Good opportunities should also come in the line of travel, particulary sea voyages. In general, you should stress anything of a remote or metaphysical nature, anything broadening your horizon and stimulating your creative activity.

June 27 to July 1

The last days of the month stress further the expansive possibilities of the situation along creative lines. Teaching and care of children, theatrical work and to some extent financial speculation should bring fortunate results. Your mind seems very active along new ways. Do not over-do the radical angle and avoid intellectual ruthlessness. Keep your emotions steady and do not enter ventures involving too many risks. Success will come more along conservative and traditional lines rather than following new and uncharted paths. Avoid partnership with intellectual groups which are too set or too fanatic in their outlook.

Daily Guide

JUNE 1—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Devotion—Relationship with intellectual or artistic people should be favored. Be ambitious.

JUNE 2—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Technique—After an expansive morning follows a dull afternoon. Increase your efficiency. Take the initiative.

JUNE 3—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Revision of attitude—Be open to new ideas and social contacts. Seek new employment. Stress emotional factors.

JUNE 4—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Synthesis—Seek employment. Make use of social influence, but cautiously.

JUNE 5—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Change—This day may be somewhat of a turning point. Make new contacts in the late afternoon. Watch your health and your business. Do not speculate.

JUNE 6—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Pose—A strenuous day. The best policy would be to remain quiet, though in readiness for action. Control your emotions.

JUNE 7—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Reconstruction—Excellent day for intellectual contacts and work. Stress educational activities, art, romance.

JUNE 8—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Social work—An inspiring day, if you open yourself to new ideals and changing social conditions.

JUNE 9—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Reorientation—A difficult day for business or financial speculation. Use common sense and foresight.

JUNE 10—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Thoroughness—Do not hesitate settling definitely matters of partnership and employment; yet avoid ruthlessness, anger.

JUNE 11—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Imagination—A good day for creative activity, and all forms of expansion. Stress human relationships.

JUNE 12—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Introspection—Deal with creative minds. Use initiative in human relationship.

JUNE 13—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Renovation—Stress business matters and social contacts. Make new departures, professional and social.

JUNE 14—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Assistance—Tensions in marriage or business partnerships may create problems. Seek advice and have faith.

JUNE 15—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Detachment—A difficult day. Avoid speculation, business involvements, and romance. Keep very calm and by yourself.

JUNE 16—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Loyalty—Emotional difficulties can be overcome if you keep cheerful and trust those you love. Travel.

JUNE 17—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Organization—Be practical. Avoid restless emotionalism. Attend to business.

JUNE 18—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Coordination—Avoid far-fetched plans and strange deals. Travel or legal action seems dangerous.

JUNE 19—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Determination—Do not scatter your energies. Speculation, romance, educational activities are not favorable.

JUNE 20—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Persistency—A good day for self-expression along social also serious lines. Stress education, literature. Avoid conjugal conflict.

JUNE 21—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Spiritual activity—Stress idealistic, artistic, or inspirational work. Your emotions take concrete form.

JUNE 22—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Challenge—A difficult day for business and finances. With daring, you might reach great success but watch for danger. Keep steady.

JUNE 23—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Integrity—Avoid emotional restlessness, love affairs, places of amusement. Do not speculate or overspend. Keep calm.

JUNE 24—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Eagerness—Excellent day for finances, love and marriage. Be expansive and generous.

JUNE 25—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Pleasure—A day for romance and excitement, yet act conservatively. Conjugal troubles are brewing.

JUNE 26—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Stirring up—Excellent day for intimate partner-

(Continued on page 127)

Scorpio

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JUNE

Were You Born in
October or November
on any of the following dates?

OCTOBER							NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
												1	2
			Your				3	4	5	6	7	8	9
							10	11	12	13	14	15	16
							17	18	19	20	21	22	
					24	25	26						
27	28	29	30	31						Birthdate			

June 1 to June 6

During the whole of the month of June your life seems to be led in a very social manner; a typical extravert life. Social relationships and intimate contacts with those you love stand out as the most important factors in the situation. During the first days of the month a great deal may happen in connection with a long journey—one across the ocean. Travel by air is also possible but should not be favored. In fact it would be best to avoid any long journey as it might easily lead to some kind of illness or at least definite discomfort. Any expansive move, anything taking you away from the familiar and concrete should not be countenanced. Play safe and be conservative in whatever form of self expression you adopt.

June 6 to June 13

A new factor comes in after the new moon and a certain amount of danger to your health is a possibility. The condition is probably more emotional than purely physical; yet it may result in organic disturbances if you are not careful. Restrain your emotions and keep steady in every possible way. A break in a partnership which was dear, or seemed socially important, may be the cause of the upset. Much also may have to do with your job situation. Avoid arguments in your office or factory and think twice before doing anything.

Your mental life should be the center of your attention at this time as Mercury is by far your best planet now. Stress intellectual study and, if possible, work at home on some serious subject—psychology would be a good field for study, but metaphysics or anything dealing with religion or mysticism might prove deceptive or even harmful.

June 13 to June 19

The warning just given applies even more to the first day of this period. Beware of any form of travel, of any connection with shipping and foreign countries, also with legal procedures and publishing.

Your every-day work seems the center of your attention and you should take care lest you might be involved in intellectual disputes and conflicts over technical matters or points of policy. Home conditions seem also a bit disrupted. The important thing for you to do is to keep practical and down to earth. Avoid any exciting ventures and keep your emotions and your thinking steady.

June 19 to June 27

This week brings very constructive possibilities. Whatever shadows might have manifested during preceding weeks should now vanish entirely. Your health, your business, your everyday activities, and all matters of employment, your home life and real estates—all these things should turn well and bring real happiness and prosperity. Your emotional life should be especially successful and artistic activity may bring splendid results. Be active and daring; but stress home work and everything dealing with the integration of your personality.

June 27 to July 1

The last days of the month bring the above trends to a further stage of completion. Home and real estate values are more fortunate than ever. However, do not work too hard or take too much for granted. Watch your nervous condition, your general health and do not overdo.

Interesting developments might arise out of working with political organizations or large concerns. Stress intellectual types of work and anything contributing to organizational policies. Improve your technique along new lines to fit new political or social conditions. At the same time beware of political involvements and of contacts with the underworld. Working in your home would be the best policy wherever it can be pursued.

Daily Guide

JUNE 1—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Venturing forth—Stress matters of employment, also intellectual work. Plan new ventures.

JUNE 2—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Permanence—Avoid conjugal difficulties. Be active professionally.

JUNE 3—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Experience—A beautiful day for inspirational activity, love, comradeship. Be creative.

JUNE 4—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Social happiness—Stress social life and comradeship. Also correspond or travel.

JUNE 5—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Kindness—Matters of employment should come to the fore. Avoid real estate operations. Seek harmony in your home life.

JUNE 6—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Exercise—Problems of work seem paramount. Avoid tensions at home, also long journeys. Control your emotions.

JUNE 7—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Emotional release—Excellent day for home activities and work. Be original.

JUNE 8—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Expansion—Excellent day for new partnerships, long journeys, creative activities or social contacts. Avoid pride.

JUNE 9—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Service—Strong tensions in your home and your conjugal life should be handled with the greatest care. Be considerate.

JUNE 10 — Ruler: *Neptune* — KEYNOTE: Hope—Avoid emotional excitement, romance, or speculation. Watch your health and your job. Be conservative.

JUNE 11 — Ruler: *Neptune* — KEYNOTE: Give-and-take—Stress employment matters, business, real estate. Understanding required in your home life.

JUNE 12—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Precedents—Excellent day for business, work and creative activities. Take the initiative, yet avoid radicalism.

JUNE 13—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Recompense—Expand on the basis of partnerships with groups. Control your emotions. Do not mix love and work.

JUNE 14—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Peace—Seek peace through understanding. Avoid travel, expansive moves, or change of employment. Watch your health.

JUNE 15—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Public responsibility—Public action seems necessary, but dangerous. Watch your step. Avoid disputes.

JUNE 16 — Ruler: *Mercury* — KEYNOTE: Lightness of heart—Cultivate cheerfulness. Stress public activities, work and business. Home seems depressing. Solve its problems.

JUNE 17 — Ruler: *Mercury* — KEYNOTE: Transition. Seek new partnerships. Avoid restlessness.

JUNE 18—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Exaltation—Business is not favorable. Watch for deception, glamor. Keep steady. Use your brains and accept advice.

JUNE 19—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Intuition—Develop new methods of work. Do not mix emotions and office work. Keep steady.

JUNE 20—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Meditation—Stress your personal life or home activities. Conclude pending matters.

JUNE 21—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Group activity—Excellent day for business and real estate. Make contracts. Watch your health.

JUNE 22—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Solidity—Destructive forces are at work. Keep steady. Stress personal magnetism. Solve conjugal, home difficulties.

JUNE 23—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Liberation—A rather dramatic day. Keep calm. Avoid violent changes, yet seek freedom—carefully.

JUNE 24 — Ruler: *Mercury* — KEYNOTE: Fearlessness—A day for decisions. Everything should favor you. Stress employment, real estate.

JUNE 25—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Healing—Health matters seem to stand out. Avoid overwork. Watch your expenditures.

JUNE 26—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Leadership—An excellent day for work, employment, and real estate matters, but avoid business commitments.

JUNE 27—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Mastery

(Continued on page 127)

Sagittarius

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JUNE

Were you born in
November or December
on any of the following dates?

NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
							1	2	3	4	5	6	7
			Your				8	9	10	11	12	13	14
							15	16	17	18	19	20	21
						23			Birthdate				
24	25	26	27	28	29	30							

June 1 to June 6

During the month of June, Neptune plays a rather conspicuous part in your life and on the whole not a very happy or fortunate one. There is a tendency for you to be caught by glamorous schemes and to trust too much in your luck. Avoid any form of speculation during the first days of June and do not trust the advice of business partners. There is a good deal of tension in the place where you work and it may affect somewhat your health. Play safe and try to plan ahead while keeping quiet as to what is actually happening in the present.

June 6 to June 13

The new moon stresses the factor of initiative and creative self-expression, but it also brings to the fore a good deal of emotional excitement and perhaps of disguised selfishness in matters of love, or in relation to your children. Keep your emotions strictly under control and stress the intellectual factors in your nature. Your mind should be very active and keen if you do not mix it up with emotions.

This would be a good time for literary work or any form of writing; only watch yourself in writing letters, and do not do anything when your nerves are on edge. Business conditions are still quite uncertain and full of deception. Do not let yourself be intimidated by business partners and avoid dabbling into Occultism or trying to solve hidden things which are best left alone.

June 13 to June 19

The trend just described comes to a climax on June 13th; thus be extra careful around that day. Some difficult condition might arise in your environment or in relation to a relative. It may be, however, that this person's advice is to your best advantage; especially if it seems too practical and conservative to suit your present mood. Your mind seems very agitated and should be calmed down a great deal. This is no time for risky investment or any kind of speculation. Do not indulge in far-flung schemes, but keep open to some unusual type of inspiration, perhaps reaching you as a result of a contact with some extraordinary personality or group of people.

June 19 to June 27

After the new moon the situation changes a great deal, and constructive and fortunate factors become predominant. In fact, this should be a very harmonious period and, if you can get hold of the various opportunities offered to you, you might go far.

Emotional elements in your life and everything connected with marriage or love affairs should be very successful. Your environment seems full and rich in new opportunities, perhaps along the line of social activities. This is an excellent time for creative self-expression and everything dealing with the arts and the theatre. Educational and procreative matters are also favored. Meet people and broaden your horizon as much as possible.

June 27 to July 1

The last days of the month show the continuation of the above-mentioned trends. A very strong Jupiterian influence should bring matters to a fortunate culmination.

Your environment is seen to expand and a great deal may be accomplished through writing of one kind or another. There is still, however, some danger in any form of speculation. Your mind may be unnecessarily sharp and bold in its pronouncements. Do not attempt more than you can achieve and avoid being bossy or ruthless with your children or with anyone whom you are teaching or guiding. On the other hand, concentrate your mental attention as much as possible upon one point and be practical. Do not reach farther than you can possibly get. Use common sense and calm.

Daily Guide

JUNE 1—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Inspiration—Excellent day for intellectual activities and all forms of writing.

JUNE 2—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Transition—A new environment may call for a new kind of work. Take the initiative. Rise to the occasion.

JUNE 3—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Evaluation—An excellent day for business, employment and real estate. Make social contacts. Improve home conditions.

JUNE 4—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Accomplishment. Unusual success should crown your efforts. Seek new methods.

JUNE 5—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Cooperation — Stress personal initiative and emotional elements, yet do not arouse antagonism.

JUNE 6—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Management—A tense day. Control your energies. Do not take risks. Organize your work and keep fully awake.

JUNE 7—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Efficiency—A very constructive day which may bring you personal triumphs. Stress mental expansion, art, romance.

JUNE 8—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Discovery—Probe into hidden matters, seek a solution for your problem. Develop new methods. Be original, daring.

JUNE 9—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Challenge—Problems are to be met with serenity. Watch your health. Do not overwork. Avoid social activities.

JUNE 10—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Fulfillment of Trust—Assume responsibilities, yet watch your step. Health and home matters are strained.

JUNE 11—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Intimacy—Meet people on an intimate basis. Stress emotional, educational, and artistic activities. Be active socially.

JUNE 12—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Self-Knowledge—Study to overcome your limitations. Be creative, enthusiastic, generous.

JUNE 13—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Technique—Make original moves in business. Seek employment, yet avoid speculation and emotional fallacies.

JUNE 14—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Dispassion—Control your emotions and intellect. Do not take any business risk. Stress artistic factors in your personal life.

JUNE 15 — Ruler: *Mercury* — KEYNOTE: Choice—Discrimination needed. Be practical. Watch your health and your job. Avoid social contacts.

JUNE 16—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Evaluation—Emerge out of confining environment, mental or physical. Join new groups, travel, seek emotional fulfillment, happiness.

JUNE 17—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Art—Stress intellectual, artistic or literary work. Avoid all traveling.

JUNE 18—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Foresight—Public activity attracts you, yet avoid strange company, glamour, deceptive partnerships. Work intellectually, keenly.

JUNE 19—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Transformation—Change is in the air. Seek a new environment, but not under emotional stress. Avoid speculation. Attend to your career.

JUNE 20—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Inspiration—Seek friendship, but subdue your emotional life. Write letters.

JUNE 21—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Sentiment—A beautiful day for idealistic friendships and romance, but be impersonal and self-composed.

JUNE 22—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Rallying to Your Task—Take care of routine matters, yet do not overwork. Be careful of accidents. Avoid conflicts.

JUNE 23—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Self-Preservation—Avoid sudden changes, traffic dangers, emotional entanglements, hidden enmity.

JUNE 24—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Mastery—A splendid day for self-realization and self-expression. Fulfill the past and start anew with enthusiasm.

JUNE 25—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Commerce—The situation demands your personal initiative. Yet avoid becoming emotionally involved. Friends may help.

JUNE 26—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Social Activity—Avoid hesitation and conjugal disturbances. Stress positive action, romance, artistic activity. Dare.

JUNE 27—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Consecration—A tense day emotionally. Avoid

(Continued on page 127)

Capricorn

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JUNE

Were You Born in
December or January
on any of the following dates?

DECEMBER							JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
								1	2	3	4	5	6
			Your				7	8	9	10	11	12	13
							14	15	16	17	18	19	
22	23	24	25	26	27	28			Birthdate				
29	30	31											

June 1 to June 6

During the first part of June, a very insistent Neptunian influence dominates your life and should bring rather unusual experiences to your marriage partner or to you in relation to your marriage partner. There is the possibility of a certain amount of deception, or else of being caught into a social whirl of parties and functions which may leave you a bit breathless and confused.

Mental confusion is particularly in evidence during the first days of the month, and you should try to concentrate your thoughts and your emotional energies as much as possible during that time. Avoid home arguments and signing papers dealing with real estate in any form.

June 6 to June 13

The new moon brings a somewhat difficult situation to a focus insofar as your home or real estate investments are concerned. You must control your emotional impulses and move only with caution, making use of a great deal of mental discrimination and clear thinking. Your mind should be in excellent shape, and you should use it to the utmost, provided it is not for selfish ends. Speculation would not be good at this time, or the taking of any kind of financial risks. It is not that the financial situation is bad in itself—indeed, you could make it very good—but that you may spoil many things through haste and self-deception.

The Neptunian factor above mentioned is becoming increasingly strong and curiously dominant. It might be well to watch the actions of your most intimate partners and not to trust their judgment. Keep as quiet and concentrated as you can.

June 13 to June 19

The first day of this period should witness a climax of this Neptunian influence, as well as a great deal of emotional heat in action. In matters of finances, a conservative trend is indicated; nevertheless what is needed is even more a rigid sense of order and self-discipline. There are new factors for you to take into consideration in your practical behavior, and at home; but you still seem to be too emotional and too impulsive in your thinking. Be very practical, and do not make rash promises, or else do not become involved in arguments. Avoid despondency and the fear of not having enough money.

June 19 to June 27

The general picture of this week is consistently fortunate, and promises very constructive developments in your home, in matters of real estate and employment, in everything dealing wtih finances and inherited possessions. Your emotional life should be particularly active throughout the week, but rather in an introverted way. That is, your psychological energies should be directed inward rather than outward. It is an excellent time for strengthening and transforming your everyday personality, for organizing your life on the basis of a new understanding. Work above all things upon yourself and your home, and avoid becoming mixed up with social matters.

June 27 to July 1

The last days of the month strengthen the constructive implications of the above mentioned trend, particularly in terms of finan-

cial success. Your mind seems peculiarly active along original lines. Avoid ruthlessness and political involvments, and do not gamble with your resources. Conditions in your home may be somewhat agitated. Try to relax, for nervous tension might have some repercussion upon your health. Do not go into intellectual arguments, but open your mind to great ideas and to an inspiration which would broaden your intellectual horizon. In whatever you do, think of your ancestral background, of the conditions from which you have risen, and reach for strength in this very part of your racial nature. In other words, do not be too individualistic.

Daily Guide

JUNE 1—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: New understanding—Stress intellectual work. Push financial, real estate matters.

JUNE 2—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Test—Avoid speculative moves, financial risks. Benefits may come in the morning, losses at night. Stress real estate, home activities.

JUNE 3—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Courage. A very constructive day. Stress social and creative activity, finances—even speculation. Visit.

JUNE 4—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Advertisement. Do not hesitate. Take advantage of social opportunities; write letters.

JUNE 5—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Rising to the occasion.—Dangerous day for finances or romance. Stress your home life, yet face important decisions.

JUNE 6—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Quiet strength—Difficulties in partnership demand calm and complete self-control. Keep conjugal harmony. Avoid self-deception.

JUNE 7—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Display—A constructive day. Seek intellectual and financial expansion. Use solid methods.

JUNE 8—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Propaganda. Face life with enthusiasm and creative inspiration. Excellent for social activity.

JUNE 9—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Inner strength—A day probably full of financial, psychological and emotional problems. Avoid speculation, risks and romance.

JUNE 10—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Gathering of energy—Control your emotions and act conservatively. Relatives may cause disturbance. Keep peace at home.

JUNE 11—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Inner expansion—Work or seek employment. Happiness at home. Stress finances, real estate.

JUNE 12—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Revaluation—Stress employment matters, correspondence, short journeys. Initiative required. Be sociable.

JUNE 13—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Channelship—Be a channel for creative energies. Strive for big things, associate with new people.

JUNE 14—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Adaptability—You may have to revise your attitude. Avoid conjugal disputes, anger, resentment. Face your problems calmly.

JUNE 15—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Reformation—A day of readjustments in every field; business, finances, psychology, health. Be careful. Avoid risks, impulsiveness.

JUNE 16—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Search for significance—Overcome pessimism, distrust, fears. Work in new ways.

JUNE 17—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Fulfillment—A fine day for creative activity and business planning. But avoid over-expenditures.

JUNE 18—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Vision—Develop your highest possibilities in understanding. Work intellectually. Avoid glamour.

JUNE 19—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Analysis—Be critical in financial matters. Steady your emotions. Avoid sudden decisions, change.

JUNE 20—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Discovery—A good day for finances, professional investments, planning for expansion. Do not let emotions dictate policies.

JUNE 21—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Culmination of effort—A day of achievements. Plan ahead and work with new groups and in new fields.

JUNE 22—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Emergence—A day of struggles which may mean birth. Avoid speculation, and risks.

JUNE 23—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Humor—Avoid undue expenditures, and social contacts. Restlessness is in the air. Learn to laugh at yourself.

JUNE 24—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Incorporation—Excellent day for finances, home, real estate. Meet friends. Fulfill social obligations.

JUNE 25—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Union—Invest conservatively. Avoid real estate deals, home worries and tensions.

JUNE 26—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Spiritual eagerness—Emphasize home activities, psychological studies, emotional fulfillment. Spend for your home freely.

JUNE 27—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Desire—A day of tensions in your private life. Avoid regrets and remorses. Live in the present. Watch expenditures.

(Continued on page 127)

Aquarius

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JUNE

Were you born in
January or February
on any of the following dates?

JANUARY							FEBRUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
											1	2	3
			Your				4	5	6	7	8	9	10
							11	12	13	14	15	16	17
						20	18						
21	22	23	24	25	26	27			Birthdate				
28	29	30	31										

June 1 to June 6

All during the month of June, a strong concentration of forces in the realm of your personal life and soul-development is in evidence. There is much that you can do to reach a new foundation for self-expression. Psychological activities and problems of technical improvement stand out as most important. At the same time, Jupiter holds a position of great significance and should give you a sense of optimism and personal authority. It is, generally speaking, a month of self-expansion, but above all, perhaps expansion in terms of your own personal development. You may not be able to achieve so much outwardly, but there is indeed very much that you can do inwardly.

During the first two weeks of June, you may have to watch your health, or some rather peculiar situation arising in relation to your job. Keep steady, and avoid taking glamorous dreams for actualities. Do not compromise yourself in writing under any circumstances.

June 6 to June 13

With the new moon, a good deal of activity seems to develop in your environment, perhaps in reference to brothers and sisters or close relatives. Emotional stress is in evidence, and your health might be affected, particularly in a psychological or nervous way. Try to control as much as possible your impulses and do not let yourself be caught in more or less fantastic situations as a result of your emotional selfishness.

Mercury, and all the mental activity which this planet symbolizes, is your savior at this time. Think clearly, and as efficiently as you can. Try to understand your own psychological reactions, and write down observations for a more thorough analysis. All forms of writing seem good at this time.

June 13 to June 19

The first day of this week sees a climax of a Neptunian influence which may have disturbed your health or matters of employment. It will be well not to make any precipitated decision or not to become aggressive in discussions, particularly with neighbors or relatives. Avoid traffic congestion and watch carefully your driving. Stress the optimistic approach to everything and avoid despondency and a sense of inferiority or frustration. Your emotional life should be happy if you live it in a conservative and quiet manner.

June 19 to June 27

A very fortunate trend of events is manifesting throughout the rest of the month, and this week should give you almost everything that you can desire in your personal life which still remains the most important field for your activity and your thoughts. A much more harmonious condition is seen in your emotional life which should expand happily and confidently. Stress everything that would bring harmony and beauty, and a realization of your kinship with the whole world. This is a time for spiritual expansion and possibly for romance on a very idealistic plane. Frequent groups of intellectuals or of people interested in spiritual and psychological matters. They should bring to you inspiration and new horizons enabling you to more easily adjust your personal life to

the life of society. A certain amount of financial speculation and all matters related to education and to the theatre might be successful.

June 27 to July 1

The last days of the month stress the fortunate Jupiterian factor already mentioned. It is a time for you to bring yourself to the fore and to teach others what you have learned. Try to do so in a broad manner, as a channel for great ideas rather than as one who wishes to achieve personal fame. Your mind should be brilliant; beware lest it be too ruthless and without human warmth.

Daily Guide

JUNE 1—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Responsibility—Discharge your duties efficiently, thoroughly. Stress intellectual efforts and writing. Visit.

JUNE 2—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Fantasy—Assume responsibility in the morning, be conservative in the evening. Write letters. Travel.

JUNE 3—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Confrontation—Face life courageously. Organize your personal life along new lines. Stress harmony, beauty, love.

JUNE 4—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Fulfillment—Seek to fulfill your ideals. Excellent for finances, real estate.

JUNE 5—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Skill—Use your mind and plan ahead. Financial problems need solving. Avoid recklessness, over-optimism.

JUNE 6—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Protection—A difficult day. Complete emotional self-control is required. Watch your health. Keep peace in your home. Have faith.

JUNE 7—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Nobility—A beautiful day, stressing intellectual achievements and personal dignity.

JUNE 8—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Harvesting—Reap the fruits of previous efforts. A fine day for employment, finances, real estate, home life.

JUNE 9—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Creative Imagination—A somewhat dangerous day. Avoid conflicts and overwork. Keep steady, concentrated.

JUNE 10—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Expansion—Be sociable. Seek authority. Avoid financial risks, or real estate deals.

JUNE 11—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Self-Assertion—Excellent day for creative, emotional, intellectual activity. Be active socially.

JUNE 12—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Enjoyment—Seek happiness. Invest money. Initiate new ventures, but avoid glamour, or radicalism.

JUNE 13—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Harvesting—Important real estate developments are possible. Stress employment matters. Avoid overwork.

JUNE 14—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Abundance—Much may come to you, but you must struggle for it. Avoid difficulties with associates or through correspondence.

JUNE 15—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Integration—Serious conjugal or home problems should be faced courageously. Avoid arrogance, pride, uncompromising attitudes. Be gentle.

JUNE 16—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Resourcefulness—Avoid despondency, feelings of inferiority, shyness.

JUNE 17—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Inner growth—Curb tendencies to change. Concentrate. Push real estate.

JUNE 18—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Readjustment—Avoid confusion, conceit, speculative moods in matters of business. Avoid social contacts.

JUNE 19—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Faith—Be true to yourself. Face problems with patience and understanding.

JUNE 20—Ruler: Mars—KEYNOTE: Fulfillment—Excellent day for long journeys. Contact friends. Curb your emotions. Study.

JUNE 21—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Cooperation—Excellent for social activities. Be receptive to new ideas. Curb your impatience.

JUNE 22—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Purity—Control your pride. Avoid jealousy or misuse of authority. Watch profession, home, money.

JUNE 23—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Drama—Spectacular moves, propaganda, radicalism may be dangerous. Move carefully.

JUNE 24—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Hope—Excellent day all around. Push yourself, your career. Seek responsibility, authority, love.

JUNE 25—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Abundance—Use personal initiative on a conservative basis. Seek friends and social groups. Do not travel.

JUNE 26—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Personal experience—Try to understand yourself and your environment. Be conservative.

JUNE 27—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Mediation—A day of serious problems. Act as one in authority, bringing understanding and peace to associates.

JUNE 28—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Traditions—Face the past and evaluate its worth.

(Continued on page 127)

Pisces

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JUNE

Were You Born in
February or March
on any of the following dates?

FEBRUARY							MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
												1	2
			Your				3	4	5	6	7	8	9
							10	11	12	13	14	15	16
							17	18	19	20			
	19	20	21	22	23	24							
25	26	27	28	29					Birthdate				

June 1 to June 6

During the first two weeks of June, Uranus holds a conspicuous position in your personal life and might bring to you various kinds of inner and outer transformations. While a good deal of restlessness might be connected with this condition, yet it can bring to you a spiritual stimulation of great significance at this time, after days of Saturnian emphasis.

The month opens with a good deal of financial uncertainty which may have been caused by unwise speculation. This is no time for theatrical ventures or expenditures concerned with places of amusement or music. Your mind seems a bit confused and it would be well not to force issues and to bide for time. Romance would be costly even if on an idealistic basis. Keep centered in your own self and beware of glamorous undertakings.

June 6 to June 13

The new moon stresses the possibility of financial upset or exaggerated spending. Social ventures, propaganda, advertisement and any way of dealing with competition would prove costly, because you might not know when or where to stop. On the other hand, your mind should be exceptionally keen and really able to control your emotional impulses. In proportion as it does so, the situation should take on a fortunate character. Profits can be made relatively easily, and benefits should accrue to you; but it may prove difficult to keep whatever you have gained.

Some of your dearest psychological attitudes may be challenged at this time. Traditional thinking should be combined with inventiveness and Uranian originality. But the thinking should be clear and freed from Neptunian illusions or glamour, for those will be particularly strong.

June 13 to June 19

The Neptunian influence reaches a climax on June 13th, and Uranus, its maximum of strength for you on June 14th. This may bring somewhat startling developments and a breath of the beyond to your personal life. Under such conditions, it would be well to keep steady and firmly planted on the soil, especially as there are also indications of emotional and intellectual intensity. Try to realize the real purpose of your life and the significance of your family and racial background. Go back to what is the most fundamental in your earthly nature so as to present a solid front to the impact of unusual forces which may well up from your unconscious or strike you as the result of political happenings.

June 19 to June 27

The full moon opens a much more harmonious period with great possibilities of constructive action. Your financial status is now seen in a most excellent light and, through proper management, your resources should increase and enable you to enjoy yourself more than for a long time. Social factors in general are working in your favor, and you may receive benefits from large organizations, from the government—or perhaps you will cash in on insurance premiums, bonuses and the like. The entire week has a very buoyant

tone and should bring inspiration and success. Your home is in the limelight, or matters concerning real estate are. If you are interested in oil or subterranean resources or aviation, you should reap benefits from such fields of activity.

June 27 to July 1

The last days of the month emphasize the expansive and fortunate trends of the preceding week. At the psychological level, you may receive invaluable guidance from within and your understanding of psychic and religious factors should increase. Your mind should have a very brilliant quality. Strive to reach the bottom of things and seek for the broadest concepts. A thorough understanding of your ancestral background would provide you with a solid basis of judgment to face present-day issues, particularly along political lines.

Daily Guide

JUNE 1—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Care-Taking—Attend to financial matters and fulfill social opportunities. Accept advice.

JUNE 2—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Revelation—solve problems. Push finances, yet avoid competition. Act conservatively.

JUNE 3—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Self-Reliance—A day for new departures and initiative. Accept the challenges of life with enthusiasm. Seek wider fields.

JUNE 4—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Co-operation—Be Sociable. Co-operate. Write letters.

JUNE 5—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Resourcefulness—Financial matters need your attention. Meet firmly antagonism from your environment.

JUNE 6—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Responsibility—Avoid speculative moves and public enmity. A difficult day for finances. Control your impulses. Keep cool.

JUNE 7—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Enthusiasm—A fine day for financial and social activity. Also for intellectual work. Be warm-hearted.

JUNE 8—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Self-Transformation—New and broad ideals should transform your personal life. Overcome old habits.

JUNE 9—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Originality—Be original yet keep emotionally, spiritually steady. Beware of accidents.

JUNE 10—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Exaltation—Cultivate optimism, yet avoid restlessness, and eccentricity. Seek the new, but revere the past.

JUNE 11—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Discrimination—Excellent day for work. Push financial matters. Invest in real estate. Concentrate your energies.

JUNE 12—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Overcoming—Reach beyond your limitations. Be original, creative, full of initiative. Stress financial activity. Avoid deception.

JUNE 13—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Display—Be active in your environment. Advertise yourself. Seek favors. Avoid glamour.

JUNE 14—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Conquest of inhibitions. Bad day for investments, finances, love affairs, pleasure-seeking.

JUNE 15—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Traditions—A difficult day for health, employment, social contacts. Watch yourself carefully.

JUNE 16—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Longing—Still your emotional desires. Keep cheerful. Stress happiness at home, financial work. Use your imagination creatively.

JUNE 17—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Technique—Stress matters of employment. Avoid competition. Control your emotional reactions. Write. Travel.

JUNE 18—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Self-Renewal—Home and conjugal problems need solving. Avoid glamour. Seek new perspectives.

JUNE 19—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Analysis—Watch your possessions. Guard against hidden enmity, emotional confusion. Seek intellectual understanding, guidance.

JUNE 20—Ruler: *Jupiter* — KEYNOTE: Straightening Up—Good day for social affairs and business. Seek favors, financial help. Keep accounts straight.

JUNE 21—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Display—Push real estate. Be sociable, but watch expenditures.

JUNE 22—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Revelation—Expect surprises. Keep steady. Cherished ideals may break. Do not hit them too hard.

JUNE 23—Ruler: *Saturn* — KEYNOTE: Beneficence—Learn to be generous. See yourself as you are. Avoid enmity. Watch your finances carefully.

JUNE 24—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Aristocracy — Excellent day for social contacts, legal actions, finances, and long journeys. Be at your best. Expand.

JUNE 25—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Social Warmth—Stress public and professional activities. Seek benefits from social agencies. Avoid over-spending.

JUNE 26—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Propaganda—Act with decision and spend freely to push your career. Social contacts helpful.

(Continued on page 127)

Libra Daily Guide

(Continued from page 116)

ships, marriage, creative activity. Avoid travel, impracticable ideas.

JUNE 27—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Thoroughness—Conflict seems ripe in your surroundings. Avoid near relatives, in-laws. Control your emotions. Be calm.

JUNE 28—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Responsibility—Definite changes may come in your marriage. Avoid autocratic gestures.

JUNE 29—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Respectability—Conjugal and home tensions are still insistent. Keep very quiet and restrained.

JUNE 30—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Harmony—A beautiful day for art, social contacts. Be cheerful, warm to your close associates.

Scorpio Daily Guide

(Continued from page 118)

—A difficult day challenging your self-control and sensitiveness. Watch finances and employment; also real estate.

JUNE 28—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Rebirth—Avoid nervous fatigue and worry; visit friends and neighbors. Seek new inspiration.

JUNE 29—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Advertisement—There is danger to health or employment. Act kindly, understandingly. A woman should help you.

JUNE 30—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Vitalization—An excellent day after several troubled ones. Be expansive and sociable.

Sagittarius Daily Guide

(Continued from page 120)

hurt feelings and mental confusion. Take no risks. Do not travel.

JUNE 28—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Concentration—Stress mental activity. Focus your energies, yet avoid arrogance, vindictiveness. Be socially active. Write.

JUNE 29—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Social Service—Dangerous day for finances and all forms of speculation. Stress home life and real estate.

JUNE 30 — Ruler: *Saturn* — KEYNOTE: Plunging Ahead—An excellent day for social activity, contacts with people of importance.

Capricorn Daily Guide

(Continued from page 122)

JUNE 28—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Versatility—Start a new cycle of activity in various ways. Stress financial dealings. Make use of real estate holdings.

JUNE 29—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Individualism—Curb your desire to be different or striking. A friend can smooth things out for you. Write letters.

JUNE 30—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Assurance—An excellent day for financial deals, particularly in real estate. Be generous, expansive.

Aquarius Daily Guide

(Continued from page 124)

Think hard and fast. Study new social trends. Rise to the opportunity.

JUNE 29—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Anticipation—Watch your unconscious reactions, particularly with associates. Write with caution.

JUNE 30—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Generosity—Stress beneficence, religion, outdoor sports. Be full of enthusiasm. Assume personal responsibility.

Pisces Daily Guide

(Continued from page 126)

JUNE 27—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Mobilization—A day of great activity. Do not over-do or over-spend. Watch social conditions. Avoid fears, unsound hunches.

JUNE 28—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Poise—Beware of peculiar financial occurrences. Seek friends. Ask for social help.

JUNE 29—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Rebellion—Do not write letters. Keep on the alert. Beware of accidents.

JUNE 30—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Readiness—An excellent day for social contacts and study. Bring matters to completion.

Taurus Daily Guide

(Continued from page 106)

tivities, reforms. Break no law. Keep emotionally steady. Avoid jealousy.

JUNE 28—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Aspiration—A day for philosophy, self-culture, religion, self-analysis. Do not make enemies.

JUNE 29—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Rebellion—Control your impulses, your indignation. Do not travel or attempt the impossible. Harmony prevails late in the day.

JUNE 30—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Creative Activity—Excellent day for social functions, politics, any form of self-expression along public lines. Beware of women friends.

Gemini Daily Guide

(Continued from page 108)

curity—Beware of friends or new social movements. Seek understanding first; act afterward. Play safe.

JUNE 29—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Training—Difficult day for business. Beware of advice and well-meaning friends. Push your career.

JUNE 30—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Originality—Excellent day for general expansion, religious pursuits, long journeys, social contacts, sports.

Cancer Daily Guide

(Continued from page 110)

formation—Try to bring your career or public life to a new level through new contacts. Stress new ventures.

JUNE 29—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Sustainment—Conjugal or professional difficulties may mar the morning; the evening should bring beauty, philosophy, love, happiness.

JUNE 30—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Integration—Excellent day for Jupiterian activities, social contacts, reaping rich results from social partnerships.

Leo Daily Guide

(Continued from page 112)

and try new methods. Seek new partnerships. Travel. Study.

JUNE 27—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Ambition—Avoid speculation or rushing ahead impetuously toward distant goals. Do not travel far. Avoid romance, places of amusement, society.

JUNE 28—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Plumbing the Depths—Seek new perspectives, new understanding, new methods of work. Avoid travel where there is conflict, also legal actions.

JUNE 29—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Assimilation—A day for routine. Avoid personal arguments. Stress kindness.

JUNE 30—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Inventiveness—Excellent day for intimate relationships. Travel. Be cheerful, yet moderate.

Virgo Daily Guide

(Continued from page 114)

JUNE 25—Ruler: Sun—KEYNOTE: Growth—Change your attitude toward your work or adopt new methods. Home is the best place to work. Avoid real estate deals.

JUNE 26—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Wisdom—Excellent day for business and real estate. You may change employment. Avoid hesitation, shyness, fear.

JUNE 27—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Skill—A rather dangerous day. Avoid business contracts, new partnerships, particularly with women. Watch your health.

JUNE 28—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Completion—Bring business plans to a conclusion. Seek new types of work.

JUNE 29—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Creative Activity—Dangerous day for business ventures. Avoid speculating. A romantic evening. Have faith.

JUNE 30—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Progress—A very active day. Cooperate. Serve others. Assume responsibilities.

ner-

nbi-
im-
avel
nent,

mb-
new
void
egal

imi-
onal

In-
re-
der-

owth
k or
place

dom
tate.
sita-

Skill
iness
with

Com-
sion.

Cre-
iness
antic

rog-
erve

American Astrology Magazine's Master Forecast

contains, among its many features, a description of the following influences and how they will affect you:

Neptune, Uranus, Saturn, Jupiter in your Solar Houses.

Mars in your Solar Houses.

Lunations in your Solar Houses.

Saturn, Mars, Venus, Mercury, conjunct and opposed to your Natal Sun.

Transiting* Neptune, Uranus, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, conjunct and opposed to your NATAL *Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter Saturn, Uranus, Neptune.

And, in the monthly divisions, beside the delineations of the influences that will affect you that month, there are transit sheets which give the dates of the Lunation, Full Moon and Planetary Conjunctions—when they occur and how long they will be effective.

Master Forecasts if ordered now, will run from June 1, 1940 to June 1, 1941.

$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT MF F40
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK, N. Y.

This coupon for Master Forecast. Please use coupon on inside front cover for Master Horoscope.

Gentlemen:
I enclose $..... for which send me ..... *American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER FORECAST (S) for 1940-41. The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR ....

MONTH ....

DATE ....

Name.....

Street.....

(Please Print) *City*..... ....*State*.....

THE Planets do not represent external forces governing your life, but rather do they symbolize basic principles and laws of nature manifesting in the terms of human nature as your own inner tendencies to think, feel and act. Thus you are synchronized with the Universe in which you live. All the powers of the Universe are potentially in you — and in every other organized unit of creation—even as every drop of water from the ocean is a miniature ocean. The only difference is one of degree. You control your stars when you control yourself.